



Department of Finance
Canada

Ministère des Finances
Canada

Report on Federal Tax Expenditures Concepts, Estimates and Evaluations

2026

Canada

©His Majesty the King in right of Canada, as represented by the Minister of Finance, 2026
All rights reserved

All requests for permission to reproduce
this document shall be addressed to
the Department of Finance Canada.

Cette publication est également disponible en français.

Cat. No. F1-47E-PDF
ISSN 2370-6597

Table of Contents

Preface	5
Introduction.....	6
Part 1 - Tax Expenditures and the Benchmark Tax System: Concepts and Estimation Methodologies.....	7
Introduction	9
Tax Expenditures and the Benchmark Tax System	9
Calculation of the Tax Expenditure Estimates and Projections	14
Interpretation of the Estimates and Projections.....	17
Gender-based Analysis Plus	20
Framework for the Evaluation of Tax Expenditures.....	20
Additional Resources.....	21
Annex—Estimating the Value of Tax Deferrals, Accelerated Depreciation Provisions and Other Timing Preferences	22
Part 2 - Tax Expenditure Estimates and Projections	27
Introduction	29
Estimates and Projections	30
Tax Expenditures Supporting the Fossil Fuel Sector.....	41
Estimates and Projections	42
Background Statistics	43
Changes to Tax Expenditures Since the 2025 Edition.....	44
Personal Income Tax.....	44
Corporate Income Tax.....	45
Goods and Services Tax	46
Part 3 - Descriptions of Tax Expenditures	47
Part 4 - Tax Evaluations and Research Reports	322
GBA Plus: Analysis of the Federal Tax System and Income Distribution Across Diverse Population Groups in Canada	323
Evaluation of the Canada Child Benefit.....	364
List of Tax Expenditures	385

Preface

This document reports on the estimated fiscal cost of federal tax expenditures, sets out the approach used in developing these estimates and projections, and provides detailed information on each tax expenditure. The Department of Finance Canada first reported on federal tax expenditures in 1979, and has published estimates of tax expenditures for personal and corporate income taxes as well as for the Goods and Services Tax (GST) since 1994. Over the years, this report has become a key component of the government's reporting on the federal tax system, and has contributed significantly to the public dialogue on federal tax policies—a role it continues to play today.

This report is intended to facilitate analysis of tax expenditures and indicate their role within the tax system. Information provided includes a description of each measure and of its objectives, cost estimates and projections (for 2020 to 2027 in this year's report), legal references, historical information, as well as references to key federal government spending programs that are relevant to the policy area of a tax expenditure to better inform Canadians and Parliamentarians about related programs. The report will continue to be updated every year, providing a convenient, easily accessible point of reference for information on federal tax expenditures.

Evaluations and analytical papers addressing specific tax measures or aspects of the tax system are published every year as part of this report. This year's edition includes a Gender-based Analysis Plus (GBA Plus) of tax expenditures by racialized group using data from the 2021 Census of Population. This report also includes an evaluation of the Canada Child Benefit.

Finally, in order to provide Canadians and Parliamentarians with a broader perspective on government expenditures, the publication of this report will continue to be coordinated with the tabling of the Main Estimates in the House of Commons by the President of the Treasury Board.

Disclaimer

The descriptions of tax measures contained in this document are intended to provide only a general understanding of how each of the tax measures operates. These descriptions do not replace the relevant legislation or regulations and should not be relied upon by taxpayers in arranging their tax affairs. Taxpayers are invited to contact the Canada Revenue Agency or consult the Agency's website at <https://www.canada.ca/en/revenue-agency.html> for additional information on the administration of the federal tax system.

Introduction

The principal function of the tax system is to raise the revenues necessary to fund government expenditures. The tax system can also be used to achieve public policy objectives through the application of specific measures such as preferential tax rates, exemptions, deductions, deferrals and tax credits. These measures are often described as “tax expenditures” because they are used to achieve a policy objective that deviates from the core function of the tax system, at the cost of lower tax revenues.

Tax expenditure reporting is considered an international best practice to foster government budgetary and fiscal transparency. The International Monetary Fund and the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development have both issued guidelines that provide for the annual reporting of the cost of tax expenditures.¹

This report adopts a broad definition of the concept of tax expenditures and provides information on a wide range of federal tax measures that are considered to depart from a “benchmark” tax structure that is characterized only by the most fundamental aspects of a tax system—for instance, the application of a general tax rate to a broadly defined tax base. This broad approach provides greater transparency by ensuring that information is being disclosed on a wide range of tax measures, including measures that may not be considered tax preferences. In addition to providing information on tax expenditures, this report provides information on a number of measures that may be considered part of the benchmark tax system and that are of particular interest from a tax policy perspective. Overall, this report provides information on over 200 different income tax and GST measures.

This report is divided into four parts:

- Part 1 introduces the concepts of “tax expenditure” and “benchmark tax system”, sets out the approach used in estimating and projecting the fiscal cost of federal tax expenditures, and discusses the interpretation of the estimates and projections.
- Part 2 presents the estimates of the fiscal cost of federal tax expenditures for the years 2020 to 2027 and describes changes that have been made to tax expenditures since the last edition.
- Part 3 provides detailed descriptions of the tax expenditures, including their objectives.
- Part 4 presents a Gender-based Analysis Plus of tax expenditures by racialized group using data from the 2021 Census of Population. Part 4 also includes an evaluation of the Canada Child Benefit.

¹ International Monetary Fund, *Manual on Fiscal Transparency*, Fiscal Affairs Department, 2007; Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, *OECD Best Practices for Budget Transparency*, 2002.

Part 1

Tax Expenditures and the Benchmark Tax System: Concepts and Estimation Methodologies

Introduction

Part 1 provides methodological information on tax expenditures and the calculation of their fiscal cost in order to facilitate the understanding of the estimates presented in Part 2. It is divided into three sections:

- The first section discusses the concepts of “tax expenditure” and “benchmark tax system” and presents the key features of the benchmark tax system that have been retained for the purpose of this report.
- The second section provides methodological information on the calculation of the cost estimates and projections.
- The third section discusses how to interpret the cost estimates and identifies some caveats in that respect.

Tax Expenditures and the Benchmark Tax System

Tax expenditure reporting is considered an international best practice in terms of government budgetary and fiscal transparency, and an increasing number of countries are adopting this practice. The scope and coverage of tax expenditure reporting vary among countries. Some countries provide information only for narrowly defined categories of tax measures, such as “tax preferences” or “tax subsidies”. Most countries, however, have adopted the practice of reporting information on a larger number of tax measures that they consider to be departures from a “benchmark” tax system. This practice, which has been retained for the purpose of this report, contributes to transparency by providing an objective basis for selecting which tax measures to include in the report.

The definition of “tax expenditure” thus depends on how the benchmark tax system is defined. This report takes a broad approach in which the benchmark tax structure is characterized by only the most fundamental aspects of the tax system. This approach ensures that information is reported on a wide range of tax measures, including measures that may not be considered tax preferences or substitutes to direct program spending. This approach is also simpler and less subject to interpretation than the alternative approach of defining tax expenditures in reference to a “normative” tax system that is considered optimal from an economic and tax policy perspective.

The following two sections describe the features of the personal and corporate income tax system and of the GST that are considered to be part of the federal benchmark tax system for the purpose of identifying the tax expenditures included in this report. The elements of the benchmark tax system include the benchmark unit of taxation, taxation period, tax base and tax rate structure, among other features. Certain tax arrangements with provincial and territorial governments are also reflected in the benchmark tax system.

Benchmark Tax System for the Personal and Corporate Income Tax

The benchmark for the personal and corporate income tax system, as defined for the purpose of this report, has the following characteristics:

Unit of Taxation

- The benchmark unit of taxation for the personal income tax is the individual or trust, while the benchmark unit of taxation for the corporate income tax is the single corporation as a separate legal entity.²
- The possibility for income earned by a trust to flow through to a beneficiary without attracting tax at the trust level is considered to be part of the benchmark income tax system.

Taxation Period

- The benchmark taxation period is the calendar year for individuals and trusts and the fiscal period for corporations.³ Income is taxed as earned, on an accrual basis.

² For income tax purposes, trusts are deemed to be individuals and are thus subject to tax as individuals. Unless otherwise specified, a reference to personal income taxation encompasses the taxation of trust income.

³ A corporation’s fiscal period is any period of 53 weeks or less.

- The possibility for certain trusts and estates to have non-calendar taxation years is considered to be part of the benchmark tax system.
- Under the benchmark, business and capital losses not deducted in the taxation period in which these losses arose can be carried over to prior or subsequent taxation periods in recognition of the cyclical nature of business activity and investment.

Tax Base

- The benchmark personal and corporate income tax base comprises income from most sources, including income from employment, pension income, profits from a business and from investment, capital gains, and government transfers.⁴ However, the following are considered not to be income subject to tax under the benchmark tax system:
 - Non-market transfers of money and property between taxpayers, such as gifts, inheritances and spousal and child support payments, since such amounts are generally paid out of income previously subject to tax.
 - The benefits derived from non-market household services, such as cooking, cleaning, and administrative tasks involved in managing a household.
 - Imputed rents on owner-occupied dwellings (i.e., the benefits derived by homeowners from occupying their homes).
- Taxpayers resident in Canada are subject to tax on their worldwide income, while non-residents are taxable in Canada on their income from Canadian sources only.
- Current expenses incurred to earn taxable business or property income are deductible in the year incurred. In contrast, expenses incurred to earn employment income are not deductible. Accounting or financial reserves claimed in respect of contingent liabilities are not deductible.
- The cost of a capital asset that contributes to earnings beyond the year in which the cost is incurred is deductible, once the asset is first used for the purpose of earning business income, at a rate that allocates the cost over the period during which the capital asset contributes to earnings—generally, the useful life of the asset. It is presumed that the capital cost allowance rates that are prescribed in the *Income Tax Regulations* permit the deductibility of the costs of depreciable capital assets over the useful lives of these assets, with the exception of the specific accelerated rates that are applicable to certain classes of assets.
- Losses can be deducted against income, but the excess of losses over income in a given taxation period is not refundable (as noted, unused losses can be carried over to prior or subsequent taxation periods). Losses can be deducted against income from any source, except for capital losses, which are only deductible against capital gains.

Tax Rates and Income Brackets

- The benchmark personal income tax rate and bracket structure is the rate and bracket structure as it exists at any given time. The credit for the Basic Personal Amount is viewed as being part of the existing rate structure, because this credit is universal in its application and effectively provides a zero rate of tax up to an initial level of income. The taxation of most trusts at the top personal income tax rate is intended to limit the use of trusts for tax planning, and is therefore considered to be part of the benchmark.
- The benchmark corporate income tax rate is the statutory general corporate income tax rate in effect at any given time.⁵

⁴ The benchmark income tax base can be considered a variant of the comprehensive income tax base as was first defined by economists Robert M. Haig and Henry C. Simons. The comprehensive income tax base would require the taxation of real current additions to purchasing power, or real increases in wealth, which would cover worldwide income from all sources—labour income, rents, dividends, interest and capital gains (adjusted for inflation), transfers, imputed rent on owner-occupied dwellings, the imputed value of household services, and gifts and inheritances. A strict application of the Haig-Simons base would make corporate income tax redundant since income earned at the corporate level would be taxed as it accrues to individuals.

⁵ It represents the statutory rate after the federal abatement and general rate reduction. As such, the benchmark corporate income tax rate has been 15% since 2012.

Treatment of Inflation

- The benchmark personal and corporate income tax base considers income on a nominal basis. The indexation of the personal income tax brackets and the Basic Personal Amount to inflation is considered to be part of the benchmark.

Avoidance of Double Taxation

- Measures that provide relief from double taxation are considered part of the benchmark income tax system. Examples of relief from double taxation include:
 - Individuals and corporations are taxed separately; however, recognition is given for taxes presumed to have been paid on a corporation's income when it is subsequently distributed and subject to tax at the individual level.
 - Double taxation is also avoided in situations where an amount on which a corporation has paid tax is transferred to another corporation, for instance when a taxable Canadian corporation pays a dividend to another Canadian corporation.
 - Relief from double taxation in the international context is provided in Canada in respect of income from foreign sources earned by Canadians and Canadian corporations.⁶

Taxation of Governments and Governmental Entities

- Constitutional immunity from taxation by virtue of section 125 of the *Constitution Act, 1867* is recognized as part of the benchmark income tax system. Accordingly, neither the federal nor the provincial governments (nor their Crown agents) are liable to taxation by the other.
- Federal Crown corporations and other federal government entities are not subject to federal income tax.
- Arrangements between the federal government and provincial and territorial governments to share tax bases among the two levels of government are reflected in the benchmark tax system.

⁶ There are three possible benchmarks for taxing the active business income of foreign affiliates of Canadian corporations: (i) that income could be taxable in Canada as it accrues, with relief provided to the extent foreign taxes were paid on the income, consistent with a pure worldwide taxation approach whereby Canadian resident taxpayers are taxed on their worldwide income as it is earned; (ii) that income could be taxable in Canada at the time it is paid out as a dividend to the Canadian corporation; or (iii) that income could be exempt from tax in Canada, both when that income is earned and at the time it is paid out as a dividend to the Canadian corporation, consistent with a territorial approach whereby only Canadian-source business income is taxed in Canada. The three possible benchmarks would have different implications for measuring tax expenditures—see the description of the measure “Tax treatment of active business income of foreign affiliates of Canadian corporations and deductibility of expenses incurred to invest in foreign affiliates” in Part 3 of this report.

Other Features

- Provisions exist to prevent certain forms of tax planning, such as the use of a holding corporation to defer tax on income from portfolio investment. These provisions are considered to be part of the benchmark as they are intended to improve the functioning of the tax system rather than to achieve other non-tax objectives.
- Non-resident withholding tax is imposed on payments to non-residents at the statutory rate of 25% or at the general rate provided for the particular type of payments under the applicable treaty.⁷
- Branch tax is imposed on the income derived by non-resident corporations from a business carried on in Canada and that is not reinvested in Canada, at the statutory rate of 25% or at the applicable treaty rate.

Benchmark Tax System for the Goods and Services Tax

The benchmark for the GST, as defined for the purpose of this report, has the following characteristics:⁸

Unit of Taxation

- The GST is intended to be borne by final consumers—in general, households.

Taxation Period

- There is no specific benchmark taxation period relevant to the determination of GST liabilities—GST is generally payable when a taxable supply is made or imported and remitted in accordance with the supplier's required filing frequency, whether it be monthly, quarterly or annual.

Tax Base

- The benchmark GST base is consumption broadly defined and comprises all property and services consumed in Canada. As such, the benchmark for the GST provides that the tax applies on a “destination basis”—that is, at the point of consumption in Canada—and that it applies to property and services imported into Canada, but not to property and services exported from Canada.

Multi-Stage System

- The benchmark for the GST provides that the tax is imposed using a multi-stage system under which tax is applied to taxable supplies of property and services at all stages of the production and marketing chain. At each stage of production, businesses can claim tax credits to recover the GST paid on their business inputs, so that the GST effectively applies only to the value added at each stage. Since the only tax that is not refunded is the tax collected on supplies to final consumers, the GST is effectively imposed on final consumption.
- The fact that certain non-commercial entities, such as governments and non-profit organizations, cannot claim input tax credits to recover the GST paid on inputs used to supply property and services that are not subject to the GST is also treated as part of the benchmark. This results in the GST being effectively imposed on these entities in respect of the value added at earlier stages in the supply of such property and services, unless these entities continue to exercise their Crown immunity either through the use of tax exemption certificates or by paying the GST upfront and subsequently claiming a rebate in respect of the GST paid. In certain situations, as described below, such rebates are also considered part of the GST benchmark system.

Tax Rate

- The benchmark rate structure for the GST is the GST rate that applies in any given year (5% since January 1, 2008).

⁷ Non-resident withholding tax is often considered to act as a proxy for the income tax that would be payable had the payments been made to Canadian residents; hence the inclusion of this tax in the scope of this report.

⁸ A number of provinces have replaced their retail sales taxes with the Harmonized Sales Tax (HST). The base of the HST is virtually identical to that of the GST, and the HST is applied at a rate equal to the rate of the GST plus a provincial component that varies by province and is determined by each province. Sections of this report that refer to the GST/HST apply to both the federal and provincial portions of the tax whereas references to the GST apply only to the federal portion.

Taxation of Governments and Governmental Entities

- As with the income tax benchmark, constitutional immunity from taxation by virtue of section 125 of the *Constitution Act, 1867* is recognized as part of the benchmark GST system. Accordingly, neither the federal nor the provincial governments (nor their Crown agents) are liable to taxation by the other.
- However, to simplify the operation of the GST for transactions involving governments and their agents, the GST applies to purchases by all federal entities (e.g., federal departments and Crown corporations). Federal Crown corporations are therefore subject to the GST in the same manner as any other business entity; however, the rebating of the GST paid by those entities under a federal remission order is also considered part of the benchmark.
- Furthermore, reciprocal tax agreements signed between the federal government and most provincial and territorial governments are recognized in the GST benchmark system. Under these agreements, governments agree to pay each other's general sales taxes and specific taxes on property and services under certain circumstances. As a result, many provincial Crown corporations are also subject to the GST in the same manner as business entities. Provincial and territorial governments and certain of their agents identified in the reciprocal tax agreements continue to exercise their Crown immunity from GST, either through the use of exemption certificates or through GST rebates. Rebates claimed as per these agreements are also viewed as part of the GST benchmark system.
- Most supplies made by public service bodies (municipalities, universities and public colleges, schools, and public hospitals) are exempt. That is, supplies such as educational or health services are generally not taxed, but public service bodies cannot claim input tax credits to recover the GST paid on their inputs in the way businesses can. Instead, they are generally entitled to claim full or partial rebates of the GST paid on the inputs used to provide their exempt supplies. The non-taxation of the outputs and the rebates paid to public service bodies are not part of the GST benchmark system.

Main Types of Tax Expenditures

On the basis of the above definition of the benchmark tax system, it is possible to identify eight main types of tax expenditures:

Type of Tax Expenditures	Examples
The exemption from tax of certain taxpayers.	Registered charities and non-profit organizations are exempt from income tax. Transportation, communications and iron ore mining corporations are exempt from branch tax.
The exemption from income tax of certain items of income or gains.	Capital gains realized on certain donated assets are not subject to income tax.
The exemption from GST or zero-rating of certain supplies of property or services. ⁹	GST is not charged on basic groceries, health services and financial services. Suppliers of zero-rated property and services, such as suppliers of groceries, are entitled to claim input tax credits to recover the full amount of GST they paid on inputs used to produce or market zero-rated products. In contrast, suppliers of exempt property and services, such as financial institutions, are not entitled to claim input tax credits to recover the GST they paid on their inputs.
Tax rates that depart from the benchmark tax rates.	The income of small incorporated businesses is taxed at a preferential tax rate.
Tax credits, rebates and refunds.	A credit can be claimed against income tax payable in respect of above-average medical expenses incurred by individuals. A rebate is available in respect of the GST paid by public sector bodies (e.g., schools, hospitals) on purchases related to their supply of GST-exempt property and services.
Provisions that permit the transfer of tax attributes among taxpayers or otherwise extend the unit of taxation.	Couples are allowed to split pension income for income tax purposes. Assets can be transferred between spouses or related corporations on a rollover basis.
Provisions that permit the deferral of tax or the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.	Taxation of contributions to a Registered Retirement Savings Plan and investment income earned within such a plan is deferred until these amounts are withdrawn from the plan. The cost of certain vessels can be depreciated at an accelerated rate.
Recognition is given for income tax purposes to expenses incurred to earn employment income or income that is not subject to income tax, or expenses not incurred to earn income.	Employed artists can deduct certain costs related to their employment. Charitable donations made by corporations are deductible in determining taxable income.

Calculation of the Tax Expenditure Estimates and Projections

The value of a tax expenditure is calculated by estimating the revenues that the federal government forgoes as a result of the measure. This involves comparing the amount of revenues actually collected with the amount of revenues that would be collected in the absence of the measure, accounting for any changes in income-tested entitlements and assuming all else is unchanged. The method used to derive cost projections, as well as the period over which these projections are to be derived, vary depending on how the cost estimates are obtained. The cost of federal tax expenditures is projected up to 2027; as a result of delays in the availability of data, however, some of the values developed for the historical period are also projections.

The following describes how the estimates and projections presented in Part 2 and Part 3 are generally calculated. Specific information on the estimation and projection methods used for each tax expenditure can be found in the

⁹ No GST is charged on exempt property and services, while the GST applies on zero-rated property and services, but at a zero GST rate. Suppliers of zero-rated property and services are entitled to claim input tax credits to recover the full amount of GST they paid on inputs used to produce zero-rated products; in contrast, suppliers of exempt property and services are not entitled to claim input tax credits to recover the GST they paid on their inputs.

descriptions of the tax expenditures presented in Part 3 of this report. The estimation of the value of tax expenditures that are timing preferences, such as tax deferrals and provisions that accelerate the deductibility of capital costs, raises particular issues that are discussed in the annex to this part. The inclusion in the report of items for which estimates and projections are not available reflects the intention to provide information on measures that are part of the tax system even if it is not always possible to determine their fiscal impact.

Personal Income Tax Expenditures

For most income tax expenditures, the forgone revenues are estimated using micro-simulation models that calculate tax revenues and income-tested entitlements (in the case of individuals) with and without a given tax expenditure for each taxpayer. These models generally optimize the tax situation of each taxpayer in the counterfactual scenario where the measure under consideration is not in place by assuming that the taxpayer would use all available deductions or credits to offset a potential increase in taxes payable. Each tax expenditure accounts for changes in federal personal income tax as well as changes in income-tested entitlements delivered by the Canada Revenue Agency (e.g., the Canada Child Benefit and the GST/HST Credit). Tax expenditure estimates do not account for the impact of the Alternative Minimum Tax.

The majority of the personal income tax expenditure estimates are calculated using the Department of Finance Canada's personal income tax micro-simulation model (the T1 model). The micro data used in the T1 model is based on initial assessment data available a year and a half after the close of the respective tax year. Tax expenditure estimates based on the T1 model may be slightly underestimated relative to estimates based on a more mature database, with the degree of underestimation varying by measure.

Tax expenditures whose costs cannot be estimated using the T1 model due to the complexity of these measures or the absence of individual tax return data are estimated using supplementary data obtained from the Canada Revenue Agency, Statistics Canada and a number of other sources (e.g., other government departments and industry associations).

There is a year and a half lag in the availability of the income tax return data used in the T1 model, and the value of personal income tax expenditures presented in this edition are therefore typically estimated using observed data up to 2023. Projections of personal income tax expenditures for subsequent years are calculated within the T1 model, which projects population, income, deductions and tax parameters to future years. Projections of income and deductions are consistent with economic forecasts underlying Budget 2025. Assumptions related to the indexation of parameters are consistent with the observed Consumer Price Index and forecasts used in the Budget. Population growth is assumed to follow Statistics Canada's medium-growth population forecast by age, gender and province. In many cases, projections derived using the T1 model are also complemented by comprehensive aggregate statistics for the most recent taxation year available. In addition, the projected costs of personal income tax expenditures account for future changes to tax parameters, such as legislated changes and, in certain instances, government announcements.

Projections for personal income tax expenditures that are not calculated using the T1 model are either based on forecast changes in underlying economic variables or on historical trends. The projection periods for these tax expenditures will vary depending on the data sources used; exact projection periods are indicated in the descriptions of the tax expenditures found in Part 3.

Personal income tax expenditures accruing to trusts are estimated using a micro-simulation model for trust income taxation and are projected on the same basis as personal income tax expenditures accruing to individuals or corporate income tax expenditures, depending on the measure. In general, forgone revenues are estimated under the assumption that there is no change in the amounts of trust income that are allocated to beneficiaries. Exceptions to this approach are noted in the methodological information provided in Part 3 of this report. Forgone revenues are also estimated under the assumption that there is no change in the level of unit redemptions by mutual fund trusts. Mutual fund trusts are eligible, upon the redemption of trust units, to a refund of the tax paid at the trust level on taxable capital gains (see the description of the measure "Refundable capital gains tax for investment corporations, mutual fund corporations and mutual fund trusts" in Part 3 of this report for more details). As such, the cost that may be associated with a particular tax expenditure that is of benefit to mutual fund trusts

(such as the partial inclusion of capital gains) could ultimately be offset by lower capital gains refunds claimed by mutual fund trusts. This interaction is not accounted for in the estimation model (as each measure is estimated independently); therefore, care should be taken in interpreting the estimates.

Corporate Income Tax Expenditures

Similarly to personal income tax expenditures, forgone revenues for many corporate income tax expenditures are estimated using the Department of Finance Canada's corporate income tax micro-simulation model (the T2 model). This model simulates changes to corporate income taxes using corporation tax return data for the entire population of tax-filing corporations. The T2 model calculates taxes payable based on adjusted tax provisions and takes into account the availability of unused tax credits, tax reductions, tax deductions and losses that would be used by corporations to minimize their tax liability. Other corporate income tax expenditures are estimated using supplementary data obtained from the Canada Revenue Agency, Statistics Canada and several other sources (e.g., other government departments and industry associations).

The value of corporate income tax expenditures that are calculated using the T2 model must be projected for years beyond 2023. Projections are not derived from the T2 model, but rather are mainly based on the Department of Finance Canada's forecast of total corporate taxable income in Budget 2025 and on legislated changes to corporate tax parameters. In many cases, preliminary data from the most recent income tax returns are also used to inform the projections. Projections for other corporate income tax expenditures are based on forecast changes in underlying economic variables (again relying on the Budget) or on historical trends. The years of the projections are indicated in the descriptions of the tax expenditures found in Part 3.

For fiscal years beginning on or after December 31, 2023, the Domestic Minimum Top-up Tax (enacted in Part 3 of the *Global Minimum Tax Act*) may apply to certain large multinational groups on their income earned in Canada that is taxed in Canada at an effective rate of less than 15%. Corporate income tax expenditures that reduce federal income tax payable below an effective tax rate of 15% may result in a Domestic Minimum Top-up Tax liability for a multinational group. When this arises, the Domestic Minimum Top-up Tax partially or entirely offsets the benefits that are derived from a corporate income tax expenditure. This interaction between the corporate income tax and the Domestic Minimum Top-up Tax is not presently taken into account when estimating corporate income tax expenditures, and work is ongoing to evaluate how this interaction could be captured in future editions.

GST Expenditures

The value of GST expenditures cannot be estimated using a tax micro-simulation model, as sufficient micro-data on the amounts of GST paid on most transactions are unavailable. Rather, the value of most GST rebates is estimated using administrative data obtained from the Canada Revenue Agency, and the value of GST exemptions and zero-rating provisions is estimated using the Department of Finance Canada's Goods and Services Tax Model. This simulation model makes use of product-level and industry-level data from Statistics Canada's Canadian System of National Accounts (more specifically from the Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts) to estimate the amount of GST payable on finely defined expenditure categories. The value of other GST expenditures is derived either from administrative data or other supplementary data from a variety of sources (e.g., *Public Accounts of Canada*).

There is a one- to two-year lag in the availability of complete administrative data used to estimate the tax expenditures associated with most GST rebates and certain other measures. Projections for years beyond 2023 are derived from the most recent complete administrative data and forecasts of related economic variables provided in the Department of Finance Canada's Budget 2025 or by third parties. As for GST expenditures estimated using the Goods and Services Tax Model, the values shown for 2020 and 2021 for these tax expenditures are based on the most recent Supply and Use Tables (which are available with a three-year lag) and projected for the following years. Projections are derived from forecasts of related economic variables provided in Budget 2025 or by third parties. In many cases, preliminary aggregate data for 2022 and 2023 are also used to inform the projections.

Interpretation of the Estimates and Projections

A number of caveats apply to the interpretation of the tax expenditure estimates and projections, which reflect the methods and data used to calculate these estimates and projections. These caveats are discussed in the following sections.

Federal-Provincial Interaction

The forgone revenue estimates presented in this report relate to federal revenues only. The federal and provincial tax and benefit systems interact with each other to varying degrees, and as a result changes to tax expenditures in the federal system may have consequences for provincial revenues. Any such provincial revenue effects are not taken into account in this publication. Information on provincial tax expenditures can be obtained by consulting the tax expenditure reports that are produced by certain provinces (see references at the end of this part).

Static Estimates and Projections

The estimates and projections presented in this report represent the amounts by which federal revenues are reduced due to the existence of each tax expenditure, assuming all other factors remain unchanged. More specifically, the estimates and projections reflect the following three assumptions:

Absence of Behavioural Responses

It is assumed that the existence of a tax expenditure does not affect taxpayer behaviour for the purpose of estimating its cost. This omission of behavioural responses in the calculation methodology generates cost estimates and projections that may exceed the revenue gains that would result if a particular provision were eliminated, since in many instances the removal of a tax expenditure would cause taxpayers to change their behaviour to minimize the amount of tax they would have to pay.

The effects of this assumption can be illustrated for the income tax by considering the taxation of capital gains. The cost of the partial inclusion of capital gains is estimated on the basis of the amount of capital gains realized by taxpayers. However, should the inclusion rate for capital gains be increased, it is likely that taxpayers would react by postponing certain transactions on capital assets in order to reduce the burden of the resulting tax increase. This would reduce the expected revenue gains for the government of increasing the inclusion rate, an effect that is not taken into account when estimating this tax expenditure. Thus, the value of the tax expenditure can be considerably different from the estimated revenue gain that the government would project if it were to eliminate the measure.

No Impact on Economic Activity

Similarly, the estimates and projections do not take into account the potential impact of a particular tax expenditure on the overall level of economic activity, and thus on aggregate tax revenues. This could also mean that the estimate of the revenue that is forgone by the government because of a tax expenditure may not correspond to the increase in revenues that would result from repealing the tax expenditure. For example, eliminating a particular tax expenditure may affect the level of consumption or economic activity, which in turn could cause a further change in the amount of tax revenue collected. Eliminating a tax expenditure would also mean that the government would have more funds available to increase spending, reduce taxes or pay down debt—actions that could have additional dynamic effects on the economy and on tax revenues.

Consequential Government Policy Changes

A third reason for differences between the estimates of forgone revenues and the revenue impact of eliminating a tax expenditure is that the former ignore potential transitional provisions and other consequential government policy changes that might accompany the elimination of a particular measure. For example, if the government were to eliminate a particular tax deferral, it could require the deferred amount to be brought into income immediately. Alternatively, it might prohibit new deferrals but allow existing amounts to continue to be deferred, perhaps for a specified period of time.

Independent Estimates and Projections

The amounts by which federal revenues are reduced due to the existence of tax expenditures are estimated independently for each tax expenditure, assuming that all other tax provisions remain unchanged. However, aggregating the cost of individual tax expenditures can provide a biased estimate of the total cost of a particular group of tax expenditures or of all tax expenditures combined, which is another reason why the elimination of a tax expenditure would not necessarily yield the full amount of revenues shown in this report.

The value of a group of tax expenditures may not correspond to the sum of the value of each tax expenditure in that group for two main reasons: the income tax rate structure is progressive, and tax measures interact with one another.

Progressive Income Tax Rates

The combined effect of claiming a number of income tax exemptions and deductions may be to move an individual to a lower tax bracket than would have applied had none of the tax measures existed. To the extent that this occurs, aggregation of the individual estimates may understate the true cost to the federal government of maintaining all tax measures. For example, consider an individual whose taxable income is \$1,000 below the level at which he or she would move from the 14% (as of 2026) into the 20.5% tax bracket. Imagine that this taxpayer arrives at this level of taxable income by using two tax deductions of \$1,000 each (e.g., the deductions for child care expenses and for Registered Retirement Savings Plan contributions). Eliminating either deduction by itself would increase taxable income by \$1,000 and the taxpayer's federal tax liability by \$140. Eliminating both measures simultaneously, however, would not raise the tax liability by \$280 ($\$140 + \$140$), but rather by \$345 ($\$140 + \$205$), given the higher tax rate that would then apply to the second tranche of \$1,000 that is added to the individual's income.

While there is only one statutory tax rate for corporations, the preferential tax rate for small businesses creates a de facto progressive tax rate schedule for some corporations. In this way, the above argument is valid for the corporate income tax system as well.

Interaction of Tax Expenditures

Tax expenditures may interact, and some of these interactions may not be reflected when calculating the cost of each tax expenditure separately. Adding the fiscal cost of several tax expenditures without properly adjusting for such interactions may therefore provide an inaccurate measure of the total cost of these tax expenditures.

For instance, there may be interactions between deductions and between non-refundable income tax credits in situations where a taxpayer has more deductions than needed to reduce his or her taxable income to zero or more non-refundable credits than needed to reduce tax payable to zero. As an example, in a situation where a taxpayer has \$1,000 in income and claims two deductions of \$600 each, eliminating each deduction independently would only increase the taxpayer's taxable income by \$400 (since the other \$600 deduction would still be claimed), but the combined impact of simultaneously eliminating the two deductions would be to increase taxable income to \$1,000. Similarly, some taxpayers may need to use only one of several non-refundable credits available to reduce their tax liability to zero. As a result, in some cases, the revenue gain obtained from eliminating such credits one by one would be zero but their combined effect would be positive.

Another example is the interaction between pension income splitting and the Pension Income Credit, which potentially allows couples that split pension income to increase the combined amount of Pension Income Credit they can claim. For instance, a one-earner couple with total pension income of \$60,000 and no other income could split income equally between the two spouses to allow the spouse with no income to claim the full value of the Pension Income Credit. The tax expenditure associated with the increased amount of Pension Income Credit being claimed is captured in the forgone revenue estimates of both pension income splitting and the Pension Income Credit. Therefore, adding the costs of these two tax expenditures would mean counting twice the tax expenditure that is attributable to the interaction between these two measures, resulting in the overestimation of the total cost of these two measures.

Another example is the interaction between GST exemptions and GST rebates. A number of services that are provided in a non-commercial context are exempt from GST, and institutions that provide these services are generally eligible for rebates on GST paid on their purchases. Although the exemptions and rebates are presented as two different tax expenditures, they are not independent. If a particular exemption were repealed, the institutions providing the exempt services would begin charging GST on their supplies and receive input tax credits. The institutions would no longer require the related rebates since the GST paid on their purchases would be relieved via input tax credits. In this report, the value of GST exemptions is calculated as the tax revenues the government would raise by taxing exempt services, net of the input tax credits that providers would then receive. However, due to data limitations, the tax expenditure estimates for GST exemptions do not account for the savings that would occur given that rebates would no longer be provided. As such, this results in an overestimation of the tax expenditures related to GST exemptions.

Changes in the Estimates and Projections

The estimated and projected costs of a tax expenditure may vary from year to year or may be revised in a subsequent edition for any particular year. Variations and revisions may be attributable to a number of factors, including the following:

Legislative Changes

Changes may have been announced to a tax expenditure that increase or reduce its estimated or projected cost. Proposed changes are taken into account for the purpose of estimating the cost of a measure, even if the enacting legislation has not received Royal Assent by the time of production of this report. Information on changes to tax expenditures since the last edition of this report is provided in Part 2, while important historical changes are noted in the descriptions of the tax expenditures in Part 3.

Broad-based changes to the tax system may affect tax expenditure estimates and projections to the extent that these changes modify the effective tax rates otherwise faced by taxpayers under the benchmark tax system, including because the changes would affect the number of individuals who do not pay tax. Specifically, a reduction (increase) in the effective tax rate under the benchmark tax system will generally result in lower (higher) tax expenditure estimates and projections. For instance, many personal income tax expenditures were affected by the reduction in the second personal income tax rate to 20.5% from 22% and the introduction of a personal income tax rate of 33% on taxable income in excess of \$200,000 that came into effect in 2016.

The proposed reduction in the first marginal personal income tax rate, from 15% to 14.5% in 2025 and to 14% in 2026 and on would also affect the estimates and projections of many non-refundable tax credits. The rate applied to most of these credits is based on the lowest tax rate and would therefore decrease in parallel.

Revisions to the Projections

As with any other projections, the projections of tax expenditures are inherently subject to forecast errors as they are based on historical data and expected economic outcomes. As a result, the projected values of tax expenditures may be revised substantially as more recent forecasts and data become available, and actual values may differ significantly from projected values. More important revisions can be expected for tax expenditures that are particularly sensitive to business or market cycles or to other economic parameters that are difficult to forecast.

Changes in Data and Methodology

Revisions to past estimates and projections may reflect the availability of new or improved data as well as changes to the estimation or projection methodology. In particular, updated corporate tax data for historical years may show substantial changes to the tax position of certain corporations due to the impact of loss carrybacks or tax reassessments. Significant changes to the methodology are mentioned in the descriptions of the tax expenditures in Part 3.

Gender-based Analysis Plus

In order to further advance the government's priorities for gender equality and strengthen the use of GBA Plus in decision-making, the government has committed to better integrate gender into the budget priority-setting process. Through the *Canadian Gender Budgeting Act* of 2018, GBA Plus was made part of the federal government's budgetary and financial management processes, requiring that, once a year, the Minister of Finance make available to the public analysis on the impacts of tax expenditures in terms of gender and diversity. In keeping with the requirement of the legislation, this edition of the report features a GBA Plus of personal income tax expenditures by racialized group using data from the 2021 Census of Population.

Framework for the Evaluation of Tax Expenditures

Tax expenditures must be assessed against clear criteria to ensure they are purposeful, fair, and cost-effective. The following framework outlines the key dimensions used by the Department of Finance for evaluating such measures.

Relevance

A measure is relevant when it serves a demonstrable and clearly defined policy need. Relevance must be assessed in relation to the objective(s) being pursued. To be considered relevant, a measure must also align with the roles, responsibilities, and current priorities of the federal government.

Effectiveness

A measure is effective when it achieves its policy objective(s). For most structural tax measures, effectiveness can be assessed straightforwardly (e.g., whether a measure intended to recognize non-discretionary expenses or reduce double taxation actually does so). However, effectiveness may be more complex to evaluate for measures aimed at improving fairness, labour market participation or investment.

Equity

Equity should be evaluated both in relation to objective indicators and perceived inequities. It encompasses the fair distribution of benefits not only across income classes, but also between genders, age groups, industries, regions, and other social categories.

Efficiency

A measure is efficient when the costs incurred in achieving its objective(s) are minimized, or when the benefits attained are maximized for a given level of cost. All relevant costs should be considered, including fiscal, economic, compliance, and administration costs.

Alternatives

A measure should be compared with alternative policy options to determine whether it performs better overall. A measure is superior when, on balance, it achieves stronger results across the other elements of the evaluation framework than its alternatives.

Additional Resources

For additional information on tax expenditures and the Canadian tax system, readers are invited to consult the following resources:

Department of Finance Canada website: <http://www.canada.ca/en/department-finance.html>

Tax Policy: www.canada.ca/en/department-finance/programs/tax-policy.html

Budgets: www.canada.ca/en/department-finance/services/publications/federal-budget.html

Fiscal Reference Tables: www.canada.ca/en/department-finance/services/publications/fiscal-reference-tables.html

Canada Revenue Agency website: www.canada.ca/en/revenue-agency.html

Tax statistics: www.canada.ca/en/revenue-agency/programs/about-canada-revenue-agency-cra/income-statistics-gst-hst-statistics.html

Tax rates and parameters: www.canada.ca/en/revenue-agency/services/tax/rates.html

Statistics Canada website: www.statcan.gc.ca

Provincial tax expenditure reports:

Newfoundland and Labrador—*Statements and Schedules 2025-26*, Schedule A

<https://www.gov.nl.ca/budget/2025/reports-and-publications/>

Nova Scotia—*Budget 2025-26*, Estimates and Supplementary Detail: Budget 2025-26

<https://beta.novascotia.ca/documents/budget-documents-2025-2026>

New Brunswick—*Summary of New Brunswick Tax Expenditures – 2024* (released in December 2025)

<https://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/finance/taxes.html#expenditures>

Quebec—*Tax Expenditures, 2024 Edition* (released in March 2025, available in French only)

<https://www.budget.finances.gouv.qc.ca/budget/outils/depenses-fiscales/index.asp>

Ontario—*Taxation Transparency Report, 2025*

<https://budget.ontario.ca/2025/fallstatement/transparency.html>

Manitoba—*Budget 2025*, Estimates of Expenditure

<https://www.gov.mb.ca/budget2025/print,index.html>

Saskatchewan—*2025-26 Budget*, 2025-26 Budget Document – Saskatchewan's Tax Expenditures

<https://budget.saskatchewan.ca/budget-materials>

Alberta—*Budget 2025*, 2025-28 Fiscal Plan, Tax Expenditure Estimates, 2025

<https://www.alberta.ca/budget-documents#25-26>

British Columbia—*Budget and Fiscal Plan | 2025/26 – 2027/28*, Appendix A1, Tax Expenditures

<https://www.bcbudget.gov.bc.ca/2025/materials.htm>

Annex—Estimating the Value of Tax Deferrals, Accelerated Depreciation Provisions and Other Timing Preferences

Certain tax measures defer income taxes from the current taxation year to a later one—for example, by accelerating deductions or by deferring income inclusions. Estimating the cost of tax deferrals presents a number of methodological challenges since, even though the tax is not currently received, it may be collected at some point in the future.

The cost of timing preferences such as these (with the exception of accelerated deductibility provisions—see explanation below) is presented in this report on a nominal cash-flow basis. On that basis, deferred income taxes from current-year activities represent a cost to the government while income taxes on prior-year activities for which the deferral has been completed are a revenue gain. Thus, if the level of activity in question were constant from year to year—that is, in a steady state—the two amounts would cancel each other out and the tax expenditure would be zero. An increase over time in the level of activity would tend to produce a positive tax expenditure, while a decrease would tend to produce a negative tax expenditure.

The cost of timing preferences could also be presented on a net present-value basis to emphasize the cost to the government that relates to the time value of money. There can be a cost to the government and a benefit to the taxpayer when tax deferrals are considered on a present-value basis, even when the cash-flow basis of measurement suggests that, in a steady state, there is no overall cost to the government. Because of the time value of money, a reduction in tax of a given amount today more than offsets a tax increase of the same nominal amount in a future period. This can be demonstrated with a calculation of the value of the implicit interest-free loan that is provided to the taxpayer when taxes are deferred to a later year. For example, if a taxpayer is able to defer \$100 in income tax for one year, and the discount rate is 8%, then the present value of the future obligation is \$92.59 and the taxpayer has received a benefit of \$7.41 in today's dollars. There is an equivalent implicit interest cost to the government. On a present-value basis, unlike the cash-flow basis, a tax deferral would result in a positive tax expenditure in the steady state. The net present value of the tax expenditure associated with a tax deferral can also be affected by tax rates, for instance when a deduction is accelerated while tax rates are decreasing.

Estimating the net present value of the tax expenditure associated with a tax deferral with a reasonable degree of accuracy is very challenging when activities are not in a steady state and when precise projections cannot be derived over a relatively long horizon. For instance, estimating the net present value of the tax expenditures associated with the accelerated deductibility of capital costs and flow-through share deductions would require estimating future business cycles and economic conditions in the mining and oil and gas sectors, while estimating the net present value of the tax expenditures associated with Registered Pension Plans and Registered Retirement Savings Plans would require robust long-term projections of contributions and withdrawals. Given these challenges, this publication does not report on the present value of tax expenditures associated with tax deferrals.

The following section provides four examples of the calculation of the cost of timing preferences.

Registered Pension Plans, Pooled Registered Pension Plans, Registered Retirement Savings Plans and the Saskatchewan Pension Plan

The cost of Registered Pension Plans, Pooled Registered Pension Plans, Registered Retirement Savings Plans and the Saskatchewan Pension Plan presented in Part 2 and Part 3 is estimated on a cash-flow basis. The net cost of these plans in a given year is the revenue forgone associated with the deductibility of contributions to the plans made during the year and the non-taxation of investment income earned within these plans during the year, minus the taxes collected on withdrawals from these plans made in the year. The cost of these plans on a net present-value basis would be a measure of the net revenue forgone in today's dollars due to the contributions made in a given year, taking into account the fact that the deferred tax will be collected in the future when the contributions and investment income earned on them are withdrawn.

Accelerated Capital Cost Allowance

Where a tax deduction is allowed for the cost of capital investments, the deduction is normally required to be spread over a number of years. This is based on the principle that capital assets are not consumed in the period in which they are acquired, but instead contribute to earnings over several years. Therefore, the deduction is normally allowed at a rate which allocates the cost of the asset over the period that the asset contributes to earnings—the asset’s useful life. Allocating the deduction for capital costs over the useful life of assets ensures that the tax system is neutral in its treatment of assets with different useful lives.¹⁰

For tax purposes, firms calculate their deductions for depreciable capital assets under the rules set out in the *Income Tax Act* and *Income Tax Regulations*. The allowable deduction rates for depreciable capital assets are set out in the capital cost allowance (CCA) system. This system generally allows for a portion of the original capital cost of an asset or group of assets to be deducted each year. In most cases, each successive year, a fixed percentage is applied to the declining balance of not yet deducted costs remaining. A similar system applies to deductions for intangible expenses in the natural resource sectors that are capital in nature, such as the costs of exploration and development.

The rate at which certain capital costs can be deducted for tax purposes is, in some cases, more rapid than would be permitted under the useful life benchmark. Examples are the provision of accelerated CCA or immediate expensing for certain tangible capital assets (e.g., machinery and equipment used in manufacturing and processing, specified clean energy equipment, Canadian vessels) and of the immediate deduction of certain intangible expenses that are capital in nature in that they contribute to earnings over several years (e.g., advertising costs, expenditures on research and development).

These provisions result in tax deductions that are higher (as compared with the useful life benchmark) in the initial years of the life of an asset and lower in later years. While the total amount deducted over the life of the asset (equal to the original cost) is not affected, the acceleration in the deduction results in a deferral of tax. Given the time value of money, this can be an important financial benefit to firms. Changes in the timing of tax receipts can also have an important impact on the government’s fiscal position in the short term.

The cost for a given year of the accelerated deductibility of capital costs, measured on a cash-flow basis, equals the revenue forgone as a result of the additional capital costs being deducted in the year relative to the amounts that would have been deducted in absence of the measure. Accelerated deductions imply a larger cost in the early years and a smaller cost in the later years in comparison to the situation with no accelerated deductions. The cash-flow cost for a given year accounts for the fiscal impact of investments made in that year, but also of investments made in earlier years. For that reason, the net cash-flow cost could be positive or negative depending on past, current and projected investments, and is not necessarily equal to the amount of revenue that would be gained in the short run if the accelerated deductibility were to be eliminated for new investments.

The cost of accelerating the deductibility of capital costs, measured on a present-value basis, would reflect the expected stream of deductions in the future in respect of an investment or a group of investments made at a particular time. Under this approach, the tax expenditure would be estimated by comparing the discounted present value of tax payments associated with a given investment or group of investments made at a particular point in time over the life of those investments, with and without the accelerated deduction in place.

More information on the estimation of the tax expenditures associated with the accelerated deductibility of capital costs can be found in the study “Tax Expenditures for Accelerated Deductions of Capital Costs” that was published in the 2012 edition of this report.

¹⁰ The determination of the useful life of an asset involves the assessment of a variety of factors, including statistical estimates of the rate of economic depreciation applying to the asset, industry data on the engineering life of the asset and the repairs needed to keep it operating, and the treatment accorded to the asset for financial accounting purposes.

Historically, annual tax expenditure estimates were not usually provided for accelerated deductibility provisions because adequate data are not generally available to calculate them with a reasonable degree of accuracy, and because many simplifying assumptions would be required to model the pattern of deductions that would be claimed in the absence of these provisions. However, the 2019 edition of the report presented the combined incremental tax expenditure estimates of the three accelerated capital cost allowance measures announced in the *2018 Fall Economic Statement* under “Accelerated Investment Incentive”. Going forward, tax expenditure estimates will generally be provided for new accelerated deductibility provisions.

Flow-Through Share Deductions

An investor buying a flow-through share, in addition to receiving an equity interest in the issuing corporation, is also entitled to claim deductions on account of Canadian Exploration Expenses, Canadian Development Expenses and Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses transferred to the investor by the corporation.¹¹ On a cash-flow basis, the cost of this tax expenditure, for a given year, is equal to the amount of revenue forgone as a result of the transferred deductions claimed by investors in that year less the estimated incremental revenue gain associated with the zero cost base for flow-through shares sold by investors in that year. The transfer of unused deductions from the issuing corporations to the investors entails a cost to the government when the deductions are claimed by the investors earlier than they would have been claimed by the corporations or where the investors face higher tax rates than the issuing corporations. The fact that flow-through shares are deemed to have a zero cost base for tax purposes means that the gains realized by investors when the shares are sold will be larger than they would otherwise have been, resulting in more taxes being paid on the incremental capital gains.¹² On a present-value basis, the cost of this tax expenditure would be calculated by comparing the discounted present value of the deductions and capital gains, with and without the flow-through mechanism.

The estimates and projections of the cost of this tax expenditure presented in this report are on a cash-flow basis and represent an upper-bound of the cost, since it is effectively assumed that the issuing corporations would never have been able to deduct the transferred expenses.¹³

Deductibility of Contributions to a Qualifying Environmental Trust

A qualifying environmental trust is an arm’s length trust to which companies operating certain sites like mines and waste disposal sites are required by law to make contributions in order to pre-fund site reclamation costs. Since general income tax rules do not permit a deduction for contingent expenses, a deduction for prepaying such costs would normally only be allowed when the reclamation costs are actually incurred. In the absence of relief, this could give rise to cash-flow issues since no tax recognition would be provided when the contributions are made. Further, since reclamation expenses are normally paid after the closure of a site when it is no longer producing revenues, the company (particularly if it is a single-site company) may not have any taxable income against which to claim the expenses.

¹¹ For additional information on flow-through shares, see the study “Flow-Through Shares: A Statistical Perspective” published in the 2013 edition of this report.

¹² The incremental portion of the gain is the difference between the zero cost base and the price at which the company would have been able to issue regular common shares.

¹³ Limited data is available to determine when, if ever, the expenses being flowed through would otherwise have been deducted by the issuing corporations. Available data indicates, for example, that 96% of corporations that flowed through expenses to investors for the 2013 taxation year were not taxable in that year and thus not in a position to immediately deduct the expenses themselves. Many junior exploration corporations in Canada, particularly in the mining sector, never become taxable entities. It is a common business model that once an exploitable resource is found, the resource will be sold to a larger corporation or group with more experience developing and operating extraction projects.

In response to these issues, it is possible to deduct a contribution made to a qualifying environmental trust in the year the contribution is made, provided that the contributor is a beneficiary under the trust. Income earned in the trust is subject to tax each year under Part XII.4 of the *Income Tax Act*. The income taxed in the trust is also considered taxable income of the corporation that established it, but the corporation receives a refundable tax credit equal to its share of the tax paid by the trust. The net result is that trust income is effectively taxed at the marginal tax rate applicable to the corporation, rather than the rate applicable to the trust. Amounts withdrawn from the trust to fund reclamation costs—both the original capital and income earned on it—are included in the recipient’s income when withdrawn. As a result, the investment income is included in taxable income twice. Typically, however, the recipient will be able to deduct the reclamation costs incurred against the above income inclusion, resulting in no net tax cost at the time of withdrawal.

The inclusion of trust income in taxable income twice—once when earned and a second time when withdrawn—offsets in whole or in part (depending on whether the corporation’s discount rate equals or exceeds the net rate of return earned by the capital invested in the trust) the present value benefit to the corporation of bringing forward the deduction for reclamation costs to the time when the funds are first contributed. The nominal value (ignoring the time value of money) of this tax expenditure over the life of a particular project may be negative as a result of the double inclusion in taxable income of the trust earnings. It will tend to be positive, however, if the company is taxable at the time of the contribution to the trust (so that the upfront deduction is available), but not taxable at the time of withdrawal (which could well be the case for a single-mine operation once the mine ceases to operate).

Part 2

Tax Expenditure Estimates and Projections

Introduction

Part 2 presents the estimates of the fiscal cost of federal tax expenditures for the years 2020 to 2027. It presents estimates for a wide range of tax expenditures, measures that are not considered tax expenditures (i.e., measures that are considered part of the benchmark tax system), and refundable tax credits that are classified as transfer payments. To increase transparency in government reporting on support to the fossil fuel sector, a second table grouping tax expenditures that provide such support is also presented. These estimates are followed by a third set of tables that present background statistics on total tax revenues by tax base, as well as some other useful statistics, such as the number of filers and tax paid by income tax bracket. Finally, key changes that have been made to tax expenditures since the last edition are described.

Notes:

The elimination of a tax expenditure would not necessarily yield the full tax revenues shown in the table. See Part 1 of this report for a discussion of the reasons for this.

A structural measure is one whose main objective is internal to the tax system. The classification of a measure as structural or non-structural is not indicative of the relevance and performance of the measure. A measure could pursue both structural and non-structural objectives, in which case it is categorized based on an assessment of whether the structural or non-structural component predominates (see explanation in the introduction to Part 3 of the report).

Amounts under \$500,000 are reported as “S” (“small”), amounts between \$500,000 and \$5 million are rounded to the nearest \$1 million, and amounts above \$5 million are rounded to the nearest \$5 million.

Symbols:

- n.a. No data available to support a meaningful estimate or projection
- Tax expenditure not in effect
- X Not published for confidentiality reasons
- PIT Personal income tax (excluding trusts when these are presented separately)
- TRU Personal income tax with respect to trusts
- CIT Corporate income tax
- GST Goods and Services Tax

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
TAX EXPENDITURES									
ARTS AND CULTURE									
Structural									
Deduction for self-employed artists	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
BUSINESS – FARMING AND FISHING									
Structural									
Cash basis accounting	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral of income from destruction of livestock	PIT	S	S	3	3	-2	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	S	S	4	4	-4	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral of income from sale of livestock in a region of drought, flood or excessive moisture	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-structural									
Deferral of capital gains through intergenerational rollovers of family farms or fishing businesses	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral of income from grain sold through cash purchase tickets	PIT	15	3	60	25	-5	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	25	4	80	35	-10	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Patronage dividends paid as shares by agricultural cooperatives	PIT	S	-1	-1	S	S	1	1	1
	CIT	S	-1	-2	S	S	2	2	2
Tax treatment of farm savings accounts (AgrilInvest and Agri-Québec)	PIT	3	10	5	10	2	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	1	2	1	1	1	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Zero-rating of agricultural and fish products and purchases	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
BUSINESS – NATURAL RESOURCES									
Non-structural									
Accelerated capital cost allowance for low-carbon liquefied natural gas facilities	PIT	–	–	–	–	–	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	–	–	–	–	–	X	X	X
Accelerated capital cost allowance for liquefied natural gas facilities (sunset in 2024)	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Accelerated capital cost allowance for mining and oil sands assets (phased out)	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Accelerated deductibility of some Canadian Exploration Expenses (phased out)	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate Mineral Exploration and Development Tax Credit (phased out)	CIT	45	15	40	-1	25	15	15	15
Critical Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors	PIT	–	–	70	220	120	130	135	-30
Earned depletion (phased out)	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	1	S	S	5	S	1	1	1
Flow-through share deductions	PIT	170	245	200	215	190	195	195	195
	CIT	30	60	60	65	75	70	65	65

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
BUSINESS – NATURAL RESOURCES									
<i>(cont'd)</i>									
Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors	PIT	100	145	60	35	40	50	45	-10
Reclassification of expenses under flow-through shares (phased out)	PIT	-2	-2	-1	-1	-1	S	S	S
	CIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
BUSINESS – RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT									
Non-structural									
Expensing of capital expenditures on scientific research and experimental development	PIT	–	–	–	–	–	S	S	S
	CIT	–	–	–	–	–	15	10	15
Expensing of current expenditures on scientific research and experimental development	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit (non-refundable portion for CIT)	PIT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	CIT	1,295	1,530	1,910	1,915	2,205	1,970	2,035	2,130
BUSINESS – SMALL BUSINESSES									
Structural									
Small suppliers' threshold	GST	180	205	260	255	260	265	270	275
Non-structural									
Deduction of allowable business investment losses	PIT	40	40	30	35	35	40	40	40
	TRU	S	S	1	1	1	1	1	1
	CIT	15	15	5	10	15	15	15	15
Non-taxation of provincial assistance for venture investments in small businesses	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Preferential tax rate for small businesses	CIT	5,345	6,410	6,620	6,735	6,805	6,160	6,210	6,470
Rollovers of investments in small businesses	PIT	10	15	10	15	5	15	15	15
BUSINESS – OTHER									
Structural									
Deductibility of costs of capital assets and eligibility for investment tax credits before asset is put in use	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deductibility of earthquake reserves	CIT	S	-1	S	S	-1	S	S	S
Deferral through five-year capital gain reserve	PIT	20	35	30	30	25	25	25	25
	TRU	S	3	20	-2	S	S	S	S
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral through rollover of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture in respect of involuntary dispositions	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral through use of billed-basis accounting by professionals and professional corporations	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
BUSINESS – OTHER (cont'd)									
Exemption from branch tax for transportation, communications, and iron ore mining corporations	CIT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Exemption from GST for domestic financial services	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Expensing of advertising costs	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Expensing of incorporation expenses	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Holdback on progress payments to contractors	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	65	100	140	175	165	170	175	180
Tax status of certain federal Crown corporations	CIT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-structural									
Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing buildings	PIT	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	5
	CIT	–	–	–	–	–	45	260	260
Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing machinery and equipment	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Accelerated capital cost allowance for productivity-enhancing assets	PIT	–	–	–	–	10	5	5	-10
	CIT	–	–	–	–	610	415	295	-455
Accelerated capital cost allowance for vessels	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Accelerated Investment Incentive	PIT/ CIT	2,565	2,835	3,030	2,540	50	2,460	2,410	2,835
Additional Tax on Banks and Life Insurers	CIT	–	–	-250	-340	-475	-545	-560	-585
Atlantic Investment Tax Credit (non-refundable portion for CIT)	PIT	10	10	10	10	5	10	10	10
	CIT	125	210	350	200	250	235	235	245
Canada Recovery Dividend	CIT	–	–	-720	-720	-720	-720	-720	–
Deferral for asset transfers to a corporation and corporate reorganizations	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral through rollover of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture in respect of dispositions of land and buildings	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deferral through ten-year capital gain reserve	PIT	35	95	75	75	60	65	70	75
Employee Ownership Capital Gains Exemption	PIT	–	–	–	S	1	5	15	S
Expensing of employee training costs	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Foreign Convention and Tour Incentive Program	GST	1	S	2	5	5	5	5	5
Immediate expensing for small businesses	PIT	–	–	335	230	180	-190	-140	-100
	CIT	–	675	1,305	1,175	-350	-735	-550	-420
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption	PIT	1,725	2,550	2,625	2,585	2,700	2,770	2,880	3,025

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
BUSINESS – OTHER <i>(cont'd)</i>									
Non-deductibility of advertising expenses in foreign media	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Tax on Repurchases of Equity	CIT	–	–	–	–	-685	-725	-765	-810
DONATIONS, GIFTS, CHARITIES AND NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS									
Non-structural									
Additional deduction for gifts of medicine (repealed)	CIT	X	X	X	–	–	–	–	–
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	PIT	3,290	3,615	3,690	4,010	4,090	3,940	4,165	4,285
	TRU	70	65	45	60	55	60	60	60
Deductibility of charitable donations	CIT	790	1,080	1,045	885	1,645	1,465	1,475	1,690
Deduction for certain contributions by individuals who have taken vows of perpetual poverty	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Exemption from GST for certain supplies made by charities and non-profit organizations	GST	1,490	1,560	1,680	1,815	1,900	1,965	2,035	2,100
Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of cultural property	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of ecologically sensitive land	PIT	2	3	4	5	5	4	4	4
	TRU	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	CIT	S	1	2	10	1	5	5	4
Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of publicly listed securities	PIT	100	135	95	170	185	90	100	115
	TRU	1	3	1	2	2	1	1	1
	CIT	175	210	100	155	255	185	190	200
Non-taxation of non-profit organizations	PIT/								
	CIT	50	100	215	275	290	290	310	335
Non-taxation of registered charities	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Rebate for poppies and wreaths	GST	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Rebate for qualifying non-profit organizations	GST	80	90	100	110	115	120	125	130
Rebate for registered charities	GST	300	340	400	450	465	485	505	525
EDUCATION									
Structural									
Deduction for tuition assistance for adult basic education	PIT	3	3	5	10	5	5	5	5
Education Tax Credit (phasing out)	PIT	190	115	45	S	S	S	S	S
Textbook Tax Credit (phasing out)	PIT	30	20	5	S	S	S	S	S
Tuition Tax Credit	PIT	2,100	2,065	2,030	2,360	2,360	2,385	2,410	2,435
Non-structural									
Exemption from GST for tuition and educational services	GST	935	965	1,055	1,145	1,210	1,250	1,295	1,345
Exemption of scholarship, fellowship and bursary income	PIT	705	690	725	760	770	770	720	745
Rebate for book purchases made by certain organizations	GST	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
EDUCATION (cont'd)									
Rebate for schools, colleges and universities	GST	795	875	1,000	1,110	1,190	1,185	1,220	1,260
Registered Education Savings Plans	PIT	110	130	170	235	330	475	590	645
Student Loan Interest Credit	PIT	25	20	15	25	25	25	25	25
EMPLOYMENT									
Structural									
Apprentice vehicle mechanics' tools deduction	PIT	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
Canada Employment Credit	PIT	2,750	2,755	2,830	3,090	3,325	3,300	3,245	3,325
Child Care Expense Deduction	PIT	975	1,210	1,280	1,275	1,320	1,300	1,310	1,335
Deductibility of certain costs incurred by musicians	PIT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deductibility of expenses by employed artists	PIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Deduction for tradespeople's tool expenses	PIT	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4
Deduction of other employment expenses	PIT	1,145	1,270	1,265	1,225	1,210	1,225	1,235	1,255
Deduction of union and professional dues	PIT	1,075	1,160	1,210	1,275	1,325	1,365	1,415	1,480
Labour Mobility Deduction for Tradespeople	PIT	–	–	2	1	1	1	1	2
Moving expense deduction	PIT	105	150	165	135	120	120	125	125
Non-taxation of allowances for diplomats and other government employees posted abroad	PIT	35	35	30	35	45	50	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of certain non-monetary employment benefits	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Rebate to employees and partners	GST	40	40	40	40	45	45	55	60
Non-structural									
Apprenticeship Job Creation Tax Credit	PIT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	CIT	95	95	90	110	115	115	120	125
Employee benefit plans	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Employee stock option deduction	PIT	920	1,645	1,130	855	1,070	1,155	1,230	1,335
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	PIT	30	35	35	40	50	60	n.a.	n.a.
Northern Residents Deductions	PIT	220	230	240	245	250	250	255	255
ENVIRONMENT									
Structural									
Deductibility of contributions to a qualifying environmental trust	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	50	40	50	50	50	50	50	50
Non-structural									
Accelerated capital cost allowance for clean energy generation equipment (Class 43.2 sunset in 2024)	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
ENVIRONMENT <i>(cont'd)</i>									
Accelerated capital cost allowance for zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles (sunset in 2027)	PIT/ CIT	4	5	15	20	25	30	25	35
Accelerated deductibility of Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Rate reduction for zero-emission technology manufacturers	CIT	–	–	1	10	35	40	45	50
FAMILIES AND HOUSEHOLDS									
Structural									
Adoption Expense Tax Credit	PIT	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Canada Caregiver Credit	PIT	240	245	250	275	290	295	300	305
Eligible Dependant Credit	PIT	1,270	1,290	1,230	1,290	1,400	1,400	1,390	1,435
Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax Credit	GST	10,450	5,030	7,335	8,120	6,195	6,400	6,575	6,760
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	PIT	1,685	1,840	2,090	2,285	2,460	2,450	2,405	2,465
Non-structural									
Deferral of capital gains through transfers to a spouse, spousal trust or alter ego trust	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Exemption from GST for child care	GST	150	190	230	190	200	210	215	225
Exemption from GST for personal care services	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Investment Tax Credit for Child Care Spaces (phased out)	PIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	CIT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of up to \$10,000 of death benefits	PIT	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10
Targeted Temporary GST/HST Relief	GST	-	-	-	-	445	840	-	-
Tax treatment of alimony and maintenance payments	PIT	100	105	105	105	105	110	115	115
Zero-rating of feminine hygiene products	GST	45	45	50	55	55	60	60	65
HEALTH									
Structural									
Disability supports deduction	PIT	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Disability Tax Credit	PIT	1,195	1,230	1,325	1,535	1,645	1,700	1,790	1,850
Medical Expense Tax Credit	PIT	1,530	1,805	1,925	2,200	2,220	2,290	2,370	2,540
Non-structural									
Exemption from GST for health care services	GST	885	990	1,080	1,145	1,200	1,240	1,295	1,365
Exemption from GST for hospital parking	GST	10	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	PIT	15	25	40	30	30	30	25	25
Non-taxation of benefits from private health and dental plans	PIT	3,150	3,530	4,145	4,560	4,865	5,140	5,445	5,735

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
HEALTH (cont'd)									
Rebate for hospitals, facility operators and external suppliers	GST	985	975	1,060	1,205	1,290	1,285	1,320	1,365
Rebate for specially equipped motor vehicles	GST	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Registered Disability Savings Plans	PIT	65	90	90	100	110	130	150	165
Zero-rating of face masks and face shields (repealed)	GST	5	85	70	50	45	–	–	–
Zero-rating of medical and assistive devices	GST	620	730	795	850	905	950	975	1,000
Zero-rating of prescription drugs	GST	945	1,040	1,135	1,220	1,260	1,315	1,350	1,395
HOUSING									
Structural									
Exemption from GST for sales of used residential housing and other personal-use real property	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-structural									
Accelerated capital cost allowance for purpose-built rental housing	PIT CIT	– –	– –	– –	– –	\$ \$	1 10	4 80	10 220
Enhanced rebate for new residential rental property	GST	–	–	–	\$	20	520	960	1,205
Exemption from GST for certain residential rent	GST	1,980	1,830	2,080	2,440	2,590	2,770	2,910	2,995
Exemption from GST for short-term accommodation	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
First-Time Home Buyers' GST Rebate	GST	–	–	–	–	–	110	590	895
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	PIT	130	150	245	220	235	230	240	250
Non-taxation of capital gains on principal residences	PIT	6,930	12,175	10,595	7,565	7,460	8,170	8,545	9,420
Rebate for new housing	GST	205	175	125	85	85	75	70	70
Rebate for new residential rental property	GST	225	250	265	270	305	360	420	345
Tax-Free First Home Savings Account	PIT	–	–	–	545	1,110	1,250	1,410	1,585
INCOME SUPPORT									
Non-structural									
Non-taxation of certain veterans' benefits	PIT	195	190	180	180	185	185	190	190
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	PIT	245	210	225	350	390	415	455	520
Non-taxation of investment income on certain amounts received as damages in respect of personal injury or death	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of RCMP pensions and other compensation in respect of injury, disability or death	PIT	55	70	80	100	110	125	140	155
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	PIT	425	370	300	340	390	400	420	450
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	PIT	830	855	880	945	975	980	985	1,010

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
INTERGOVERNMENTAL TAX ARRANGEMENTS									
Structural									
Income tax exemption for certain public bodies	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Rebate for municipalities	GST	2,735	2,860	3,120	3,590	3,875	4,025	4,105	4,200
Refunds for Indigenous self-governments	GST	10	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
Non-structural									
Logging Tax Credit	PIT	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1
	TRU	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	CIT	55	240	185	40	55	50	45	40
INTERNATIONAL									
Structural									
Deductibility of countervailing and anti-dumping duties when paid	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Exemption for international shipping and aviation by non-residents	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of certain importations	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of life insurance companies' foreign income	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Travellers' exemption	GST	80	95	290	315	355	300	315	325
Non-structural									
Exemption for income of Canadian resident companies from international shipping	CIT	–	–	–	–	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Exemptions from non-resident withholding tax	PIT/ CIT	8,975	11,680	13,475	14,315	14,755	15,540	16,325	17,320
Tax treatment of active business income of foreign affiliates of Canadian corporations and deductibility of expenses incurred to invest in foreign affiliates	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
RETIREMENT									
Non-structural									
Deferred Profit-Sharing Plans	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Partial inclusion of U.S. Social Security benefits	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Pension Income Credit	PIT	1,270	1,300	1,335	1,375	1,415	1,405	1,400	1,440
Pension income splitting	PIT	1,470	1,520	1,615	1,660	1,740	1,905	2,075	2,205
Pooled Registered Pension Plans	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Registered Pension Plans	PIT	22,755	27,735	19,500	21,555	25,870	24,825	25,360	26,005
Registered Retirement Savings Plans	PIT	12,880	19,610	11,440	13,035	15,650	16,720	17,355	18,510
Saskatchewan Pension Plan	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT									
Structural									
\$200 capital gains exemption on foreign exchange transactions	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Capital gains exemption on personal-use property	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Tax treatment of investment income from life insurance policies	PIT	235	230	245	270	320	330	365	405
Taxation of capital gains upon realization	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-structural									
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	PIT	180	175	185	190	215	205	205	205
	PIT	9,970	19,535	14,045	13,315	15,780	16,175	16,780	17,605
Partial inclusion of capital gains	TRU	1,545	2,600	1,535	1,205	1,400	1,440	1,495	1,565
	CIT	11,500	18,450	18,965	14,965	24,560	16,550	18,650	20,810
Tax-Free Savings Account	PIT	1,700	3,220	2,005	2,665	3,675	4,050	4,695	5,505
SOCIAL									
Non-structural									
Age Credit	PIT	3,945	3,990	4,140	4,670	5,075	5,210	5,300	5,580
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	PIT	10	15	15	20	20	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Deduction for clergy residence	PIT	95	100	100	105	110	115	115	115
Exemption from GST and rebate for legal aid services	GST	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65
Exemption from GST for ferry, road and bridge tolls	GST	10	10	15	15	15	15	20	20
Exemption from GST for municipal transit	GST	110	110	170	215	230	230	240	250
Exemption from GST for water, sewage and basic garbage collection services	GST	365	390	415	440	480	500	520	540
Political Contribution Tax Credit	PIT	30	40	30	30	35	45	35	35
Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit	PIT	2	2	2	3	5	5	5	5
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers	PIT	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Top-Up Tax Credit	PIT	–	–	–	–	–	6,330	13,720	14,890
Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	PIT	15	20	15	20	35	35	35	35
Zero-rating of basic groceries	GST	5,375	5,480	5,870	6,350	6,620	6,895	7,140	7,410
OTHER									
Non-structural									
Non-taxation of personal property of status Indians and Indian bands situated on reserve	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	GST	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
TAX MEASURES OTHER THAN TAX EXPENDITURES									
BUSINESS – OTHER									
Structural									
Non-capital loss carry-overs	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	TRU	180	220	355	340	380	345	345	360
	CIT	8,900	11,500	14,745	12,595	13,250	12,705	12,800	13,150
Partial deduction of and partial input tax credits for meals and entertainment	PIT	150	185	250	275	295	270	270	280
	CIT	225	195	325	405	450	405	410	425
	GST	130	120	180	225	245	220	220	230
EMPLOYMENT									
Structural									
Non-taxation of strike pay	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Tax treatment of Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan contributions and benefits	PIT	11,845	13,860	15,725	17,615	19,235	20,260	20,710	21,530
Tax treatment of Employment Insurance and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan premiums and benefits	PIT	4,180	4,620	5,075	5,580	6,010	6,070	6,110	6,340
INTERGOVERNMENTAL TAX ARRANGEMENTS									
Structural									
Non-taxation of lottery and gambling winnings	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Quebec Abatement	PIT	5,515	6,270	6,655	6,865	7,535	7,715	7,990	8,395
	TRU	135	215	125	150	190	190	200	195
Transfer of income tax points to provinces	PIT	26,130	29,155	30,780	32,355	35,295	36,025	37,315	39,235
	TRU	1,050	1,470	845	1,115	1,300	1,360	1,395	1,365
	CIT	3,680	5,250	5,380	5,640	6,045	6,050	6,265	6,520
INTERNATIONAL									
Structural									
Foreign tax credit for individuals	PIT	1,925	2,075	2,310	2,480	2,605	2,680	2,745	2,825
	TRU	45	90	80	50	50	55	55	55
SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT									
Structural									
Capital loss carry-overs	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	TRU	800	2,010	430	855	995	1,020	1,060	1,110
	CIT	1,015	855	985	800	1,390	965	1,035	1,115
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	PIT	1,900	2,280	2,465	2,835	3,100	3,170	3,255	3,370
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	PIT	4,660	5,225	5,820	6,380	6,710	6,975	7,205	7,515
	TRU	280	360	475	315	325	340	350	365
Investment corporation deduction	CIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Non-taxation of capital dividends	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT (cont'd)									
Refundable capital gains tax for investment corporations, mutual fund corporations and mutual fund trusts	TRU	6,155	8,375	3,690	5,930	6,900	7,090	7,360	7,715
	CIT	1,110	1,975	1,210	505	815	1,165	1,200	1,250
OTHER									
Structural									
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	PIT	44,575	46,200	47,720	51,370	55,455	55,360	54,640	56,240
Non-taxation of payments to Canadian Armed Forces members and veterans in respect of pain and suffering	PIT	300	395	400	445	605	655	550	505
Refundable taxes on investment income of private corporations	CIT	-3,440	-5,420	-6,440	-5,620	-10,390	-10,440	-10,000	-10,250
Special tax computation for certain retroactive lump-sum payments	PIT	S	1	1	1	10	1	1	1
REFUNDABLE TAX CREDITS CLASSIFIED AS TRANSFER PAYMENTS									
10% Temporary Wage Subsidy for Employers	PIT/ CIT	1,770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Atlantic Investment Tax Credit (refundable portion)	CIT	25	25	25	35	30	35	35	35
Canada Child Benefit	PIT	26,800	24,500	24,600	26,400	28,600	30,100	31,000	31,700
Quarterly payments for families with young children entitled to the Canada Child Benefit (2021) – Children’s Benefits	PIT	560	1,680	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy and Lockdown Support	PIT/ CIT	2,050	5,450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy	PIT/ CIT	70,320	29,450	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canada Recovery Hiring Program	PIT/ CIT	–	950	475	–	–	–	–	–
Canada Training Credit	PIT	100	180	215	245	250	270	290	310
Canada Workers Benefit	PIT	900	2,400	3,290	4,465	5,110	5,215	5,215	5,215
Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit	CIT	255	295	365	395	430	445	455	475
Canadian Journalism Labour Tax Credit	PIT	1	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	CIT	35	35	40	65	70	75	75	60
Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage Investment Tax Credit	CIT	–	–	15	40	40	125	425	865
Clean Electricity Investment Tax Credit	CIT	–	–	–	–	215	955	1,160	1,380
Clean Hydrogen Investment Tax Credit	CIT	–	–	–	S	S	S	425	675
Clean Technology Investment Tax Credit	CIT	–	–	–	350	445	1,050	1,090	1,130

Table

Estimates and Projections

millions of dollars

		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
REFUNDABLE TAX CREDITS CLASSIFIED AS TRANSFER PAYMENTS (cont'd)									
Clean Technology Manufacturing Investment Tax Credit	CIT	–	–	–	–	200	300	395	540
EV Supply Chain Investment Tax Credit	CIT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Film or Video Production Services Tax Credit	CIT	355	430	485	480	405	470	485	505
Hardest-Hit Business Recovery Program	PIT/ CIT	–	300	330	–	–	–	–	–
Local Lockdown Program	PIT/ CIT	–	n.a.	n.a.	–	–	–	–	–
Multigenerational Home Renovation Tax Credit	PIT	–	–	–	25	25	25	25	25
Personal Support Workers Tax Credit	PIT	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	290
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	PIT	120	150	185	215	230	240	245	245
Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit (refundable portion)	CIT	1,845	1,985	2,250	2,445	2,735	3,205	3,295	3,420
Small Businesses Air Quality Improvement Tax Credit	PIT	–	–	2	5	–	–	–	–
	CIT	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	PIT	5	10	10	15	15	15	15	15
Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program	PIT/ CIT	–	1,050	1,640	–	–	–	–	–

Tax Expenditures Supporting the Fossil Fuel Sector

The table below presents information about the revenue forgone for fossil fuel production or exploration in respect of tax expenditures that support the fossil fuel sector. For example, “Flow-through share deductions” are an authorized tax shelter arrangement that are available to corporations in the mining and renewable energy sectors and were previously available to companies in the oil and gas sector. The revenue forgone presented in the table below for “Flow-through share deductions for oil and gas and coal mining” represents a subset of the amounts listed in the main table, and represents only the portion that can be attributed to fossil fuel exploration and development. In contrast, “Reclassification of expenses under flow-through shares”, which is a measure that has been phased out, was only available to corporations in the oil and gas sector. The amounts presented below in this case are the same as those presented in the main table. By construction, it would therefore not be accurate to sum the amounts presented below with those presented in the main table, as these are duplicative.

Note that some of the nine measures supporting the fossil fuel sector that have been phased out or rationalized are combined¹⁴ in the table below. Furthermore, the table does not include the Budget 2011 reduction in the deduction rates for intangible capital expenses in oil sands projects, to align with rates in the conventional oil and gas sector,

¹⁴ The phase-out of the accelerated capital cost allowance for oil sands and for mining are combined under “accelerated capital cost allowance for coal mining and oil sand assets”, and the reduction in the deduction rate for pre-production intangible mine development expenses and the rationalization of the tax treatment of expenses for successful oil and gas exploratory drilling are combined under “Accelerated deductibility of some pre-production development expenses of oil sands mines, pre-production development expenses of coal mines, and for oil and gas discovery wells”.

which is part of the benchmark tax system (and therefore not a tax expenditure). In addition, the table includes the earned depletion for oil and gas and coal mining which was phased out in 1990.

Table Estimates and Projections millions of dollars									
		Estimates				Projections			
		2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
TAX EXPENDITURES									
FOSSIL FUEL SECTOR									
Non-structural									
Accelerated capital cost allowance for coal mining and oil sands assets (phased out) ¹	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Accelerated capital cost allowance for liquefied natural gas facilities (sunset in 2024) ¹	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Accelerated deductibility of some pre-production development expenses of oil sands mines, pre-production development expenses of coal mines, and for oil and gas discovery wells (all phased out) ¹	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Atlantic Investment Tax Credit for oil and gas and coal mining (non-refundable portion for CIT, phased out) ²	PIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	CIT	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Earned depletion for oil and gas and coal mining (phased out) ³	PIT	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
	CIT	1	S	S	5	S	1	1	1
Flow-through share deductions for oil and gas and coal mining (phased out) ⁴	PIT	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1
	CIT	5	5	5	5	5	4	3	2
Reclassification of expenses under flow-through shares (phased out) ⁵	PIT	-2	-2	-1	-1	-1	S	S	S
	CIT	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S

¹ For more information on the costing of accelerated deductions and the difficulties in providing accurate estimates, see the annex to Part 1.

² Unused credits accumulated prior to the complete phase-out of the measure in 2017 can be carried forward indefinitely.

³ While corporations have not been able to add expenditures to the earned depletion base since 1989, expenses incurred prior to that year could be pooled and carried forward indefinitely, as is generally the case for depreciable capital expenses.

⁴ Budget 2022 announced the elimination of the flow-through share regime for fossil fuel sector activities. This was done by no longer allowing expenditures related to oil, gas, and coal exploration and development to be renounced to flow-through share investors for flow-through share agreements entered into after March 31, 2023.

⁵ A negative number represents an increase in revenue. While this measure currently results in an increase in government revenues, it has previously resulted in a cost to government, consistent with the intent of the measure to provide a preference to the oil and gas sector. For more information on the costing of accelerated deductions, see the annex to Part 1.

Background Statistics

Federal Revenues, Fiscal Year 2025–2026

	Revenues (billions of dollars)	Share of total revenues (%)	Share of gross domestic product (%)
Personal income taxes	237.9	46.9	7.5
Corporate income taxes	97.1	19.1	3.1
Non-resident withholding taxes	13.7	2.7	0.4
Goods and Services Tax	54.4	10.7	1.7
Other excise duties and taxes and customs import duties	23.1	4.6	0.7
Total tax revenues	426.2	84.0	13.4
Non-tax revenues	81.3	16.0	2.6
Total revenues	507.5	100.0	16.0

Notes: Non-tax revenues include revenues from consolidated Crown corporations, net income from enterprise Crown corporations, returns on investments, foreign exchange revenues, proceeds from the sales of goods and services, proceeds from the pollution pricing framework, and Employment Insurance premium revenues. Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: Department of Finance Canada, 2025 Budget.

Federal Personal Income Tax Brackets and Rates, Tax Filers and Taxes Paid, 2023

Tax Brackets			Taxfilers		Taxes Paid	
Income range	Rate		Number (millions)	Share (%)	Amount (billions of dollars)	Share (%)
First bracket	Under \$53,359	15%	9.6	30	19.8	10
Second bracket	\$53,359 - \$106,717	20.5%	8.2	25	66.9	33
Third bracket	\$106,717 - \$165,430	26%	2.0	6	37.7	19
Fourth bracket	\$165,430 - \$235,675	29%	0.6	2	20.0	10
Fifth bracket	Over \$235,675	33%	0.5	1	57.7	29
Taxable filers			20.8	65	202.0	100
Non-taxable filers			10.5	35		
All taxfilers			31.3	100		

Notes: These statistics are presented on a public accounts basis and calculated using the T1 microdata from individual tax returns for the 2023 taxation year provided by the Canada Revenue Agency (for those who have filed by the end of January 2025). Taxes paid reflect the total amount of net federal tax reported on line 42000 of the Income Tax and Benefit Return less the Quebec Abatement and advance Canada Workers Benefit payments. Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return micro data.

Federal Corporate Taxable Income, Number of Corporations and Taxes Paid (Corporations With Positive Taxable Income), 2023

	Taxable Income		Corporations Reporting Income		Taxes Paid	
	Amount (billions of dollars)	Share (%)	Number (thousands)	Share (%)	Amount (billions of dollars)	Share (%)
Canadian-controlled private corporations	300.6	53	1,176.2	98	41.2	52
Business income taxed at the preferential tax rate for small businesses	106.0	19	926.2	77		
Other business income taxed at the general rate	143.1	25	176.1	15		
Other income	51.4	9	444.6	37		
Other corporations	267.2	47	25.3	2	37.9	48
Business income taxed at the general rate	265.1	47	25.1	2		
Other income	2.0	0	12.5	1		
Total	567.8	100	1,201.5	100	79.1	100

Notes: The sum of the number of corporations reporting each type of income does not add up to the total number of corporations, as a corporation may report income of more than one type. Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return (Corporation Tax Processing System) data.

Changes to Tax Expenditures Since the 2025 Edition

New tax measures were introduced and others modified since the last edition of this report. Changes affecting tax expenditures in this report are described below. As this report considers tax expenditures as of December 31, 2025, changes announced in Budget 2025 are included below even if the enacting legislation has not received Royal Assent by the time of production of this edition of the report.

Personal Income Tax

Reduction in the First Marginal Personal Income Tax Rate

On May 27, 2025, the government proposed a reduction in the first personal income tax rate from 15% to 14.5% for 2025 and to 14% starting in 2026. Legislative amendments were included in Bill C-4, *Making Life More Affordable for Canadians Act*. The rate applied to most non-refundable tax credits is based on the first marginal personal income tax rate and would decrease in parallel. This would affect the value of all non-refundable tax credits where the first personal income tax rate applies.

Top-Up Tax Credit

Budget 2025 proposed a non-refundable Top-Up Tax Credit of 0.5% in 2025 and 1% from 2026 to 2030, applicable to an individual's non-refundable tax credit amounts that exceed the first income tax bracket threshold. This measure would apply for the 2025 to 2030 taxation years if Bill C-4, *Making Life More Affordable for Canadians Act*, receives royal assent.

Critical Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors

Budget 2025 proposed to expand the eligibility of the Critical Mineral Exploration Tax Credit to include the following additional critical minerals: bismuth, cesium, chromium, fluorspar, germanium, indium, manganese, molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, tin, and tungsten. This measure would apply to expenditures renounced under eligible flow-through share agreements entered into after November 4, 2025 and on or before March 31, 2027.

Home Accessibility Tax Credit

Budget 2025 proposed to amend the *Income Tax Act* such that an expense claimed under the Medical Expense Tax Credit cannot also be claimed under the Home Accessibility Tax Credit. This measure would be effective for the 2026 and subsequent taxation years.

Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption

Budget 2025 confirmed that the government intends to maintain the increase in the Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption (LCGE) limit for the disposition of qualified small business corporation shares and qualified farm or fishing property to \$1.25 million of eligible capital gains. This measure would apply to dispositions that occurred after June 24, 2024, and before January 1, 2026. Indexation of the limit would resume in 2026.

Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors

Budget 2025 confirmed that the government intends to proceed with the extension of the 15% Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for investors in flow-through shares for an additional two years, until March 31, 2027. This extension was announced by the previous government on March 3, 2025.

Partial Inclusion of Capital Gains

The 2025 edition of the Report on Federal Tax Expenditures reflected several proposed changes to the tax treatment of capital gains that were proposed in Budget 2024. This included an increase in the capital gains inclusion rate; consequential changes to the stock options deduction and the deduction of allowable business investment losses;

and the introduction of the Canadian Entrepreneurs' Incentive. The government confirmed in Budget 2025 that it would not proceed with these changes.

Personal Support Workers Tax Credit

Budget 2025 proposed to amend the *Income Tax Act* to introduce a temporary Personal Support Workers Tax Credit, under which eligible personal support workers employed in provinces and territories who did not sign a bilateral agreement with the federal government to support wage increases for personal support workers could claim a refundable tax credit equal to 5 per cent of their eligible earnings, providing support of up to \$1,100 per year. This measure would be effective for the 2026 to 2030 taxation years.

Corporate Income Tax

Accelerated Capital Cost Allowance for Manufacturing or Processing Buildings

Budget 2025 proposed temporary immediate expensing for the cost of eligible manufacturing or processing buildings, including the cost of certain additions or alterations made to such buildings, which are acquired on or after November 4, 2025, and that are first used for manufacturing or processing before 2030. This measure would be phased out over a four-year period between 2030 and 2033.

Accelerated Capital Cost Allowances for Low-Carbon Liquefied Natural Gas Facilities

Budget 2025 proposed reinstating accelerated capital cost allowances for liquefied natural gas (LNG) equipment and related buildings, but only for low-carbon LNG facilities. To be eligible for an accelerated capital cost allowance, a facility would need to meet new high standards of emissions performance. Two levels of support would be available, which will depend on the emissions performance of a facility. These measures would apply to property acquired on or after Budget Day and before 2035.

Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage Investment Tax Credit

Budget 2025 proposed to extend, by five years, the availability of full credit rates for eligible expenditures incurred in the period from 2031 through 2035. Credit rates for eligible expenditures incurred after 2035 through 2040 would be reduced by half, as originally scheduled.

Clean Technology Manufacturing Investment Tax Credit

Budget 2025 proposed to expand the list of critical minerals eligible for the Clean Technology Manufacturing investment tax credit to include antimony, indium, gallium, germanium and scandium.

Partial Inclusion of Capital Gains

The government decided not to proceed with the increase in the inclusion rate on the capital gains of corporations announced in Budget 2024 and described in the 2025 Report on Federal Tax Expenditures. This decision was confirmed in Budget 2025.

Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit

Budget 2025 proposed to modify the Scientific Research and Experimental Development tax incentive program by increasing the expenditure limit on which the program's enhanced 35-per-cent tax credit can be earned, from \$4.5 million, as previously proposed in the *2024 Fall Economic Statement*, to \$6 million. This would apply for taxation years that begin on or after December 16, 2024.

Goods and Services Tax

First-Time Home Buyers' GST Rebate

The Government announced on May 27, 2025, that the GST would be eliminated for first-time home buyers on new homes up to \$1 million and reduced for first-time home buyers on new homes between \$1 million and \$1.5 million. The measure would apply to new homes purchased from a builder if the agreement of purchase and sale for the home is entered into with the builder on or after March 20, 2025, and to owner-built homes if construction of the home begins on or after March 20, 2025. Legislative amendments were included in Bill C-4, *Making Life More Affordable for Canadians Act*. This measure was also reconfirmed in Budget 2025.

Part 3

Descriptions of Tax Expenditures

Introduction

This part presents detailed information on the tax expenditures presented in this report, a list of which can be found in the “List of Tax Expenditures” section appearing at the end of the report. The following information is provided for each tax expenditure:

Description

A short description is provided of the key design features of the tax expenditure, as applicable on December 31, 2025 (unless otherwise noted).

Type of tax

Whether a measure is a tax expenditure under the personal income tax, the corporate income tax and/or the GST.

Beneficiaries

Indicates the group of taxpayers (e.g., families, seniors, small businesses) benefiting from the tax expenditure.

Type of measure

One of the following types of measures is attributed to the tax expenditure:

Exemption: The non-taxation of certain taxpayers, income or gains.

Exemption and zero-rating under the GST: No GST is charged on exempt property and services, while the GST applies on zero-rated property and services, but at a zero GST rate. Suppliers of zero-rated property and services are entitled to claim input tax credits to recover the full amount of GST they paid on inputs used to produce or market zero-rated products; in contrast, suppliers of exempt property and services are not entitled to claim input tax credits to recover the GST they paid on their inputs. A number of GST expenditures are not exemptions or zero-rating provisions from a legal perspective, yet have the effect of not imposing the GST on certain property and services (e.g., travellers’ exemption, small suppliers’ threshold). These measures are classified as “other”.

Deduction: An amount subtracted from total income in determining net income, or from net income in determining taxable income.

Deemed remittance: A measure that deems a certain amount to be tax already remitted by the taxpayer.

Credit (refundable, non-refundable): An amount subtracted from tax payable. A credit is refundable when any excess of the credit over the amount of tax payable is refunded to the taxpayer.

Rebate and refund: An amount of tax paid that is refunded to the taxpayer.

Preferential tax rate: A tax rate that is lower than the general benchmark rate.

Surtax: A tax that is imposed in addition to the basic tax payable.

Timing preference: A measure that permits the deferral of tax relative to the benchmark tax treatment, for instance by delaying the time income or gains are brought into income, or by accelerating the use of deductions.

Legal reference

Indicates the legal provisions that relate to the tax expenditure. Only the main acting provision is generally indicated, but more than one provision may be indicated when a tax expenditure results from the interaction of multiple key provisions.

Implementation and recent history

Indicates the date or year the tax expenditure was implemented and became effective. Key recent developments are also reported.

Objective

Indicates the objective(s) being pursued by the tax expenditure, as officially stated by the government when the tax expenditure was introduced or subsequently. When no official statement could be found, the objective currently pursued by the tax expenditure is indicated, as can be determined from the design and effects of the tax expenditure.

For presentation purposes, objectives have been classified in the following standard categories:

Objectives that are internal to the tax system:

- To reduce administration or compliance costs
- To provide relief for special circumstances
- To assess tax liability over a multi-year period
- To prevent double taxation
- To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
- To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
- To recognize education costs
- To promote the fairness of the tax system
- To ensure a neutral tax treatment across similar situations
- To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
- To implement a judicial decision
- General revenue raising

Other objectives:

- To extend or modify the unit of taxation
- To provide income support or tax relief
- To encourage savings
- To encourage or attract investment
- To encourage investment in education
- To encourage employment
- To support competitiveness
- To support business activity
- To achieve an economic objective – other
- To achieve a social objective

Category

The category indicates whether the measure is structural or non-structural. A structural tax measure is one whose main objective is internal to the tax system (see above list under “Objective”). When a measure pursues both structural and non-structural objectives, it is categorized based on an assessment of whether the structural or non-structural component predominates; for instance, the Home Accessibility Tax Credit supports independent living and as such is classified as non-structural, even though this credit also provides tax recognition for some non-discretionary expenses, which is a structural objective. The classification of a tax expenditure as structural or non-structural is not indicative of the relevance and performance of the measure.

Refundable tax credits (with the exception of the GST/HST Credit) are treated as direct spending for government accounting purposes, and for that reason are assigned to a separate category.

Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system

Indicates the manner(s) in which the tax expenditure is departing from the benchmark tax system (see the section “Main Types of Tax Expenditures” in Part 1 of the report). Measures that are part of the benchmark tax system are indicated as such.

Subject

Tax expenditures are classified based on their subject matter. This classification is provided solely for presentational purposes and is not intended to reflect underlying policy considerations. The following subjects have been identified:

Arts and culture	Families and households
Business – farming and fishing	Health
Business – natural resources	Housing
Business – research and development	Income support
Business – small businesses	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
Business – other	International
Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations	Retirement
Education	Savings and investment
Employment	Social
Environment	Other

Canadian Classification of Functions of Government 2014 code

The Canadian Classification of Functions of Government (CCOFOG) is a classification used by Statistics Canada in reporting government finance, fiscal and public sector statistics. This classification is a variant of the international functional expenditure classification standard that was developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development to facilitate international comparisons. The full 2014 CCOFOG can be accessed on the Statistics Canada website at www.statcan.gc.ca.

Other relevant government programs

This provides background information on spending programs of the federal government that are relevant to the policy area of the tax expenditure. Additional information on these programs can be found in the table at the end of Part 3 and in the Departmental Plans and Departmental Results Reports of the relevant departments and agencies.¹⁵

Source of data

Indicates the source of the data used in calculating the cost estimates and projections for the tax expenditure.

¹⁵ These documents can be accessed on the Government of Canada website (www.canada.ca) under “Government-wide reporting on spending and operations”. Departmental Plans were entitled “Reports on Plans and Priorities” prior to the 2017–18 release. Departmental Results Reports were entitled “Departmental Performance Reports” prior to the 2016–17 release.

Estimation method

Provides a short description of the method used to calculate the cost estimates for the tax expenditure. For additional details, see the section “Calculation of the Tax Expenditure Estimates and Projections” in Part 1 of the report.

Projection method

Provides a short description of the method used to calculate the cost projections for the tax expenditure. For additional details, see the section “Calculation of the Tax Expenditure Estimates and Projections” in Part 1 of the report.

Number of beneficiaries

Provides information (when available) on the number of individuals, families, corporations or other organizations that benefit from the tax expenditure. A taxpayer benefits from a measure when the measure reduces his or her net tax payable. Some taxpayers are not taxable and may not get any tax relief from a given measure even though, for instance, they claim a particular deduction or credit on their tax returns. In some cases, in lieu of information on the number of beneficiaries, information on the number of claimants or other information providing some indication of the number of potential beneficiaries is provided.

Cost information

Cost estimates and projections for the tax expenditure, when available, are copied from the table in Part 2 for convenience. Additional details are also provided for some measures.

Cost estimates and projections are presented on a calendar year basis. The fiscal period of a corporation may overlap more than one calendar year; when this is the case, the value of a tax expenditure is allocated to the calendar year in which the corporation’s fiscal period ends.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Notes:

Amounts under \$500,000 are reported as “S” (“small”), amounts between \$500,000 and \$5 million are rounded to the nearest \$1 million and amounts above \$5 million are rounded to the nearest \$5 million.

n.a. No data available to support a meaningful estimate or projection

n/a Not applicable

– Tax expenditure not in effect

X Not published for confidentiality reasons

P Projection

10% Temporary Wage Subsidy for Employers

Description	The 10% Temporary Wage Subsidy for Employers was a 3-month measure providing a subsidy equal to 10% of the remuneration paid from March 18 to June 19, 2020, up to \$1,375 for each eligible employee. The maximum total was \$25,000 per eligible employer, which included corporations eligible for the small business deduction, individuals (excluding trusts), partnerships, non-profit organizations and charities. Eligible employers were able to directly access the subsidy by reducing their remittances of income tax withheld on their employees' remuneration.
Tax	Personal and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Deemed remittance
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 153
Implementation and recent history	As part of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, this measure was implemented as of March 18, 2020 and expired on June 19, 2020.
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was intended to support businesses and other organizations that are affected by the pandemic through a subsidy on wages and salaries.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of the Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. The Canada Emergency Business Account and programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support businesses and other organizations that are affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Estimation method	The cost of this measure reflects administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	About 328,000 employers claimed this subsidy in 2020.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	1,770	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note: The figures in the table correspond to the gross fiscal impact of the measure and the number of beneficiary employers as provided by the Canada Revenue Agency. Beneficiary counts are rounded to the nearest ten and are subject to change on the basis of further processing.

\$200 capital gains exemption on foreign exchange transactions

Description	The first \$200 of net capital gains of an individual on foreign exchange transactions is exempt from tax.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 39(1.1) and (2)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Technical legislative changes to move the \$200 exception for individuals from subsection 39(2) into subsection 39(1.1) were adopted on June 26, 2013.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure was introduced to minimize record keeping and simplify administration with respect to modest foreign exchange transactions.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Accelerated capital cost allowance for clean energy generation equipment

Description	Specified clean energy generation and energy efficient equipment, such as equipment used to generate electricity and/or heat from renewable energy sources (e.g., wind, solar, small hydro) or from waste (e.g., wood waste, landfill gas), that is acquired by a taxpayer after February 21, 1994, can be depreciated on a declining-balance basis at an accelerated capital cost allowance (CCA) rate of 30% (Class 43.1). Class 43.1 property acquired after November 20, 2018 and that becomes available for use before 2024 would be eligible for immediate expensing, with a phase-out for property that becomes available for use after 2023 (75% deduction in 2024 and 2025, and 55% deduction in 2026 and 2027). Without Class 43.1, depending on their nature or use, many of these assets would be depreciated at lower rates of 4%, 8% or 20%. A related measure addresses specified intangible start-up costs of clean energy projects (see the measure “Accelerated deductibility of Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses”). The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to fully re-instate immediate expensing for clean energy generation and energy conservation equipment (Class 43.1). Further details are provided below.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses using clean or efficient energy generation equipment
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , subsections 1100(2) and 1104(4), Class 43.1 of Schedule II
Implementation and recent history	- The predecessor Class 34, introduced in 1976, provided an accelerated CCA rate of 50% on a straight-line basis for a range of energy generation and conservation equipment. - Class 43.1 was introduced in Budget 1994, effective for assets acquired after February 21, 1994. Since then, the range of assets covered by these CCA classes has been expanded several times. For more information on those changes, please refer to previous versions of this report. - Class 43.2, which featured an accelerated CCA rate of 50%, was introduced in Budget 2005, effective for assets acquired after February 22, 2005 and before 2012. The eligibility criteria for Classes 43.1 and 43.2 were generally the same, except that cogeneration systems that used fossil fuels had to meet a higher efficiency standard and electric vehicle charging stations had to meet a higher power threshold for Class 43.2 than for Class 43.1, and electrical energy storage equipment was required to be connected to an electricity generation system that was eligible for Class 43.2. Budget 2007 extended the eligibility for Class 43.2 to assets acquired before 2020. Budget 2018 extended the eligibility for Class 43.2 to property acquired before 2025. Class 43.2 has now expired. For more information on Class 43.2, please refer to previous versions of this report. - The <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced the accelerated investment incentive for specified clean energy equipment included in Classes 43.1 and 43.2 acquired after November 20, 2018 and that becomes available for use before 2024. This measure would be gradually phased out starting in 2024, and would no longer be in effect for investments that become available for use after 2027. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to fully re-instate immediate expensing for clean energy generation and energy conservation equipment (Class 43.1) acquired on or after January 1, 2025 and that becomes available for use before 2030, with a four-year phase out for property that becomes available for use after 2029 and before 2034. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025 and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure encourages businesses to invest in specified clean energy generation and energy efficiency equipment (<i>Technical Guide to Class 43.1 and 43.2</i> , Natural Resources Canada, 2013).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70439 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Fuel and energy not elsewhere classified

Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Environment and Climate Change Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on acquisitions by unincorporated businesses of specified clean energy generation equipment is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure. For the estimation method for the incremental cost of the changes announced in the <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> and for the changes announced in the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> , see the Accelerated Investment Incentive.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 2,080 corporations and partnerships made additions to Classes 43.1 and 43.2 in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Accelerated capital cost allowance for liquefied natural gas facilities

Description	An accelerated capital cost allowance (CCA) is available for certain property acquired for use in facilities in Canada that liquefy natural gas. The accelerated CCA takes the form of an additional 22% allowance that, combined with the regular CCA rate of 8%, brings the CCA rate up to 30% for liquefaction equipment used in Canada in connection with natural gas liquefaction. A second additional allowance equivalent to 4% brings the CCA rate up to 10% from 6% for non-residential buildings that are part of facilities that are used to liquefy natural gas. These additional allowances may only be claimed against income of the taxpayer that is attributable to the liquefaction of natural gas at the facility.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the natural gas liquefaction industry
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , paragraphs 1100(1)(a.3) and (yb), subsection 1101(4i) and paragraph (b) of Class 47 of Schedule II
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 2015 (Prime Minister of Canada news release, February 19, 2015). Effective for capital assets acquired after February 19, 2015 and before 2025.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure is intended to encourage investment in facilities that liquefy natural gas to supply emerging international and domestic markets (Prime Minister of Canada news release, February 19, 2015).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70455 - Economic affairs - Transport - Pipeline and other transport
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on investment in liquefied natural gas facilities by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Estimates are not presented due to confidentiality restrictions.
Projection method	Projections are not presented due to confidentiality restrictions.
Number of beneficiaries	The number of corporations affected by this measure is not published in order to preserve taxpayer confidentiality. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Total	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Accelerated capital cost allowances for low-carbon liquefied natural gas facilities

Description	Budget 2025 proposed reinstating accelerated capital cost allowances (CCAs) for LNG equipment and related buildings, but only for low-carbon LNG facilities. To be eligible for an accelerated CCA, a facility would need to meet new high standards of emissions performance. Two levels of support would be available, which will depend on the emissions performance of a facility: - Facilities that are in the top 25 per cent in terms of emissions performance would be eligible for accelerated CCAs with the same rates as the previous measures (30 per cent for liquefaction equipment and 10 per cent for non-residential buildings used in LNG facilities). - Facilities that are in the top 10 per cent in terms of emissions performance would be eligible for accelerated CCAs of 50 per cent for liquefaction equipment and 10 per cent for non-residential buildings used in LNG facilities. Details regarding the new emissions performance requirements for these additional allowances will be provided at a later date. These measures would apply to property acquired on or after November 4, 2025 and before 2035.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the natural gas liquefaction industry
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	Proposed in Budget 2025.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure is intended to promote capital investment and long-term economic growth (Budget 2025).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70455 - Economic affairs - Transport - Pipeline and other transport
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on investment in liquefied natural gas facilities by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return External data
Estimation method	Estimates are not presented due to confidentiality restrictions.
Projection method	Projections are not presented due to confidentiality restrictions.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	–	–	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	–	–	X	X	X
Total	–	–	–	–	–	X	X	X

Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing buildings

Description	Budget 2025 proposed immediate expensing for the cost of eligible manufacturing or processing buildings, including the cost of certain additions or alterations made to such buildings, which are acquired on or after November 4, 2025, and that are first used for manufacturing or processing before 2030. The enhanced allowance would provide a 100-per-cent deduction in the first taxation year that eligible property is used for manufacturing or processing, provided at least 90 per cent of the building's floor space is used to manufacture or process goods for sale or lease. An enhanced first-year capital cost allowance (CCA) rate of 75 per cent would be provided for eligible property that is first used for manufacturing or processing in 2030 or 2031, and a rate of 55 per cent would be provided for eligible property that is first used for manufacturing or processing in 2032 or 2033. The enhanced rate would not be available for property that is first used for manufacturing or processing after 2033.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the manufacturing and processing industry
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	Proposed in Budget 2025.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This temporary measure provides an incentive for businesses to accelerate or increase capital investment in manufacturing and processing buildings.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on acquisitions by unincorporated businesses of manufacturing or processing buildings is not available. T2 Corporation Income Tax Return T5013 Statement of Partnership Income
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model, aggregate investment data on T5013, and aggregate investment data from T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return using the nominal cash-flow method of estimation.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to decline over time considering that additional allowances claimed in early years will be offset by lower allowances in future years. This effect is partly offset by the projected growth in business investment.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	5
Corporate income tax	-	-	-	-	-	45	260	260
Total	-	-	-	-	-	46	265	265

Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing machinery and equipment

Description	Machinery and equipment acquired by a taxpayer after March 18, 2007 and before 2016 and that is primarily for use in Canada for the manufacturing or processing of goods for sale or lease can be depreciated on a straight-line basis at an accelerated capital cost allowance (CCA) rate of 50% (Class 29 of Schedule II to the <i>Income Tax Regulations</i>). Machinery and equipment acquired after 2015 is depreciable on a declining-balance basis at an accelerated CCA rate of 50% (Class 53). The <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced that property in Class 53 acquired after November 20, 2018 and that becomes available for use before 2024 would be eligible for immediate expensing, with a phase-out for property that becomes available for use after 2023 (75% deduction in 2024 and 2025, and 55% deduction in 2026 and 2027). Machinery and equipment acquired outside of these periods is included in Class 43 and qualifies for a CCA rate of 30% calculated on a declining-balance basis. The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to fully re-instate immediate expensing for manufacturing or processing machinery equipment (Class 53 and Class 43). Further details are provided below.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the manufacturing and processing industry
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , paragraph 1100(1)(ta), subsections 1100(2) and 1104(4), and Classes 29 and 53 of Schedule II
Implementation and recent history	- The accelerated CCA provided at a rate of 50% on a straight-line basis was introduced in Budget 2007, effective for eligible manufacturing and processing machinery and equipment acquired on or after March 19, 2007. - Extended in Budgets 2008, 2009, 2011 and 2013. - Budget 2015 introduced the 50% accelerated CCA on a declining-balance basis, effective for eligible assets acquired after 2015 and before 2026. - The <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced immediate expensing of machinery and equipment used for the manufacturing or processing of goods included in Class 53 that is put in use before 2024. This measure would be gradually phased out starting in 2024, and would no longer be in effect for investments put in use after 2027. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to fully re-instate immediate expensing for manufacturing or processing machinery equipment (Class 53 and Class 43) acquired on or after January 1, 2025 and that becomes available for use before 2030, with a four-year phase out for property that becomes available for use after 2029 and before 2034. - This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025 and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This temporary measure provides an incentive for manufacturing and processing businesses to accelerate or increase capital investment (Budget 2008). Providing this incentive for an extended period of time helps to provide businesses with planning certainty for larger projects where the investment may not be completed until several years after the investment decision is made and for longer-term investments with multiple phases (Budget 2015).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on acquisitions by unincorporated businesses of manufacturing or processing machinery and equipment is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure. For the estimation method for the incremental cost of the changes announced in the <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> and for the changes announced in the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> , see the Accelerated Investment Incentive.
Projection method	No projection is available.

Number of beneficiaries	About 16,400 corporations made additions to the relevant CCA class in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Accelerated capital cost allowance for mining and oil sands assets

Description	In addition to the regular capital cost allowance (CCA) deduction of 25% per year (Class 41), for assets used in mining, an accelerated CCA has been provided for assets acquired for use in new mines, including oil sands mines, and major mine expansions (i.e., expansions that increase the capacity of a mine by at least 25%). The additional allowance allows the taxpayer to deduct up to 100% of the remaining cost of the eligible assets in computing income for a taxation year, not exceeding the taxpayer's income for the year from the mine (calculated after deducting the regular CCA). This measure has been phased out such that new additions to this class cannot benefit from the additional allowance.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the mining and oil and gas industry
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , subsection 1100(1) and Classes 41, 41.1 and 41.2 of Schedule II
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971, effective 1972. - Extended in Budget 1996 to in-situ oil sands projects (that is, projects that use oil wells rather than open-pit mining techniques to extract bitumen). This change ensured that both types of oil sands projects are accorded the same CCA treatment. Budget 1996 also extended the accelerated CCA to expenditures on eligible assets acquired in a taxation year for use in a mine or oil sands project, to the extent that the cost of those assets exceeds 5% of the gross revenue for the year from the mine or project. - Budget 2007 announced the phasing out by 2015 of the accelerated CCA for oil sands projects. - Budget 2013 announced the phasing out by 2021 of the accelerated CCA for all other mining projects.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was introduced to maintain an incentive for mining investment while eliminating the three-year exemption for corporate profits that was previously provided for new mines, which was considered in many circumstances to be too generous (<i>Proposals for Tax Reform</i> , 1969).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels 7043 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on Class 41 expenditures by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	In 2023, the additional allowance was only available for mining assets under Class 41.2. About 60 corporations made additions to Class 41.2 in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Accelerated capital cost allowance for productivity-enhancing assets

Description	Budget 2024 proposed immediate expensing for new additions of property in respect of assets included in Classes 44, 46, and 50, if the property is acquired on or after April 16, 2024, and becomes available for use before January 1, 2027. The enhanced allowance would provide a 100-per-cent first-year deduction and would be available only for the year in which the property becomes available for use.
Tax	Personal and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	- Announced in Budget 2024. - This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was introduced to encourage Canadian businesses to invest in the capital that will help them boost productivity.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure would permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, Business Development Bank of Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on Classes 44, 46, and 50 expenditures by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return T5013 Statement of Partnership Income
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model, T5013 micro-simulation model.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to decline over time considering that additional allowances claimed in early years will be offset by lower allowances in future years. This effect is partly offset by the projected growth in business investment.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	–	10	5	5	-10
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	–	610	415	295	-455
Total	–	–	–	–	620	420	300	-460

Accelerated capital cost allowance for purpose-built rental housing

Description	Budget 2024 proposed an accelerated capital cost allowance (CCA) of ten per cent for new eligible purpose-built rental projects that begin construction on or after April 16, 2024, and before January 1, 2031, and are available for use before January 1, 2036. Eligible property would be new purpose-built rental housing that is a building: - with at least four private apartment units (i.e., a unit with a private kitchen, bathroom, and living areas), or 10 private rooms or suites; and - in which at least 90 per cent of residential units are held for long-term rental. Projects that convert existing non-residential real estate, such as an office building, into a residential complex would be eligible if the conditions above are met. The accelerated CCA would not apply to renovations of existing residential complexes. However, the cost of a new addition to an existing structure would be eligible, provided that addition meets the conditions above.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses and individuals
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2024. - This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was introduced to increase investment in purpose-built rental housing.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified 70619 - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on Class 1 expenditures by unincorporated businesses are not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return T5013 Statement of Partnership Income
Estimation method	N/A
Projection method	Projections reflect investment data and related projections for PBR housing and parameters derived from the T2 data.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	–	S	1	4	10
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	–	S	10	80	220
Total	–	–	–	–	S	10	85	230

Accelerated capital cost allowance for vessels

Description	New vessels (including furniture, fittings, radio communication equipment and other equipment) that are constructed and registered in Canada and that were not used for any purpose whatsoever before acquisition by their owners can be depreciated at a maximum capital cost allowance (CCA) rate of 33⅓% on a straight-line basis. Vessels that do not qualify for this treatment are depreciable at a CCA rate of 15% on a declining-balance basis.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , paragraph 1100(1)(v)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1967 (Order in Council P.C. 1967-1668). Effective for assets acquired on or after March 23, 1967.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure encourages investment in new vessels built and registered in Canada.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on acquisitions of vessels by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 30 corporations made additions to the relevant CCA class in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Accelerated capital cost allowance for zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles

Description	Zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles purchased by businesses are deductible at a rate of 100% in the year they are put in use. Eligible on-road zero-emission vehicles include battery electric, plug-in hybrid (with a battery capacity of at least 7 kWh) or hydrogen fuel cell vehicles, including light-, medium- and heavy-duty vehicles. Other types of eligible zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles include off-road, rail, aerial and marine automotive equipment and vehicles that are fully electric or powered by hydrogen. For new on-road zero-emission vehicles this measure applies to eligible vehicles acquired on or after March 19, 2019 and that become available for use before 2028. In the case of used on-road zero-emission vehicles, and non-road zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles, this measure applies to eligible equipment or vehicles acquired on or after March 2, 2020 and that become available for use before 2028. The measure is subject to a phase-out for equipment and vehicles that become available for use after 2023 (75% deduction in 2024 and 2025, and 55% deduction in 2026 and 2027). The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to fully re-instate immediate expensing for zero-emission vehicles (Classes 54, 55 and 56). Further details are provided below.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , subsection 1100(2) and Classes 54, 55, and 56 of Schedule II
Implementation and recent history	- Classes 54 and 55 were introduced in Budget 2019, applicable to eligible zero-emission vehicles acquired on or after March 19, 2019 and that become available for use before 2028. - On March 2, 2020, Classes 54 and 55 were expanded to include used on-road zero-emission vehicles acquired on or after March 2, 2020 and that become available for use before 2028. - On March 2, 2020, Class 56 was introduced, applicable to non-road zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles acquired on or after March 2, 2020 and that become available for use before 2028. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to fully re-instate immediate expensing for zero-emission vehicles (Classes 54, 55 and 56) acquired on or after January 1, 2025 and that become available for use before 2030, with a four-year phase out for property that becomes available for use after 2029 and before 2034. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025 and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This temporary measure was introduced to encourage businesses to convert to zero-emission fleets (Budget 2019). The measure was expanded to encourage businesses, including in sectors like mining, transportation, and agriculture, to take advantage of opportunities to upgrade to newer, cleaner technologies (Prime Minister of Canada news release, March 2, 2020).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70539 - Environmental protection - Pollution abatement 70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Environment and Climate Change Canada, Transport Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return External data
Estimation method	Micro-simulation model

Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to decline over time considering that additional allowances claimed in early years will be offset by lower allowances in future years. This effect is partly offset by the projected growth in business investment towards zero-emission vehicles.
Number of beneficiaries	In 2023, about 3,720 corporations made additions to Class 54, about 970 corporations made additions to Class 55, and about 180 corporations made additions to Class 56. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax								
On-road zero-emission vehicles	3	5	15	20	20	25	20	30
Other types of zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles	5	1	1	1	5	5	5	10
Total – personal and corporate income tax	4	5	15	20	25	30	25	35

Accelerated deductibility of Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses

Description	Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses (CRCE) can be deducted in full in the year incurred even though some of these expenses are capital in nature. CRCE generally includes intangible start-up costs of renewable energy and energy efficiency projects for which at least 50% of the cost of depreciable assets can reasonably be expected to be property that is eligible for accelerated capital cost allowance (CCA) under CCA Class 43.1 or Class 43.2. CRCE also includes expenses such as the cost of engineering and feasibility studies, which may be considered analogous to exploration expenses incurred by firms in the non-renewable resource sector. As a type of Canadian Exploration Expense, CRCE can be carried forward indefinitely or transferred to flow-through share investors. For more information, see the related measures “Accelerated capital cost allowance for clean energy generation equipment” and “Flow-through share deductions”.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses using clean or efficient energy generation equipment
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 66.1(6) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 1219
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1996. Effective for expenditures incurred after December 5, 1996. - CRCE treatment has been expanded several times as a result of the changes to the range of assets covered by CCA classes 43.1 and 43.2.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure encourages investments in clean energy generation and energy conservation projects (<i>Technical Guide to Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses</i> , Natural Resources Canada, 2012).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70439 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Fuel and energy not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Environment and Climate Change Canada, the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, Parks Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on CRCE incurred by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 160 corporations incurred Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Accelerated deductibility of some Canadian Exploration Expenses

Description	Canadian Exploration Expenses (CEE) are deductible at a rate of 100% in the year incurred. CEE include certain intangible costs incurred to determine the existence, location, extent or quality of a crude oil or natural gas reservoir or of a mineral resource not previously known to exist. For the mining sector (including oil sands mines), CEE have also included intangible pre-production development expenses—costs incurred for the purpose of bringing a new mine into production in reasonable commercial quantities. However, the eligibility of these latter expenses was phased out by 2018. Exploration expenses are undertaken to create an asset (the reserves discovered), and as with generally accepted accounting tax principles, the benchmark tax treatment would be to capitalize and amortize the expenses of successful exploration over the life of the asset. Unsuccessful efforts that do not result in an exploitable asset could be expensed. In practice, it is often not possible to determine whether or not exploration spending has been successful in the year when the expenses are incurred, since it is often several years afterwards before decisions on production are made.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the mining and oil and gas industry
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 66.1
Implementation and recent history	• Budget 1974 introduced CEE as a category distinct from Canadian Development Expenses (CDE). • Budget 1978 expanded coverage to include certain expenditures relating to the development of a new mine. • Budget 2011 announced the phasing out by 2016 of the eligibility for CEE of pre-production development expenses for oil sands mines. • Budget 2013 announced the phasing out by 2018 of the eligibility for CEE of pre-production development expenses for all other mines. • Budget 2017 announced the phasing out by 2021 of the eligibility for CEE for expenses associated with oil and gas discovery wells, unless and until they are deemed unsuccessful.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure recognizes the challenges facing mining and oil and gas companies—a low probability of success, large capital requirements and long timeframes before reporting positive cash flow—as they explore for resources (Budget 2015).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels 70432 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Petroleum and natural gas
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on CEE incurred by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 1,900 corporations incurred Canadian Exploration Expenses in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Accelerated Investment Incentive

Description	The Accelerated Investment Incentive provides an enhanced first-year allowance for capital property that is subject to the capital cost allowance (CCA) rules, as well as Canadian oil and gas property and Canadian development expenses, with limited restrictions. The Accelerated Investment Incentive does not apply to property in Classes 53 (manufacturing and processing machinery and equipment); Classes 43.1 and 43.2 (clean energy equipment); and Classes 54, 55 and 56 (zero-emission vehicles), which are eligible for immediate expensing. Eligible property generally subject to the half-year rule qualifies for an enhanced CCA equal to three times the normal first-year allowance, and property not generally subject to the half-year rule qualifies for an enhanced CCA equal to one-and-a-half times the normal first-year allowance. The <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> introduced the Accelerated Investment Incentive, making it available for property acquired after November 20, 2018 and that becomes available for use before 2028, subject to a four-year phase-out for property that becomes available for use after 2023. For eligible property that would normally be subject to the half-year rule (or an equivalent rule) and that becomes available for use during the 2024-2027 phase-out period, the Accelerated Investment Incentive effectively suspends the half-year rule (and equivalent rules), providing such property with an enhanced allowance equal to two times the normal first-year allowance. For eligible property that would not normally be subject to the half-year rule (or an equivalent rule) and that becomes available for use during the 2024-2027 phase-out period, the enhanced allowance is equal to one-and-a-quarter times the normal first-year allowance. The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced the full re-instatement of the Accelerated Investment Incentive. Further details are provided below.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i>, paragraph 66.2(2)(d), definition of accelerated Canadian development expense in subsection 66.2(5), paragraph 66.4(2)l, definition of accelerated Canadian oil and gas property expense in subsection 66.4(5) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i>, subparagraphs 1100(1)(b)(i) and (c)(i), subparagraph 1100(1)(v)(iv), subsections 1100(2), subsection 1104(4), paragraphs 1(a) and 2(a) of Schedule IV, section 2 and paragraph 3(a) of Schedules V and VI
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in the <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> for property acquired after November 20, 2018 and that becomes available for use before 2028, subject to a four-year phase-out for property that becomes available for use after 2023. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced the full re-instatement of the Accelerated Investment Incentive for property acquired on or after January 1, 2025 and that becomes available for use before 2030. This would be followed by a four-year phase-out for property that becomes available for use after 2029, and the measure would be fully eliminated for property that becomes available for use after 2033. - This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This temporary measure provides an incentive for businesses to accelerate or increase capital investment.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, Business Development Bank of Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return T5013 Statement of Partnership Income

Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model, T5013 micro-simulation model, and aggregate investment data from T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return using the nominal cash-flow method of estimation. The incremental cost of the changes announced in the <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i> to the Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing machinery and equipment and to the Accelerated capital cost allowance for clean energy generation equipment is included in the cost of the Accelerated Investment Incentive. The incremental cost of the changes announced in the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> to the Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing machinery and equipment and to the Accelerated capital cost allowance for clean energy generation equipment is included in the cost of the Accelerated Investment Incentive.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to decline over time considering that additional allowances claimed in early years will be offset by lower allowances in future years. This effect is partly offset by the projected growth in business investment.
Number of beneficiaries	About 299,000 corporations made new additions under the accelerated investment incentive in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	2,565	2,835	3,030	2,540	50	2,460	2,410	2,835

Additional deduction for gifts of medicine

Description	Corporations that donated medicines from their inventory to an eligible charity could claim an additional deduction equal to the lesser of: • 50% of the amount by which the fair market value of the donated medicine exceeds its cost; and • the cost of the medicine. An eligible charity is a registered charity that meets the conditions prescribed by regulation. In particular, the registered charity was required to: • deliver the medicine received outside Canada; • act in a manner consistent with the principles and objectives of the <i>Guidelines for Drug Donations</i> issued by the World Health Organization; • have expertise in delivering medicines to the developing world; and • implement appropriate policies and practices with respect to the delivery of international development assistance. Budget 2017 announced the elimination of the deduction, effective for gifts made on or after March 22, 2017. Unused deductions may continue to be carried forward for up to five years.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporate donors
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 110.1(1)(a.1)
Implementation and recent history	• Introduced in Budget 2007. Effective for gifts made on or after March 19, 2007. • Amended in Budget 2008 to ensure that the charities to which the medicines are donated have appropriate oversight and accountability practices. • Budget 2017 announced the elimination of the measure, effective for gifts made on or after March 22, 2017.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure provides an incentive for corporations to donate medicines for use in international programs for the distribution of medicines (Budget 2007).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is not incurred to earn income. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	70711 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment - Pharmaceutical products
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	The tax expenditure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	The number of corporations affected by this measure is not published in order to preserve taxpayer confidentiality.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	X	X	X	-	-	-	-	-

Additional Tax on Banks and Life Insurers

Description	Bank and life insurer groups are subject to an additional 1.5% tax on their taxable income. For the purpose of this measure, groups are defined as a bank or life insurer and any other financial institution (for the purposes of Part VI of the <i>Income Tax Act</i>) that is related to the bank or life insurer. Bank and life insurer group members are permitted to allocate a \$100 million taxable income exemption by agreement amongst group members.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Bank and life insurance groups
Type of measure	Surtax
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 123.6
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2022, effective for taxation years that end after April 7, 2022.
Objective – category	General revenue raising
Objective	To raise additional revenues.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The applicable tax rate departs from the benchmark tax rate.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Estimates are mainly based on past administrative data from the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is expected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 75 corporations paid the additional tax in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	-250	-340	-475	-545	-560	-585

Adoption Expense Tax Credit

Description	Adoptive parents can claim the Adoption Expense Tax Credit in respect of the cost of adopting a child under the age of 18. The non-refundable credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to eligible adoption expenses, which are capped at \$19,580 per child (in 2025, indexed to inflation). Eligible adoption expenses cover a range of expenses, including adoption agency fees, legal expenses, and travel and living expenses for themselves and the child, but do not include any expenses for which the adoptive parent has been or is entitled to be reimbursed. Eligible adoption expenses may be incurred for domestic adoptions or for a child adopted from outside of Canada. They must also have been incurred during the “adoption period”, as defined in the legislation. Parents are able to claim the credit in the taxation year in which the adoption is finalized. The two adoptive parents can split the amount if the total combined claim for eligible expenses for each child is not more than the amount before the split.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Adoptive parents
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.01
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2005. Effective for the 2005 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2013 extended the adoption period to allow for the eligibility of additional adoption-related expenses (e.g., fees for a mandatory home study and adoption courses). - Budget 2014 increased the maximum eligible expenses claimable to \$15,000 and indexed this amount to inflation for the 2015 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay) To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure provides tax recognition to parents for costs that are unique to the decision to adopt a child (Budget 2005).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 1,570 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Age Credit

Description	The Age Credit is provided to individuals aged 65 and over. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the annually indexed credit amount (\$9,028 for 2025). The credit is income-tested—the credit amount is reduced by 15% of net income in excess of an annually indexed threshold amount (\$45,522 for 2025). The credit is completely phased out at an income level of \$105,709 in 2025. Any unused portion of the credit may be transferred to a spouse or common-law partner.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Seniors
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 118(2)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years, to replace the previous age exemption. - The 2006 Tax Fairness Plan increased the Age Credit amount by \$1,000 to \$5,066 effective for the 2006 taxation year. - Budget 2009 increased the Age Credit amount by \$1,000 to \$6,408 (indexed thereafter).
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure was introduced to reduce the tax burden borne by elderly Canadians (Budget 1972; Budget 2009).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure is transferable between spouses or common-law partners.
Subject	Social Retirement
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 7.1 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	3,945	3,990	4,140	4,670	5,075	5,210	5,300	5,580

Apprentice vehicle mechanics' tools deduction

Description	Registered apprentice vehicle mechanics may deduct, in computing their employment income subject to income tax, the extraordinary portion of the cost of new tools they purchase in the taxation year or in the last three months of the previous taxation year if the apprentice is in his or her first year. The extraordinary tool costs are those that exceed either 1) the combined value of the deduction for tradespeople's tool expenses (\$1,000) and the Canada Employment Credit (\$1,471 in 2025) or 2) 5% of the combined value of the taxpayer's net employment income as an eligible apprentice mechanic (calculated without regard to the apprentice vehicle mechanics' tools deduction) and the net amount received under the Apprenticeship Incentive and Completion Grant programs, whichever is greater.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Apprentice vehicle mechanics
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 8(1)(r) and subsection 8(6)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2001. Effective for tools acquired after 2001. - In Budget 2007, the threshold for recognition of tool costs was integrated with the new deduction for tradespeople's tool expenses and Canada Employment Credit.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure recognizes that apprentice vehicle mechanics have reduced ability to pay tax relative to other taxpayers with the same income due to the extraordinary portion of the cost of new tools they have to provide as a condition of their employment (Budget 2001; Budget 2007).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 70959 - Education - Education not definable by level
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T777 Statement of Employment Expenses
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 5,400 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4

Apprenticeship Job Creation Tax Credit

Description	Employers can claim a 10% non-refundable tax credit in respect of wages paid to qualifying apprentices in the first two years of their contract, to a maximum of \$2,000 per apprentice per year. A qualifying apprentice is defined as someone working in a prescribed trade in the first two years of their apprenticeship contract. This contract must be registered with the federal government or a provincial or territorial government under an apprenticeship program designed to certify or license individuals in the trade. Prescribed trades include the trades currently listed as Red Seal Trades. Unused credits can be carried back 3 years or forward 20 years to reduce taxes payable in those years.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2006. Effective in respect of salaries and wages paid to qualifying apprentices on or after May 2, 2006.
Objective – category	To encourage employment
Objective	This measure encourages employers to hire new apprentices and to support apprentices in their training (Budget 2006).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by employers. The estimates do not cover investment tax credits claimed by trusts.
Projection method	Personal income tax: The tax expenditure is projected based on historical growth. Corporate income tax: The tax expenditure is projected to grow in line with total employment.
Number of beneficiaries	About 500 individuals and 12,100 corporations claimed this credit in 2023. The number of trusts having claimed this credit in 2023 is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate income tax								
Earned and claimed in current year	60	55	65	75	80	80	85	85
Claimed in current year but earned in prior years	30	35	20	25	30	30	30	35
Earned in current year but carried back to prior years	2	2	4	3	3	3	3	3
Total – corporate income tax	95	95	90	110	115	115	120	125
Total	95	95	90	110	115	120	120	125

Atlantic Investment Tax Credit

Description	A 10% credit is available for qualifying acquisitions of new buildings, machinery and equipment and prescribed energy and conservation property used primarily in qualified activities in the Atlantic provinces, the Gaspé Peninsula and their associated offshore regions. Qualified activities include farming, fishing, logging, manufacturing and processing, the storing of grain, the harvesting of peat, and the production or processing of electrical energy or steam. Unused credits can be carried back 3 years or forward 20 years to reduce taxes payable in those years. Where the credit exceeds the amount of tax payable in a year, 40% of the credit is refundable for small Canadian-controlled private corporations and individuals.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the Atlantic provinces and the Gaspé region
Type of measure	Credit, refundable and non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1977. - Budget 2012 announced the reduction of the credit rate from 10% to 5% for assets for use in oil and gas and mining activities acquired in 2014 and 2015. The tax credit ceased to be available for such assets acquired after 2015.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure promotes economic development of the Atlantic provinces and the Gaspé region (Budget 1977).
Category	Non-structural tax measure and refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues. The portion of this measure that is refundable is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by businesses. The estimates do not cover investment tax credits claimed by trusts.
Projection method	Personal income tax: The cost of this measure is projected based on historical growth. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 3,300 individuals and 6,845 corporations claimed this credit in 2023. The number of trusts having claimed this credit in 2023 is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	10	10	10	10	5	10	10	10
Corporate income tax								
Non-refundable portion								
Earned and claimed in current year	45	55	100	75	110	100	100	105
Claimed in current year but earned in prior years	45	125	220	65	90	80	80	85
Earned in current year but carried back to prior years	10	5	10	25	15	20	20	20
Total – non-refundable portion	100	185	325	165	215	200	200	210
Refundable portion	25	25	25	35	30	35	35	35
Total – corporate income tax	125	210	350	200	250	235	235	245
Total	135	220	360	205	255	245	245	255

Canada Caregiver Credit

Description	The Canada Caregiver Credit consolidated and replaced the previous system of caregiver credits (which included the Caregiver Credit, Infirm Dependant Credit and Family Caregiver Tax Credit). The credit can be claimed in respect of an infirm spouse or common-law partner or an infirm dependant (i.e., the parent, grandparent, sibling, aunt/uncle, niece/nephew or child/grandchild of the claimant or of the claimant's spouse or common-law partner). In 2025, the amount of the credit is: • \$8,601 in respect of an infirm adult for whom neither the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit nor the Eligible Dependant Credit is claimed.; • \$2,687 in respect of an infirm dependant who is a minor child or for whom either the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit or the Eligible Dependant Credit is claimed. Where greater tax relief would have been available to the taxpayer by foregoing the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit or the Eligible Dependant Credit in order to claim the higher amount for the Canada Caregiver Credit, an additional amount is provided to offset this difference. The value of the non-refundable credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the credit amount per eligible dependant. The credit is reduced dollar-for-dollar by the dependant's net income above \$20,197 (in 2025) and is fully phased out when the dependant's income reaches \$28,798 (in 2025). Both the credit amount and the income threshold at which the credit starts to be reduced are indexed to inflation. The dependant is not required to live with the caregiver in order for the caregiver to claim the credit and no credit is available in respect of non-infirm seniors.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Caregivers
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 118(1)(d)
Implementation and recent history	• Introduced in 2017, effective for the 2017 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes that individuals providing care for infirm family members have reduced ability to pay tax compared to other taxpayers with similar income (Budget 2017).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Families and households Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children 71011 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Sickness 71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability – Disability
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	In total, about 604,000 were entitled to an amount for the Canada Caregiver Credit for 2023. This includes about 211,000 who were caring for an infirm spouse or common-law partner, 52,000 who were caring for an eligible dependant, 170,000 individuals who claimed the credit in respect of an infirm dependant age 18 or older, and 171,000 individuals who claimed the credit in respect of an infirm child under 18 years of age. The total number of individuals entitled to an amount for the Canada Caregiver Credit exceeds the total number of individuals claiming an amount because some individuals may not be able to claim an amount in respect of an infirm spouse or common-law partner or eligible dependant after an income test on the dependant's net income is applied.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	240	245	250	275	290	295	300	305

Canada Child Benefit

Description	For the 2025-26 benefit year, the Canada Child Benefit provides a maximum benefit of \$7,997 per child under the age of 6 and \$6,748 per child aged 6 through 17. The Canada Child Benefit is income-tested based on adjusted family net income with the benefit phase-out rate depending on the number of children. On the portion of 2024 adjusted family net income between \$37,487 and \$81,222, the benefit is phased out at a rate of 7% for a one-child family, 13.5% for a two-child family, 19% for a three-child family and 23% for larger families. Where 2024 adjusted family net income exceeds \$81,222, remaining benefits are phased out at rates of 3.2% for a one-child family, 5.7% for a two-child family, 8% for a three-child family and 9.5% for larger families, on the portion of income above \$81,222. Indexation to inflation of the maximum benefit amounts and phase-out thresholds began as of the 2018-19 benefit year. The Child Disability Benefit is an additional amount provided to families caring for a child eligible for the Disability Tax Credit. For the 2025-26 benefit year, the Child Disability Benefit provides up to \$3,411 in benefits per eligible child. The phase-out of this additional amount generally aligns with the Canada Child Benefit. It is phased out at a rate of 3.2% for families with one eligible child and 5.7% for families with more than one eligible child, on 2024 adjusted family net income in excess of \$81,222. This additional amount, which is included in Canada Child Benefit payments made to eligible families, is also indexed to inflation as of the 2018-19 benefit year. Canada Child Benefit payments are made monthly and are non-taxable. The payment cycle runs from July to June.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Families with minor children
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.6
Implementation and recent history	• The Child Tax Benefit (the precursor to the Canada Child Tax Benefit) was introduced in Budget 1992 and replaced, effective January 1993, the former refundable child tax credit, family allowance and non-refundable tax credit. • The Canada Child Tax Benefit and National Child Benefit supplement were introduced in 1998. The Child Disability Benefit was introduced in 2003. • The Canada Child Benefit was introduced in Budget 2016 and replaced the Canada Child Tax Benefit, including the National Child Benefit supplement, and the Universal Child Care Benefit. Payments of the Canada Child Benefit began in July 2016. • The <i>2017 Fall Economic Statement</i> introduced the indexation to inflation of the maximum benefit amounts and phase-out thresholds for the Canada Child Benefit (including the Child Disability Benefit) as of the 2018-19 benefit year. • Budget 2018 granted retroactive eligibility for child benefits to foreign-born individuals who are Indians as that term is defined pursuant to the <i>Indian Act</i> who reside legally in Canada but are neither Canadian citizens nor permanent residents, where all other eligibility requirements are met, from the 2005 taxation year to June 30, 2016. • <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2018, No. 2</i> clarified that an individual caring for a child under a kinship care program is eligible for the Canada Child Benefit in respect of that child. • As part of the Government of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, an additional Canada Child Benefit payment of up to \$300 per child was provided to eligible families on May 20, 2020. • As part of the Government of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, the government introduced temporary support to be delivered in quarterly payments in 2021, to families entitled to the Canada Child Benefit with children under the age of 6. Payments total up to \$1,200 per child under the age of 6 for those with adjusted family net income equal to or less than \$120,000, and up to \$600 per child under the age of 6 for those with adjusted family net income above \$120,000. • Budget 2022 clarified that an individual caring for a child under a kinship care program is eligible for the Canada Child Benefit in respect of that child, regardless of whether they receive financial assistance from an Indigenous governing body. • Budget 2024 extended eligibility for the Canada Child Benefit (including the Child Disability Benefit) in respect of a child for six months after the child's death, if the individual would have otherwise been eligible for the benefit in respect of the particular child, effective for deaths that occur after 2024.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay) To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure gives families more money to help with the high cost of raising their children.
Category	Refundable tax credit

Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	<i>Public Accounts of Canada</i> T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	This measure is presented on a fiscal year basis as reported in the <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i> (e.g., the amount for 2023 corresponds to the expenditure reported for the 2023–24 fiscal year).
Projection method	Projections of the value of this measure are calculated based on projected inflation and growth in family income and population.
Number of beneficiaries	It is estimated that about 3.5 million families will receive the Canada Child Benefit in 2025.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Canada Child Benefit – Children’s Benefits	26,800	24,500	24,600	26,400	28,600	30,100	31,000	31,700
Quarterly payments for families with young children entitled to the Canada Child Benefit (2021) – Children’s Benefits	560	1,680	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note: The COVID-19 Special Payment (May 2020) is included in the estimates for the Canada Child Benefit – Children’s Benefits.

Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy and Lockdown Support

Description	The Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy (CERS) provided eligible employers with a subsidy on certain rent- and mortgage-related costs. Eligible entities were individuals, taxable corporations and trusts, partnerships consisting of eligible entities, non-profit organizations, registered charities and other prescribed entities that met the minimum revenue decline. The measure came into effect on September 27, 2020 and ended on October 23, 2021. At its most generous, the CERS provided a subsidy of up to 65% of eligible costs, with the amount varying, depending on the scale of revenue decline. Eligible costs were capped at \$75,000 per location and a maximum of \$300,000 among affiliated entities. Additionally, entities with locations that had been significantly affected by a public health order were eligible for the Lockdown Support equal to 25% of eligible costs. The Lockdown Support was subject to a \$75,000 cap on eligible costs per location, but not the cap of \$300,000 among affiliated entities.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 125.7 and 164
Implementation and recent history	- As part of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, this measure was implemented as of September 27, 2020. On November 5, 2020, details for September 27, 2020 to December 19, 2020 were announced. - In the <i>2020 Fall Economic Statement</i>, on November 30, 2020, the government announced details for the CERS program for December 20, 2020 to March 13, 2021. - On March 3, 2021, the government extended the CERS and Lockdown Support and announced program parameters for the period from March 14 to June 5, 2021. - In Budget 2021, the government announced that the CERS and Lockdown Support would be further extended until September 25, 2021, with gradually declining CERS rates, beginning July 4, 2021. - On July 30, 2021, the Government extended the CERS and Lockdown Support until October 23, 2021 and increased the maximum CERS rate for the period between August 29 and September 25, 2021. Technical changes were also announced to provide increased flexibility to organizations not operating on March 1, 2019.
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was intended to support businesses and other organizations that were affected by the COVID-19 pandemic through a subsidy on certain rent- and mortgage-related costs. The top-up was intended to provide direct financial support to businesses that were significantly affected by local public health restrictions.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of the Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. Specifically, the Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy was introduced as a successor to the Canada Emergency Commercial Rent Assistance program administered by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Agency. The Canada Emergency Business Account and programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support businesses and other organizations that are affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency
Estimation method	The cost of this measure reflects administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The number of unique applicants with approved claims is 223,500 for the CERS and 90,920 for Lockdown Support (data as of August 25, 2025).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	2,050	5,450	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The figures in the table correspond to the gross fiscal impact of the measures and they are subject to change as claims are reviewed and adjusted. The distribution across years reflects the benefit periods for the programs. Figures reflect microdata provided by the Canada Revenue Agency dating to September 3, 2023.

Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy

Description	The Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy (CEWS) provided eligible employers whose revenues had decreased due to COVID-19 with a wage subsidy for eligible remuneration paid to employees in respect of a claim period. The measure came into effect on March 15, 2020 and ended on October 23, 2021. Eligible entities were individuals, taxable corporations and trusts, partnerships consisting of eligible entities, non-profit organizations, registered charities and other prescribed entities that met the minimum revenue decline. At its most generous, the CEWS for active employees provided a total subsidy of up to 85% of wages for eligible employers, with the amount varying depending on the scale of revenue decline. As of July 4, 2021, eligibility had been restricted to employers with current-month revenue losses above 10% and subsidy rates had also been gradually reduced in order to ensure an orderly phase-out of the program by October 23, 2021. A separate rate structure applied to furloughed employees, which was aligned with the benefits provided under the Canada Emergency Response Benefit and/or Employment Insurance system. The CEWS for furloughed employees expired on August 28, 2021.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 125.7 and 164
Implementation and recent history	- As part of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, the CEWS was introduced on March 27, 2020, for an initial 12-week period from March 15 to June 6, 2020. - On May 15, 2020, the government extended the CEWS by an additional 12 weeks to August 29, 2020 and extended eligibility to the CEWS to certain types of organizations. - On July 17, 2020, the government announced the extension and redesign of the CEWS until December 19, 2020, providing details of the program until November 21, 2020. - On October 9, 2020, the government confirmed that the CEWS would be extended until June 2021, and announced the details of the program until December 19, 2020 and other enhancements. - In the <i>2020 Fall Economic Statement</i>, on November 30, 2020, the government announced the details of the program until March 13, 2021, including an increase to the maximum top-up rate. - In March 2021, the government announced the program parameters from March 14 to June 5, 2021 and amendments to provide increased flexibility for furloughed and non-arms's length employees. - In April 2021, Budget 2021 announced a further extension of the CEWS for active employees until September 24, 2021. Program parameters, including changes to the subsidy rate structure and eligibility, were also announced. The wage subsidy for furloughed employees was also extended until August 28, 2021. In addition, Budget 2021 introduced new requirements to prevent publicly listed corporations receiving the wage subsidy from paying its top executives more in 2021 than in 2019. - On July 30, 2021, the government extended the CEWS for active employees until October 23, 2021 and increased the maximum subsidy rate for the period between August 29 and September 25, 2021. Technical changes were also announced to provide increased flexibility to organizations not operating on March 1, 2019.
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was put in place to help prevent job losses and encourage employers to quickly rehire workers previously laid off as a result of COVID-19.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified 71059 - Social Protection - Unemployment

Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of the Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. The Canada Emergency Business Account and programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support businesses and other organizations that are affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency
Estimation method	The cost of this measure reflects administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The number of unique applicants with approved claims is 447,260 (data as of August 25, 2025).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	70,320	29,450	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note: The figures in the table correspond to the gross fiscal impact of the measure and they are subject to change as claims are reviewed and adjusted. The distribution across years reflects the benefit periods for the program. Figures reflect microdata provided by the Canada Revenue Agency dating to September 3, 2023.

Canada Employment Credit

Description	Taxpayers with employment income may qualify for the Canada Employment Credit. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the lesser of \$1,471 (in 2025) and the individual's employment income for the year. The maximum amount is indexed to inflation.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 118(10)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2006. Effective July 1, 2006. The maximum amount in 2006 was \$500, doubling to \$1,000 on January 1, 2007.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure provides general tax recognition of work-related expenses (Budget 2006).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 20.1 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	2,750	2,755	2,830	3,090	3,325	3,300	3,245	3,325

Canada Recovery Dividend

Description	The Canada Recovery Dividend (CRD) is a one-time tax on bank and life insurer groups. For the purpose of this measure, groups are defined as a bank or life insurer and any other financial institution (for the purposes of Part VI of the <i>Income Tax Act</i>) that is related to the bank or life insurer. The CRD applies at a rate of 15% on the average of 2020 and 2021 taxable income. Bank and life insurer groups subject to the CRD are permitted to allocate a \$1 billion taxable income exemption by agreement amongst group members. The CRD liability is imposed for the 2022 taxation year and is payable in equal amounts over five years.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Bank and life insurance groups
Type of measure	Surtax
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 191.5
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2022, effective for the 2022 taxation year.
Objective – category	General revenue raising
Objective	The Canada Recovery Dividend was introduced to ensure large financial institutions help support Canada's broader recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The applicable tax rate departs from the benchmark tax rate.
Subject	Business - other
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Estimates are based on administrative data from the Canada Revenue Agency
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The number of corporations affected by this measure is not published in order to preserve taxpayer confidentiality.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	-720	-720	-720	-720	-720	–

Canada Recovery Hiring Program

Description	Eligible employers received a subsidy of up to 50% on the incremental remuneration paid to eligible active employees between June 6, 2021 and May 7, 2022. Employers eligible for any of the COVID-19 wage subsidy programs (i.e., under the Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy, the Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program, the Hardest-Hit Business Recovery Program or the Local Lockdown Program) were generally eligible for the Canada Recovery Hiring Program. However, a for-profit corporation was eligible for the hiring subsidy only if it was a Canadian-controlled private corporation (including a cooperative corporation that was eligible for the small business deduction). Other eligible employers included individuals, non profit organizations, registered charities, and certain partnerships. Eligible employers claimed the higher of a COVID-19 wage subsidy or the Canada Recovery Hiring Program.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 125.7 and 164
Implementation and recent history	- Budget 2021 introduced this program for the period between June 6, 2021 and November 20, 2021. The subsidy rate was initially scheduled to gradually decline from a maximum of 50% (from July 4 to July 31, 2021) to 20% (from October 24 to November 20, 2021), after which the program was expected to end. - On October 21, 2021, the government announced its intention to extend the program until May 7, 2022. The subsidy rate was also increased back to 50% starting October 24, 2021.
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was put in place to help organizations affected by the pandemic hire more workers as the economy reopens.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified 71059 - Social protection - Unemployment
Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. The Canada Emergency Business Account and programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support businesses and other organizations that are affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency
Estimation method	The cost of this measure reflects administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The number of unique applicants with approved claims is 58,960 (data as of August 25, 2025).

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	–	950	475	–	–	–	–	–

Note: The figures in the table correspond to the gross fiscal impact of the measure and they are subject to change as claims are reviewed and adjusted. The distribution across years reflects the benefit periods for the programs. Figures reflect microdata provided by the Canada Revenue Agency dating to September 3, 2023.

Canada Training Credit

Description	Qualifying workers between the ages of 25 and 64 may accumulate a credit balance of \$250 per year, up to a lifetime limit of \$5,000. The credit balance can then be used to refund up to half the costs of taking a qualifying course or training program. A qualifying worker that earned \$11,821 or more in 2024 (including maternity or parental leave benefits) and had net income below the upper limit of the third federal tax bracket in that year (\$173,205) will receive a \$250 credit balance for use in 2025 or later.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals between the ages of 26 and 65
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.91
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2019. The annual accumulation to the notional account became effective in respect of the 2019 taxation year, and the credit was first available to be claimed for expenses in respect of the 2020 taxation year.
Objective – category	To encourage investment in education
Objective	This measure was introduced to address barriers to professional development for working Canadians (Budget 2019).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70959 - Education - Education not definable by level 70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	The Canada Training Credit was introduced alongside a new Employment Insurance Training Support Benefit, intended to help workers replace any income forgone during training periods. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	Eligibility to accumulate a Canada Training Credit balance was simulated based on taxfiler data linked across years. Claim amounts were simulated based on Tuition Tax Credit claims, subject to this accumulated balance, with credit balances adjusted accordingly.
Number of beneficiaries	About 685,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	100	180	215	245	250	270	290	310

Canada Workers Benefit

Description	The Canada Workers Benefit (CWB) is a refundable tax credit that supplements the earnings of low-income workers. It is generally available to individuals 19 years of age and older not attending school full-time. The refundable credit is equal to 27% of each dollar of earned income in excess of \$3,000 to a maximum credit of \$1,633 for single individuals without dependants and \$2,813 for families (couples and single parents) in 2025. The CWB is phased out at a rate of 15% of each dollar of adjusted net income above thresholds of \$26,855 for single individuals without dependants and \$30,639 for families in 2025. An additional CWB supplement of up to \$843 in 2025 is provided to persons eligible for both the CWB and the Disability Tax Credit. The CWB supplement is phased out at a rate of 15% of each dollar of adjusted net income above a threshold of \$37,740 for single individuals without dependants and \$49,389 for families in 2025. Maximum benefit amounts and phase-out thresholds are indexed annually for inflation. Starting in 2023, individuals who received a CWB entitlement for the previous year automatically receive advance payment of the CWB for the year. These advance payment entitlements total half of the previous year's CWB and are generally issued in July and October of the year, as well as January of the subsequent year. Any remaining entitlement for the year is issued through the tax return for the year. Provincial and territorial governments can propose specific changes to the design of the CWB, subject to certain conditions, including cost neutrality. Quebec, Alberta and Nunavut have jurisdiction-specific CWB designs in 2025.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Low- and modest-income employees and self-employed individuals
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.7
Implementation and recent history	• The Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) was introduced in Budget 2007. Effective for the 2007 and subsequent taxation years (2008 and subsequent taxation years in respect of advance payments). • Enhanced in Budget 2009 for the 2009 and subsequent taxation years. • Budget 2018 introduced the new Canada Workers Benefit, which replaced the WITB in 2019. • Budget 2021 enhanced the CWB for the 2021 and subsequent taxation years. • The <i>2022 Fall Economic Statement</i> introduced automatic advance payment of the Canada Workers Benefit for people who qualified for the benefit in the previous year, starting in July 2023 for the 2023 taxation year.
Objective – category	To encourage employment To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure, like the WITB before it, makes work more rewarding and attractive for low income-earning Canadians already in the workforce, and encourages other Canadians to enter the workforce. The CWB also provides important income support to low- and modest-income working Canadians. (Budget 2007; Budget 2009; Budget 2018; Budget 2021)
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Income support
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	The value of this measure corresponds to the amounts claimed as credits, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.8 million individuals received the CWB for the 2023 tax year and consequently received automatic advance payment of the CWB for the 2024 taxation year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Canada Workers Benefit – personal income tax	900	2,400	3,290	4,465	5,110	5,215	5,215	5,215

Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit

Description	Qualified corporations can claim a 25% refundable tax credit in respect of salaries and wages of an eligible Canadian film or video production. The maximum amount of Canadian labour cost qualifying for the credit is 60% of the total cost of a film or video production, net of any assistance, with the result that the credit can cover up to 15% of the total production costs. The Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office of the Department of Canadian Heritage is responsible for certifying productions that are eligible for the credit.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporations in the film and video production industry
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 125.4
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1995 at a rate of 25% of the cost of eligible salaries and wages incurred after 1994 and up to a maximum of 12% of the total cost of production. It replaced the film tax shelter mechanism for certified Canadian films in place prior to 1995. - The maximum amount of the credit was increased to 15% of total production cost for productions, effective for expenditures incurred on or after November 14, 2003. - Talk shows were made eligible for the Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit by removing the reference to “talk shows” from the definition of “excluded production” for the purposes of the credit. This change applies to productions for which the principal photography starts after February 16, 2016. - In 2018, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) was signed between the Government of Canada and the Belgian linguistic communities to allow joint projects of producers from Canada and Belgium. This MOU was added to the list of instruments under which a production may qualify for the Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit starting as of March 12, 2018. - Budget 2021 extended by 12 months certain timelines with respect to the credit for taxation years ending in 2020 or 2021, including: the 24 month period to incur qualifying expenditures before the date that a principal photography begins; the timeline to submit a certificate of completion to the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office; and, the requirement that there be a written agreement with a Canadian distributor or with a licensed broadcaster to show the production in Canada within 24 months of its completion.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To support business activity
Objective	This measure encourages Canadian programming and the development of an active domestic independent production sector (Canadian Heritage news release, December 12, 1995).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Arts and culture
CCOFOG 2014 code	70829 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Cultural services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by businesses.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 1,830 corporations received this benefit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	255	295	365	395	430	445	455	475

Canadian Journalism Labour Tax Credit

Description	A refundable tax credit in respect of salary or wages paid to eligible newsroom employees of certain qualified Canadian journalism organizations. This incentive currently allows qualifying journalism organizations to claim a 35% credit on up to \$85,000 in labour costs per eligible newsroom employee per year, for a maximum credit of \$29,750 per employee. The credit rate is set to return to 25%, as it was when this measure was introduced in Budget 2019, for tax years that begin after 2026.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Eligible qualified Canadian journalism organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 125.6
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2019, applicable to salary or wages earned in respect of a period on or after January 1, 2019. - On April 17, 2020, the government announced adjustments to the Canadian journalism labour tax credit to help ensure that the journalism tax measures introduced in Budget 2019 achieve their initial objectives. These changes applied retroactively to January 1, 2019. - Effective January 1, 2023, the <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i> enhanced the Canadian journalism labour tax credit by increasing the cap on labour expenditures per eligible newsroom employee to \$85,000 from \$55,000 and temporarily increasing the tax credit rate to 35% from 25% for a period of four years, after which it is set to return to 25%.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To support business activity
Objective	This measure supports Canadian journalism, recognizing that a strong and independent news media is crucial to a well-functioning democracy (Budget 2019).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Social Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support the journalism industry. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by individuals (other than trusts). Corporate income tax: The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by corporations.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with salaries and wages.
Number of beneficiaries	About 200 individuals and 141 corporations claimed this tax credit in 2023. Information on the number of trusts claiming this tax credit is not available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Corporate income tax	35	35	40	65	70	75	75	60
Total	35	35	40	65	70	75	75	60

Capital gains exemption on personal-use property

Description	Personal-use property is held primarily for the use and enjoyment of the owner rather than as an investment. In calculating the capital gain on personal-use property, both the proceeds of disposition and the adjusted cost base of the property are deemed to be no less than the greater of \$1,000 and the actual proceeds of disposition or adjusted cost base, as appropriate. As a result, if the proceeds of disposition and adjusted cost base are each greater than \$1,000, this measure does not apply and capital gains and losses are calculated in the usual manner. If the proceeds of disposition are greater than \$1,000 and the adjusted cost base is less than \$1,000, the capital gain is limited to the amount by which the proceeds of disposition exceed \$1,000. If the proceeds of disposition are less than \$1,000 and the adjusted cost base is greater than \$1,000, the net capital loss is the amount by which the adjusted cost base exceeds \$1,000. Personal-use property of a corporation is property owned mainly for the personal use or enjoyment of an individual who is related to the corporation. Personal-use property of a trust is property owned mainly for the personal use or enjoyment of a beneficiary under the trust or any individual related to a beneficiary.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 46
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2000 introduced rules that prevent the \$1,000 deemed adjusted cost base and deemed proceeds of disposition for personal-use property from applying if the property is acquired after February 27, 2000 as part of an arrangement or scheme in which the property is donated as a charitable gift.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure was introduced to minimize record keeping and simplify administration with respect to the purchase and disposal of personal-use items (<i>Summary of 1971 Tax Reform Legislation</i> , 1971).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Capital loss carry-overs

Description	Net capital losses may be carried back three years and forward indefinitely to offset capital gains of other years. Notwithstanding these rules, net capital losses realized in the year in which a taxpayer dies may be deductible against all forms of income for that taxation year and the immediately preceding year. Unused net capital losses from prior years carried forward to the year of death may also be deductible against all forms of income for that taxation year and the immediately preceding year.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate investors
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 111(1) and 111(2)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 1983 extended the carry-back for capital losses from one year to three years.
Objective – category	To assess tax liability over a multi-year period
Objective	This measure supports investors by reducing the risk associated with investment (Budget 1983).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: T1 and T3 micro-simulation models. For individuals, the estimate for a given year represents the tax relief associated with the carry-forward to that year of losses incurred in prior years and the deductibility of losses in the year of death of a taxpayer. Data on losses carried back to a previous year is not available. For trusts, the estimate for a given year represents the tax relief associated with the carry-forward to that year of losses incurred in prior years, as well as the carry-back to that year of losses incurred in subsequent years. Data on amounts carried back are preliminary. Corporate income tax: The estimate for a given year represents the tax relief associated with both the carry-forward to that year of losses incurred in prior years and the carry-back to previous years of losses incurred in that year. The estimate is equal to the amount of losses carried over multiplied by the tax rate applicable in the year in which the losses are applied.
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals. Corporate income tax: The value of this measure is projected to grow in line with corporate taxable income.
Number of beneficiaries	About 543,000 individuals, 5,400 trusts and 71,000 corporations made use of this measure in 2023 (not counting individuals that carried back losses only).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals – carried back	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Individuals – applied to current year	550	940	505	535	780	565	600	645
Trusts	800	2,010	430	855	995	1,020	1,060	1,110
Total – personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax								
Carried back	405	200	455	355	400	445	445	455
Applied to current year	615	650	525	445	990	525	590	660
Total – corporate income tax	1,015	855	985	800	1,390	965	1,035	1,115
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage Investment Tax Credit

Description	The Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage (CCUS) investment tax credit is a refundable tax credit for businesses that incur eligible CCUS expenses, starting in 2022. The investment tax credit is available to CCUS projects to the extent that they permanently store captured CO ₂ through an eligible use. Eligible CO ₂ uses include dedicated geological storage and storage of CO ₂ in concrete but does not include enhanced oil recovery. Eligible jurisdictions for dedicated geological storage include Alberta, British Columbia, and Saskatchewan.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses investing in eligible CCUS equipment
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127.44
Implementation and recent history	- First announced in Budget 2021. - Budget 2022 announced design details of a refundable tax credit with rates, from 2022 through 2030, set at 60% for investment in equipment to capture CO₂ in direct air capture projects; 50% for investment in equipment to capture CO₂ in all other CCUS projects; and 37.5% for investment in equipment for transportation and storage. These rates will be reduced by 50% for the period from 2031 through 2040. - Budget 2023 introduced enhancements to the investment tax credit, expanding the list of eligible CCUS equipment and approved jurisdictions for dedicated geological storage. Labour requirements were also announced, which if not met, would reduce the credit rate by 10 percentage points. - Budget 2025 announced a five-year extension of the availability of full credit rates, for the period from 2031 through 2035. This was introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act</i>, No. 1.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is designed to encourage businesses to invest in CCUS equipment with the goal of reducing emissions by at least 15 megatonnes of CO ₂ annually. The measure is an important element in the government's plan to achieve net-zero emissions by 2050 while also accelerating the growth of new businesses and jobs related to carbon capture.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70539 - Environmental protection - Pollution abatement
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Natural Resources Canada or Environment and Climate Change Canada, such as the R&D funding for CCUS, or regulatory instruments such as carbon pricing and the <i>Clean Fuel Regulations</i> , also support investment in CCUS technologies. Other government assistance may also be available through the Canada Growth Fund and Canada Infrastructure Bank. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	The projected cost of this measure is based on available information regarding CCUS project proposals.
Number of beneficiaries	The number of corporations that have benefited from claiming this credit is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	15	40	40	125	425	865

Cash basis accounting

Description	Under the benchmark tax system, income is taxable when it accrues, and expenses are deductible in the period when the related revenue is reported. Individuals and corporations engaged in farming and fishing activities may elect to include revenues when received, rather than when earned, and deduct expenses when paid rather than when the related revenue is reported. This measure allows farmers and fishers to better match cash receipts with cash expenses, and may enable them to defer paying tax on income realized but not yet received. Cash basis accounting may result in non-capital losses that are not reflective of the actual losses that would have been created under an accrual system of accounting. This happens because income and expenses are not necessarily matched under the cash basis system. As a result of loss carry-forward and carry-back limitations (i.e., 20 years forward and 3 years back), farming businesses under the cash-based system may not be able to use these losses to reduce taxable income in some instances. A mandatory inventory adjustment and optional inventory adjustment are provided for farming businesses, which act to lessen this outcome.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming and fishing businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 28
Implementation and recent history	• Prior to 1948, cash basis accounting was an acceptable method for determining business income for tax purposes. Amendments to the <i>Income Tax Act</i> in 1948 introduced the concept of profit and the use of accrual accounting, but at the same time preserved the ability of taxpayers who had been using cash basis accounting to continue to use that method. • In 1955, a provision specifically allowing farmers to use cash basis accounting was introduced. • In 1958, the provision preserving the ability for other taxpayers to continue to use cash basis accounting was repealed. • The optional inventory adjustment was implemented in Budget 1973, effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. • In 1980, cash basis accounting was confirmed for fishers on a retroactive basis to 1972. • The mandatory inventory adjustment was introduced following the 1987 Tax Reform (Department of Finance Canada news release 88-89, June 30, 1988), effective for fiscal years commencing after 1988. • In 1996, a provision was introduced to prevent prepaid expenses (other than for inventory) relating to a taxation year at least two years after the year of payment from reducing cash basis income in the year of payment. This provision was effective for amounts paid after April 26, 1995.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure recognizes that requiring all farmers and fishers to adopt the accrual method of income reporting could result in accounting and liquidity problems (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 4, 1966; <i>Proposals for Tax Reform</i> , 1969).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is a departure from the accrual basis of taxation.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Agriculture 70423 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Fishing and hunting
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Charitable Donation Tax Credit

Description	The Charitable Donation Tax Credit is a non-refundable tax credit on donations to registered charities, registered Canadian amateur athletic associations and other qualified donees. In 2025, the formula for determining the credit for individuals is linked to the lowest, second-highest and highest federal income tax rates. The credit rate is equal to the lowest personal income tax rate (14.5% in 2025) on the first \$200 of total annual gifts and 29% on total annual gifts over \$200, with the exception of donors with taxable income exceeding \$253,414 who may claim a 33% tax credit on the portion of total annual donations over \$200 made from taxable income greater than \$253,414. In general, the credit may be claimed on donations totalling up to 75% of an individual's net income (up to 100% of net income for donations of ecologically sensitive land and cultural property or in certain other circumstances) and may be carried forward for up to 5 years (up to 10 years for donations of ecologically sensitive land).
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	Individual donors
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.1 and subsections 248(30) to (41)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1917 as a deduction "for amounts paid during the year to the Patriotic and Red Cross Funds, and other patriotic and war funds approved by the Minister." - The general income limit on donations was increased in several stages from 10% in 1970 to 75% in 1997. - In 1988, the deduction for donations made by individuals was converted to a two-tier tax credit as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. - Budget 1994 reduced the threshold to which the higher rate applies from \$250 to \$200. - Budget 1995 eliminated the net income limit for donations of ecologically sensitive land eligible for the tax credit. - In Budget 2014, the carry-forward period for donations of ecologically sensitive land was extended from 5 to 10 years. - In 2016, the government amended the Charitable Donation Tax Credit to allow donors with taxable income that is subject to the 33% marginal tax rate to also claim a 33% tax credit on the portion of donations (greater than \$200) made from that income. Any donations that exceed the amount of a donor's taxable income that is subject to the 33% marginal tax rate will be subject to the 29% credit rate. This change is effective for the 2016 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2019 added registered journalism organizations as a new category of tax-exempt "qualified donee" as referred to in the <i>Income Tax Act</i>. To be a registered journalism organization, an organization must apply to the Canada Revenue Agency and meet certain criteria, including being a Qualified Canadian Journalism Organization having purposes exclusively related to journalism. These organizations are not permitted to distribute their profits, if any, or allow their income to be available for the personal benefit of certain individuals connected with the organization.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is designed to support the important work of the charitable sector in meeting the needs of Canadians (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 3, 1966; 1987 Tax Reform).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues. The tax benefit from this measure is transferable between spouses or common-law partners.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.

Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board Environment and Climate Change Canada
Estimation method	The value of this measure in respect of donations other than cultural property and ecologically sensitive land by individuals is estimated using the T1 micro-simulation model. The value of this measure in respect of donations of cultural property is calculated by multiplying an estimate of donations made in the year by the 29% credit rate. The value of this measure in respect of donations of ecologically sensitive land is estimated by multiplying total donations by the 29% credit rate. The value of this measure in respect of donations by trusts is estimated using the T3 micro-simulation model. No breakdown is available of the tax expenditure accruing to trusts by type of donations.
Projection method	Projections for individuals are obtained using the T1 micro-simulation model in the case of donations other than cultural property and ecologically sensitive land. Projections in respect of donations of cultural property and ecologically sensitive land are made based on the historical trend in the number and value of donations; in particular, projections in respect of cultural property are made based on an average of past donations. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals.
Number of beneficiaries	About 5 million individuals and 4,100 trusts claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Donations by individuals by type of donations								
Publicly listed securities	350	450	350	575	585	300	335	390
Ecologically sensitive land	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	15
Cultural property	15	15	15	10	30	15	15	15
Other	2,915	3,140	3,310	3,405	3,465	3,610	3,800	3,870
Subtotal – donations by individuals	3,290	3,615	3,690	4,010	4,090	3,940	4,165	4,285
Donations by trusts	70	65	45	60	55	60	60	60
Total – personal income tax	3,360	3,680	3,735	4,065	4,150	3,995	4,225	4,345

Child Care Expense Deduction

Description	Child care expenses incurred for the purpose of earning business or employment income, taking an occupational training course, pursuing education or carrying on research for which a grant is received are deductible from income, up to a limit. The deduction may not exceed the lesser of (i) the total of the maximum dollar limits for all children (\$8,000 per child under age 7, \$5,000 per child between 7 and 16 years of age and infirm dependent children over age 16, and \$11,000 for a child eligible for the Disability Tax Credit, regardless of their age), (ii) two-thirds of earned income for the year (not applicable to single-parent students), and (iii) the actual amount of child care expenses incurred. The spouse with the lower income must generally claim the deduction. However, the higher-income parent may claim a deduction if the lower-income parent is infirm, confined to a bed or a wheelchair, in prison or a similar situation for at least two weeks, attending a designated educational institution, or living apart due to a breakdown in the relationship for a period of at least 90 days during the year.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Families with children
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 63
Implementation and recent history	- Announced in Budget 1971. Legislation introduced in 1972 and effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 1988 eliminated the overall maximum limit of \$8,000 per taxpayer for child care expenses. - Budget 1996 increased the age limit for children from 14 to 16 years. - Maximum dollar amounts increased by \$1,000, effective for the 2015 taxation year (Prime Minister of Canada news release, October 30, 2014). - As part of the Government of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, the government temporarily expanded the definition of income for this deduction to include Employment Insurance (EI) benefits (including EI special benefits) and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan benefits. The requirement that eligible expenses be incurred to earn employment or business income, pursue education, or perform research was also waived. These changes were effective for the 2020 and 2021 taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income To recognize education costs
Objective	This provision recognizes the child care costs incurred by single parents and two-earner families in the course of earning employment income, pursuing education or performing research (Budget 1992; Budget 1998).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income. Expenses incurred to earn business income are generally deductible under the benchmark tax system; however, child care expenses may also have an element of personal consumption, hence the classification of this measure as a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Education Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 70989 - Education - Education not elsewhere classified 71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 1.4 million individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	975	1,210	1,280	1,275	1,320	1,300	1,310	1,335

Clean Electricity Investment Tax Credit

Description	As proposed, the Clean Electricity investment tax credit is a 15-per-cent refundable tax credit for the capital cost of investments in the following clean electricity generation and transmission technologies: • Low-emitting electricity generation systems using energy from wind, solar, water, geothermal, waste biomass, nuclear, or natural gas with carbon capture and storage. • Stationary electricity storage systems that do not use fossil fuels in operation, such as batteries and pumped hydroelectric storage. • Transmission of electricity between provinces and territories. Investors would have to adhere to certain labour requirements in order to qualify for a 15-per-cent tax credit rate. If the labour requirements are not met, investments would qualify for a 5-per-cent tax credit rate. Both new projects and the refurbishment of existing facilities would be eligible for the Clean Electricity investment tax credit. The tax credit would be available to taxable corporations, provincial and territorial Crown corporations, corporations owned by municipalities or Indigenous communities, pension investment corporations, the Canada Infrastructure Bank and Canada Growth Fund. The credit would generally be available as of April 16, 2024, for projects that did not begin construction before March 28, 2023. The credit would be unavailable after 2034.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Asset owners investing in clean electricity generation, storage, and interprovincial transmission
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	• First announced in Budget 2023. • The <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced an expansion of eligibility expansion to include certain waste biomass energy generation systems. • Budget 2024 announced the design details and an expansion of eligibility to include geothermal energy generation systems. • The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to expand eligibility to include the Canada Infrastructure Bank. • Budget 2025 proposed to expand eligibility to include the Canada Growth Fund. • Budget 2025 also proposed to remove the conditions announced in the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i>, that would have been imposed on provincial and territorial governments for investments in their jurisdiction by provincial and territorial Crown corporations to be eligible for the Clean Electricity investment tax credit. • This measure was introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To achieve a social objective
Objective	To accelerate the investments needed to expand the capacity of a clean electricity grid and ensure it delivers more sustainable, more secure, and more affordable electricity across Canada (Budget 2023).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70539 - Environmental protection - Pollution abatement
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the purview of Environment and Climate Change Canada, and Natural Resources Canada also support clean electricity-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	Estimates of new investment in eligible assets required to achieve a net-zero greenhouse gas emissions electricity grid are combined with estimates of current investment in eligible assets.
Number of	No data is available.

beneficiaries	

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	-	-	-	-	215	955	1,160	1,380

Clean Hydrogen Investment Tax Credit

Description	The Clean Hydrogen Investment Tax credit is a refundable investment tax credit with varying levels of support between 15 and 40 per cent of eligible project costs based on the carbon intensity of the hydrogen produced. Carbon intensity is measured using Canada's Fuel Life Cycle Assessment Model. The tax credit is available in respect of the cost of purchasing and installing eligible equipment for projects that produce hydrogen from electrolysis, or natural gas, so long as emissions are abated using carbon capture, utilization, and storage (CCUS). Clean ammonia production equipment is also eligible at a 15 per cent credit rate, subject to certain conditions. Businesses must adhere to labour requirements, which if not met, reduces the credit rate by 10 percentage points. The credit applies to property that is acquired and becomes available for projects using an eligible hydrogen production pathway (electrolysis, reforming or partial oxidation of natural gas (with CCUS)) on or after March 28, 2023. Once legislated, the list of eligible hydrogen production pathways would be expanded to include methane pyrolysis for property that is acquired and becomes available for use on or after December 16, 2024. The credit rate is reduced by one half in 2034 before being fully phased out by 2035.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses investing in eligible clean hydrogen equipment
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127.48
Implementation and recent history	- The <i>2022 Fall Economic Statement</i> indicated the government would consult on a refundable investment tax credit based on the lifecycle carbon intensity of hydrogen. - Budget 2023 announced key design features, with levels of support varying between 15% and 40% of eligible projects costs, with the projects that produce the cleanest hydrogen receiving the highest levels of support, and a 15% tax credit for equipment needed to convert clean hydrogen into clean ammonia. Labour conditions were also announced, which if not met, reduce the maximum tax credit rate by 10 percentage points. - The <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i> provided design details on eligible clean ammonia equipment, the use of Power Purchase Agreements and other instruments, details on a required 5-year compliance period, and further clarification in respect of administration. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to expand the list of eligible production pathways to include methane pyrolysis, subject to certain pathway specific conditions.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is intended to encourage businesses to invest in hydrogen production equipment to create good middle class careers, help ensure that Canadian companies can remain globally competitive, and encourage the use of clean energy to reduce pollution.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70539 - Environmental protection - Pollution abatement
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Natural Resources Canada or Environment and Climate Change Canada, such as the Clean Fuels Fund, or regulatory instruments such as carbon pricing and the <i>Clean Fuel Regulations</i> , also support investment in clean hydrogen technologies. Other government assistance may also be available through the Canada Growth Fund and Canada Infrastructure Bank. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	The projected cost of this measure is based on available information regarding expected hydrogen projects.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	S	S	S	425	675

Clean Technology Investment Tax Credit

Description	The Clean Technology investment tax credit is a 30-per-cent refundable tax credit for the capital cost of investments in certain clean technologies: • Certain electricity generation systems, including small nuclear energy property, solar, wind, geothermal and water (small hydro, run-of-river, wave, and tidal); • Stationary electricity storage systems that do not use fossil fuels in their operation; • Certain low-carbon heat equipment, including active solar heating, air-source heat pumps, and ground-source heat pumps; • Non-road zero-emission vehicles and related charging or refueling equipment; and • Systems that produce electricity, heat, or both electricity and heat from waste biomass. Businesses will have to adhere to certain labour requirements in order to qualify for a 30 per cent tax credit rate. If the labour requirements are not met, investments would qualify for a 20 per cent tax credit rate. The credit would apply to property that is acquired and becomes available for use on or after March 28, 2023, with the credit rate reduced by one half in 2034, and the credit fully phased out in 2035.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses investing in clean technologies
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127.45
Implementation and recent history	• First announced in Budget 2022. • The <i>2022 Fall Economic Statement</i> introduced the design details and eligible technologies . • Budget 2023 introduced an expansion of eligibility to include geothermal energy equipment as well as a modification to the phase-out schedule. • The <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed an expansion of eligibility to include certain waste biomass energy generation systems, which would apply to eligible property that is acquired and becomes available for use on or after November 21, 2023. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025 and was introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated. • The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to modify the eligibility criteria for small nuclear energy property. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025 and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To support competitiveness To achieve a social objective
Objective	To help businesses to adopt clean technologies in order to create jobs, ensure that Canadian businesses remain competitive, and reduce Canada's emissions at the same time (Budget 2022 and the <i>2022 Fall Economic Statement</i>).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70539 - Environmental protection - Pollution abatement
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the purview of Environment and Climate Change Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure in a year is calculated using data on credits claimed in the year.
Projection method	Historic acquisitions of eligible assets combined with estimates of new investment in eligible assets, including those required to achieve a net-zero greenhouse gas emissions electricity grid, and estimates of current

	investment in eligible assets.
Number of beneficiaries	Insufficient data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	350	445	1,050	1,090	1,130

Clean Technology Manufacturing Investment Tax Credit

Description	The Clean Technology Manufacturing Investment Tax Credit is a refundable tax credit equal to 30% of the cost of investments in certain new machinery, equipment, and building additions used to manufacture or process key clean technologies, and extract, process, or recycle key critical minerals, including: • Extraction, processing, or recycling of critical minerals essential for clean technology supply chains, specifically: lithium, cobalt, nickel, graphite, copper, and rare earth elements; • Manufacturing of renewable or nuclear energy equipment; • Processing or recycling of nuclear fuels and heavy water; • Manufacturing of grid-scale electrical energy storage equipment; • Manufacturing of zero-emission vehicles; and, • Manufacturing or processing of certain upstream components and materials for the above activities, such as cathode materials and batteries used in electric vehicles. The credit applies to property that is acquired and becomes available for use on or after January 1, 2024, and will no longer be in effect after 2034, subject to a phase-out starting in 2032.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Canadian companies that manufacture or process clean technologies; or extract, process, or recycle key critical minerals
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127.49
Implementation and recent history	• Announced in Budget 2023. • Budget 2024 proposed to modify eligible expenditures to include investments in eligible property used in qualifying mineral activities that are expected to produce “primarily” (i.e., 50% or more) qualifying materials at mine or well sites. Budget 2024 also proposed other modifications to provide greater clarity for businesses engaged in polymetallic activities. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025 and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. As of December 31, 2025⁴, these changes have not been legislated. • Budget 2025 proposed to expand the list of critical minerals eligible for the credit to include antimony, indium, gallium, germanium and scandium. This measure was introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To support competitiveness To support business activity
Objective	To support Canadian companies in the manufacturing and processing of clean technologies, and in the extraction and processing of critical minerals (Budget 2023).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70433 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Nuclear fuel 70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70436 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Non-electric energy 70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels 70442 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Manufacturing
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the purview of Environment and Climate Change Canada; Natural Resources Canada; and Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model and information on expected major investments
Projection method	Historic acquisitions are projected forward using a combination of technology-specific growth rates, information on announced or expected major investments, and government mandates for zero-emission

	vehicles. The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with the growth in zero-emission manufacturing and processing activities.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	-	-	-	-	200	300	395	540

Corporate Mineral Exploration and Development Tax Credit

Description	A 10% non-refundable credit was available to corporations in respect of expenditures incurred in Canada for grassroots exploration and pre-production mine development in relation to the mining of diamonds, base and precious metals as well as industrial minerals that become base or precious metals through refining. Budget 2012 announced the phase-out of this credit to make the tax system more neutral between mining and other industries and, as a result, this credit does not apply after 2015. However, unused credits can be pooled and carried forward, and the use of previously earned credits will continue beyond 2015.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporations in the mining industry
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 127(9), paragraph (a.3) of definition of “investment tax credit”
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2003. The credit applied at a rate of 5% in 2003, 7% in 2004 and 10% as of 2005. - Budget 2012 announced the phase-out of this credit. In the case of exploration expenditures, the credit rate was reduced to 5% for expenses incurred in 2013 and is not available for expenses incurred after 2013. In the case of pre-production development expenditures, the credit rate was reduced to 7% for expenses incurred in 2014, 4% for expenses incurred in 2015, and is not available for expenses incurred after 2015.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was introduced to improve the international competitiveness of the resource sector and promote the efficient development of Canada’s natural resource base (<i>Improving the Income Taxation of the Resource Sector in Canada</i> , March 3, 2003).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure in a year is calculated using data on actual credits claimed in the year. The cost in the initial year is partially offset in the following year as the corporation’s cumulative Canadian Exploration Expense account is then reduced by the credit claimed the year before.
Projection method	Projections are based on current market conditions.
Number of beneficiaries	A small number of corporations (fewer than 20) claim this credit each year.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	45	15	40	-1	25	15	15	15

Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media

Description	A temporary, non-refundable tax credit, of the same rate as the lowest personal income tax bracket, is provided on amounts paid by individuals for eligible digital news subscriptions. The credit allows individuals to claim up to \$500 in costs paid towards eligible digital subscriptions (or the stand-alone cost of the digital subscription in cases of combined digital and newsprint subscriptions) in a taxation year, for a maximum of \$75 annually. Eligible subscriptions are those that entitle a taxpayer to access the content of a Qualified Canadian Journalism Organization in a digital form, and that content is primarily original written news.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.02
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2019, effective in respect of eligible amounts paid after 2019 and before 2025.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To support business activity
Objective	Recognizing that a strong and independent news media is crucial to a well-functioning democracy, this measure supports Canadian digital news media organizations in achieving a more financially sustainable business model (2018 Fall Economic Statement).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Social Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	Based on internal projections of growth in this sector.
Number of beneficiaries	About 457,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	10	15	15	20	20	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Credit for the Basic Personal Amount

Description	Individual taxpayers can claim a non-refundable credit in respect of the Basic Personal Amount, the value of which is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate (14.5% in 2025) to the credit amount (as of December 31, 2025, this change to the first marginal personal income tax rate has not been legislated). The credit amount is indexed to inflation. A taxpayer may also claim an income-tested supplement to the Basic Personal Amount that is reduced for individuals with net income equal to or greater than the fourth federal tax bracket threshold (\$177,882 in 2025), and is fully phased out by the fifth federal bracket threshold (\$253,414 in 2025). The maximum credit amount (i.e., the base credit + supplement) for 2025 is \$16,129 with the fully reduced amount (i.e., base credit only) being \$14,538.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 118(1)(c)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years, to replace the previous basic personal exemption. - Between 1998 and 2009, the Basic Personal Amount was periodically increased. - In December 2019, the government introduced an income-tested supplement to the Basic Personal Amount, which was legislated to gradually increase in steps each year beginning in 2020 until reaching a maximum of \$15,000 in 2023. The supplement was indexed to inflation starting in 2024.
Objective – category	To promote the fairness of the tax system
Objective	This measure contributes to tax fairness by ensuring that no tax is paid on a basic amount of income (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 3, 1966; Budget 1998).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Other
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 31.2 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	44,575	46,200	47,720	51,370	55,455	55,360	54,640	56,240

Critical Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors

Description	Flow-through shares facilitate the financing of exploration by allowing companies to transfer unused tax deductions to investors. In addition to claiming regular flow-through deductions, Budget 2022 announced that individuals (other than trusts) who invest in flow-through shares of a corporation be able to claim a 30% non-refundable tax credit in respect of specified critical mineral exploration expenses incurred by the corporation and transferred to the individual under a flow-through share agreement. Expenses eligible for the credit are specified surface grassroots exploration expenses (i.e., seeking new resources away from an existing mine site) in respect of a critical mineral resource in Canada. Eligible expenses may not benefit from both the Critical Mineral Exploration Tax Credit and the Mineral Exploration Tax Credit. See the description of the measure “Flow-through share deductions” for additional information about flow-through shares.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual investors (other than trusts) in flow-through shares
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 127(9), paragraph (a.2) of definition of “investment tax credit”, and definitions of “critical mineral”, “flow-through critical mineral mining expenditure” and “qualified professional engineer or professional geoscientist”
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of Budget 2022. Effective in respect of expenditures incurred after April 7, 2022 and on or before March 31, 2027. - Budget 2023 expanded the eligibility to include eligible expenditures related to lithium from brines exploration. - Budget 2025 proposed to expand the eligibility to include eligible expenditures related to exploration for 12 additional critical minerals: bismuth, cesium, chromium, fluor spar, germanium, indium, manganese, molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, tin, and tungsten. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure will make critical mineral projects a less risky undertaking for companies and help grow both Canada’s critical mineral industry and secure good resource jobs of the future (Budget 2022).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	Estimates are not yet available.
Projection method	Projections are based on current market conditions.
Number of beneficiaries	About 250 companies issued flow-through shares and over 9,000 individuals claimed the credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	70	220	120	130	135	-30

Deductibility of certain costs incurred by musicians

Description	Employed musicians can deduct amounts from their employment income for the expenses they incur for the maintenance, rental and insurance of musical instruments they are required to provide as a term of their employment. The measure also provides for the deduction of capital cost allowance in respect of these instruments.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employed musicians
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 8(1)(p)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1987 as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. Effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	The deductibility of certain expenses incurred by artists and musicians recognizes that these expenses are necessary to carry on employment in those fields (<i>Musical Instruments: Income Tax Reform, 1987</i>).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment Arts and culture
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 70829 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Cultural services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T777 Statement of Employment Expenses
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 2,700 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Deductibility of charitable donations

Description	Donations made by corporations to registered charities are deductible in computing taxable income within certain limits. In general, a deduction may be claimed on donations totalling up to 75% of a corporation's taxable income. The limit is increased by 25% of the amount of taxable capital gains arising from donations of appreciated capital property and 25% of any capital cost allowance recapture arising from donations of depreciable capital property. The net income restriction does not apply to certain gifts of cultural property or ecologically sensitive land. Donations in excess of the particular limit applied may be carried forward up to 5 years with the exception of gifts of ecologically sensitive land, which may be carried forward up to 10 years.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporate donors
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 110.1
Implementation and recent history	- Budget 1930 introduced the deductibility of donations to any church, university, college, school or hospital in Canada amounting to no greater than 10% of a taxpayer's net income. By 1933, the deduction applied to donations made to charities. - Budget 1997 increased the deduction limit to 75% of a corporation's net income, reduced to 25% the portion of taxable capital gains arising from the donations of appreciated capital property that can be added to the deduction limit, and added to the deduction limit 25% of recaptured capital cost allowance amounts.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is designed to support the important work of the charitable sector in meeting the needs of Canadians (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 3, 1966).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is not incurred to earn income. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with corporate taxable income.
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 107,200 corporations in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
By type of donations								
Ecologically sensitive land	1	1	5	15	5	5	5	5
Cultural property	2	2	2	5	50	20	20	20
Other	785	1,080	1,040	865	1,590	1,440	1,450	1,665
Total – corporate income tax	790	1,080	1,045	885	1,645	1,465	1,475	1,690

Deductibility of contributions to a qualifying environmental trust

Description	Contributions to a qualifying environmental trust are deductible in computing the contributor's income in the years the contributions are made, provided that the contributor is a beneficiary under the trust. Amounts withdrawn from the trust to fund reclamation costs are included in the recipient's income when withdrawn; however, there is typically no net tax cost at the time of withdrawal since the recipient will be able to deduct the reclamation costs incurred against the above income inclusion. This measure is intended to improve the cash flow of taxpayers at the time the contributions to a qualifying environmental trust are made. It also ensures that companies, such as single-mine companies, which might not have had sufficient taxable income against which to deduct actual reclamation expenses when these expenses were incurred (for the most part at the end of the life of a mine or after its closure), obtain some tax relief for these expenses. Additional details on this measure can be found in the Annex to Part 1 of this report.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses contributing to a qualifying environmental trust
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 20(1)(ss)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1994. Effective for contributions to eligible mine reclamation trusts for taxation years ending after of February 22, 1994. - Budget 1997 extended this measure to similar trusts established for waste disposal sites and quarries for the extraction of aggregate and similar substances, effective for taxation years ending after February 18, 1997. - Budget 2011 further extended this measure to include trusts established for pipeline reclamation, effective for taxation years ending after 2012.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure assists firms that are required to make contributions to a qualifying environmental trust set up for the purpose of funding reclamation costs (Budget 1997).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition in respect of a contingent expense, resulting in a deferral of tax.
Subject	Environment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70549 - Environmental protection - Protection of biodiversity and landscape
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Environment and Climate Change Canada, the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, Parks Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on contributions to qualifying environmental trusts by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: No estimate is available. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is based on net contributions (total contributions minus funds withdrawn) to qualifying environmental trusts.
Projection method	Personal income tax: No projection is available. Corporate income tax: Projections are based on current market conditions and the anticipated impact that National Energy Board pipeline regulations will have on the use of qualifying environmental trusts.
Number of beneficiaries	A small number of corporations/partnerships (fewer than 40) claimed this deduction in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	50	40	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Deductibility of costs of capital assets and eligibility for investment tax credits before asset is put in use

Description	Corporations may claim capital cost allowance and investment tax credits on depreciable assets at the earlier of the time that is the end of the taxation year in which the asset is available for use or the second taxation year following its year of acquisition.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 13(27) and 127(11.2)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1990, applicable to property acquired after 1989.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure facilitates the application and administration of the capital cost allowances regime and investment tax credits by limiting the period between the acquisition of a capital asset and the time the cost of the asset is recognized for tax purposes.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deductibility of countervailing and anti-dumping duties when paid

Description	In accordance with rules established by the World Trade Organization, countries may impose countervailing and anti-dumping duties to offset the injurious effects of imports that are subsidized or dumped. Countervailing and anti-dumping duties paid by Canadian businesses in order to export their products are deductible in computing income subject to tax in the year that the duties are paid, even if the payment is based on a preliminary finding. By contrast, under general income tax rules, since the amount payable may be subsequently adjusted under the trade remedy process, the liability would be considered contingent and no deduction would be allowed until the final determination of the amount of the liability. Under the measure, any refunds or additional amounts (e.g., interest) received as a result of the final determination of the liability must be included in income when received.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses that pay a countervailing or anti-dumping duty
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 20(1)(vv)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1998. Effective for duties that became payable and are paid after February 23, 1998.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure recognizes that businesses that pay countervailing and anti-dumping duties are required to pay amounts that are not under their control and that, although these amounts may be subsequently refunded in whole or in part, this process can take several years (Budget 1998).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition in respect of a contingent expense, resulting in a deferral of tax.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deductibility of earthquake reserves

Description	Federally regulated property and casualty insurance companies can deduct, for income tax purposes, earthquake premium reserves which are set aside pursuant to guidelines established by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions. These reserves represent a surplus appropriation, and would not otherwise be deductible under the benchmark system.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Property and casualty insurers
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 20(7)(c) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , the description of L in subsection 1400(3)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1998. Effective for the 1998 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure helps ensure that federally regulated property and casualty insurance companies have sufficient financial capacity to pay insured earthquake losses when they occur (Budget 1998).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition in respect of a contingent expense, resulting in a deferral of tax.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Data on earthquake premium reserves is provided by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.
Estimation method	This tax expenditure is estimated by taking the annual net change in total earthquake premium reserves and multiplying that change by the statutory corporate income tax rate for the year. The net change, and not the amount of the reserve, is of importance because the deduction is effectively applied on a net basis (the taxpayer includes in income the reserve from the previous year, and deducts from income the reserve for the current year).
Projection method	Earthquake premium reserves are mainly projected to grow in line with the nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 15 corporations claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	\$	-1	\$	\$	-1	\$	\$	\$

Deductibility of expenses by employed artists

Description	Employed artists are allowed to deduct amounts paid in the year to earn income from their artistic activities up to the lesser of \$1,000 or 20% of their income derived from employment in the arts. An amount deductible in a year under this measure is reduced by motor vehicle expenses and musical instrument costs that are also deducted against the taxpayer's income from the same artistic activity for the year.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employed artists
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 8(1)(q)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced on May 16, 1990 (Government response to the <i>Report of the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture Respecting the Status of the Artist</i>). Effective for amounts paid after 1990.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure provides greater certainty to employed artists with respect to the tax treatment of their professional expenses (Government response to the <i>Report of the Standing Committee on Communications and Culture Respecting the Status of the Artist</i> , 1990).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment Arts and culture
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 70829 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Cultural services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T777 Statement of Employment Expenses
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 960 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Deduction for certain contributions by individuals who have taken vows of perpetual poverty

Description	Individuals who have taken a vow of perpetual poverty as a member of a religious order may claim a deduction in a year in which they are a member of that religious order for the amount of earned income and pension benefits assigned and paid in the year to the order.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals who have taken vows of perpetual poverty as members of a religious order
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 110(2)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1949. Effective for the 1949 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure recognizes the special situations of members of religious orders who make vows of poverty and assign all of their income to the religious order.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	70849 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Religious and other community services
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deduction for clergy residence

Description	A member of the clergy who is in charge of or administers a diocese, parish or congregation, or is engaged exclusively in full-time administrative service by appointment of a religious order or denomination, can claim a deduction for clergy residence. The amount deducted cannot exceed the taxpayer's income from the office or employment. If the taxpayer is supplied living accommodation by their employer, or receives a housing allowance, they may claim an offsetting deduction equal to the total amount included in the taxpayer's income as a taxable benefit because of the housing accommodation or allowance. When no allowance is received nor living accommodation provided, a calculated deduction for rent and utilities is provided. In general, if the taxpayer owns or rents the accommodation, the amount that may be deducted cannot exceed the lesser of two amounts: (1) the greater of \$1,000 multiplied by the number of months (up to 10 months) in the year during which the taxpayer qualified as a member of the clergy and one-third of the taxpayer's remuneration from the office or employment; and (2) the amount, if any, by which rent paid (or the fair market value of the accommodation) exceeds the total deducted by the taxpayer in connection with the residence from income earned from the office or employment or a business.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Members of the clergy or of a religious order, regular ministers of a religious denomination
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 8(1)(c)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1949. Effective for the 1948 and subsequent taxation years. - In 2001, the amount of the deduction when the living accommodation is rented or owned by the clergy was limited to the lesser of two amounts: one-third of their remuneration or \$10,000, whichever is greater; and the fair rental value of the residence (reduced by other amounts deducted in connection with the same residence).
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the special nature of the contributions and circumstances of members of the clergy (Budget, March 1949).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70849 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Religious and other community services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 26,000 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	95	100	100	105	110	115	115	115

Deduction for self-employed artists

Description	Artists who are self-employed and who create paintings, prints, etchings, drawings, sculptures or similar works of art (but not including those in the business of reproducing works of art) may elect to value their inventory at nil, effectively allowing them to deduct the costs of creating a work of art in the year the costs are incurred rather than in the year the work of art is sold.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Self-employed artists
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 10(6)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1985. Effective for the 1985 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	The special treatment of costs incurred by artists recognizes artists' problems in valuing their works of art on hand, attributing costs to particular works and carrying inventories over long periods of time (Budget 1985).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Arts and culture
CCOFOG 2014 code	70829 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Cultural services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deduction for tradespeople's tool expenses

Description	A tradesperson can claim a deduction of up to \$1,000 of the total cost of eligible new tools acquired in a taxation year as a condition of employment that exceeds the amount of the Canada Employment Credit (\$1,471 in 2025). The total cost of eligible new tools cannot exceed the total of the employment income earned as a tradesperson and apprenticeship grants received to acquire the tools, which are required to be included in income.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Tradespeople
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 8(1)(s)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2006. Effective in respect of eligible new tools acquired on or after May 2, 2006. - Budget 2023 doubled the maximum employment deduction for tradespeople's tool expenses from \$500 to \$1,000, effective for 2023 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure provides tax recognition for the extraordinary cost of tools that tradespeople must provide as a condition of employment (Budget 2006).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T777 Statement of Employment Expenses
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 22,000 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4

Deduction for tuition assistance for adult basic education

Description	A student can claim a deduction for the amount of tuition assistance received for adult basic education when the tuition assistance has been included in the student's income and the student does not qualify for the Tuition Tax Credit. In order to be eligible, the tuition assistance must be received under a program established under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> , a program established under the authority of the <i>Department of Employment and Social Development Act</i> , a similar program (in certain circumstances) or a prescribed program.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Students
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 110(1)(g)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2001. Effective retroactively to the 1997 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize education costs
Objective	This measure provides assistance to adults undertaking basic education courses as part of a government training program (Budget 2001).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70959 - Education - Education not definable by level
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T4E Statement of Employment Insurance and Other Benefits
Estimation method	The value of this measure is calculated by multiplying total non-taxable tuition assistance by an assumed marginal tax rate.
Projection method	The value of this measure is projected based on historical growth.
Number of beneficiaries	About 9,200 individuals received tuition assistance eligible for this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	3	3	5	10	5	5	5	5

Deduction of allowable business investment losses

Description	Capital losses arising from the disposition of shares and debt instruments are generally deductible only against capital gains. However, one-half of the capital loss from a deemed disposition of bad debts or shares of a bankrupt small business corporation or from a disposition to an arm's length person of shares or debts of a small business corporation (known as an "allowable business investment loss") may be used to offset other income. Unused allowable business investment losses may be carried back three years and forward 10 years. After 10 years, the loss reverts to an ordinary capital loss and may be carried forward indefinitely. Allowable business investment losses can be reduced if the Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption has been claimed in prior years. The amount of the reduction depends on the inclusion rate of capital gains. The amount by which a taxpayer's allowable business investment loss is reduced under this provision is treated as a capital loss for the year in which it arose, and may be carried back three years and forward indefinitely to offset capital gains of other years.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate investors
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 38(c) and paragraph 39(1)(c)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1978 (November 16, 1978). Effective for the 1978 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure recognizes that small businesses often have difficulty obtaining adequate financing, and provides special assistance for risky investments in such businesses (Budget 1985; Budget 2004).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deduction of capital losses otherwise than against capital gains.
Subject	Business - small businesses Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the tax relief provided by permitting allowable business investment losses to be deducted from other income in the year they arise. The tax expenditure is overstated since it is assumed that the losses would not have been otherwise deducted against capital gains. Personal income tax: T1 and T3 micro-simulation models Corporate income tax: T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals. Corporate income tax: Projections are based on the average cost of the previous three years, projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 6,400 individuals, 110 trusts and 1,290 corporations claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	40	40	30	35	35	40	40	40
Trusts	S	S	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total – personal income tax	40	40	30	35	35	40	40	40
Corporate income tax	15	15	5	10	15	15	15	15
Total	55	55	40	45	50	50	55	55

Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income

Description	Interest and other carrying charges incurred to earn investment income are deductible under certain conditions. Carrying charges generally include fees, other than commissions, paid for advice sought by a taxpayer on buying or selling specific securities, or for the administration or the management of securities of the taxpayer. The management of securities includes the custody of securities, the maintenance of accounting records, and the collection and remittance of income. Carrying charges also include certain legal fees incurred in relation to the establishment or collection of support payments from a current or former spouse or common-law partner, or from the natural parent of the taxpayer's child.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraphs 20(1)(c) and (bb)
Implementation and recent history	- Interest on borrowed funds used to earn income was made deductible in 1923, and investment counselling fees in 1951. Interest incurred by corporations to buy shares of other corporations was made deductible in 1972. - Budget 1996 introduced amendments to ensure that fees to establish child support amounts remained deductible. - Budget 2013 removed the deduction in respect of safety deposit box charges for taxation years that began on or after March 21, 2013.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn business or property income
Objective	This measure recognizes that carrying charges are incurred for the purpose of earning income.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: No data is available.
Estimation method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model Corporate income tax: No estimate is available.
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model Corporate income tax: No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.2 million individuals claimed this deduction in 2023. No data is available for corporations.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax (excluding trusts)	1,900	2,280	2,465	2,835	3,100	3,170	3,255	3,370
Corporate income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Deduction of other employment expenses

Description	Under certain conditions, an employee can deduct a number of specific employment expenses in computing income, such as automobile expenses, the cost of meals and lodging for certain transport employees, and legal expenses paid to collect salary.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 8
Implementation and recent history	- Expenses of railway employees, sales expenses and transport employees' expenses were made deductible in Budget 1948, effective for the 1949 and subsequent taxation years. - Travel expenses, motor vehicle travel expenses, and dues and other expenses of performing duties were made deductible in Budget 1951, effective for the 1951 and subsequent taxation years. - Teachers' exchange fund contributions were made deductible in Budget 1957, effective for the 1956 and subsequent taxation years. - Legal expenses of employees were made deductible in Budget 1961, effective for the 1961 and subsequent taxation years. - Aircraft costs were made deductible in Budget 1979, effective for the 1980 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure provides tax recognition for certain expenses incurred for the purpose of earning employment income.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 1.4 million individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,145	1,270	1,265	1,225	1,210	1,225	1,235	1,255

Deduction of union and professional dues

Description	A deduction is available in respect of annual union, professional or like dues paid in the year by an employee (or paid by the employer and included in the employee's income) in the course of employment. The deduction does not apply to the extent the employee is, or is entitled to be, reimbursed by the employer.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subparagraphs 8(1)(i)(i) and (iv)-(vii)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1951. Effective for the 1951 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure provides tax recognition for mandatory employment-related expenses.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 6.4 million individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,075	1,160	1,210	1,275	1,325	1,365	1,415	1,480

Deferral for asset transfers to a corporation and corporate reorganizations

Description	Transfers of assets to a taxable Canadian corporation for consideration that includes at least one share of the corporation may be made on a tax-deferred basis. The tax deferral, which is on an elective basis, includes accrued capital gains and recapture of excess capital cost allowance deductions that would otherwise be realized on a taxable transfer. In general, the deferral results in the transferor having an accrued gain in respect of the share(s) acquired from the corporation and the corporation having deferred tax consequences in respect of the acquired property. Shareholders of a taxable Canadian corporation as well as the corporation itself are also permitted tax deferrals under certain corporate reorganization rules in which corporate assets are transferred. These reorganization rules include amalgamations, windings up and so-called “corporate butterflies”.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 55, 85, 87 and 88
Implementation and recent history	These measures were introduced at various times (1948 for rules related to the recapture of excess capital cost allowance, 1958 for amalgamations, 1972 for capital gains on a transfer of an asset to a corporation and for a corporate winding-up, and 1980 for corporate butterflies).
Objective – category	To extend or modify the unit of taxation To support business activity
Objective	These measures facilitate tax-deferred transfers of assets used in business to a corporation and the reorganization of the corporation itself.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure extends the unit of taxation. This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferral of capital gains through intergenerational rollovers of family farms or fishing businesses

Description	Sales or gifts of assets to children, grandchildren or great-grandchildren typically give rise to taxable capital gains to the extent that the fair market value exceeds the adjusted cost base of the property. However, capital gains realized by an individual on intergenerational transfers of certain types of farm or fishing property (i.e., land and depreciable property including buildings) and shares in a family farm or fishing corporation or interests in a family farm or fishing partnership, may be deferred in certain circumstances until the property is disposed of in an arm's length transaction, if the farm or fishing property continues to be used principally in a farming or fishing business.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming and fishing businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 70(9) to (9.31) and 73(3) to (4.1)
Implementation and recent history	- Implemented in Budget 1973. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2001 ensured that the existing intergenerational tax-deferred rollover for farm property is available for transfers of commercial woodlots after December 10, 2001, where they are operated in accordance with a prescribed forest management plan. - Budget 2006 extended this measure to include qualified fishing property effective May 2, 2006. - Budget 2014 extended the measure to generally treat a taxpayer's combined farming and fishing business the same as separate farming and fishing businesses conducted by the same taxpayer, applicable to dispositions and transfers that occur in the 2014 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective – other
Objective	This measure allows for continuity in the management of family farms or family fishing businesses in Canada by permitting property used principally in a family farming or fishing business to pass from generation to generation on a tax-deferred basis (Budget 1973; Budget 2006).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes. This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting – Agriculture 70423 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Fishing and hunting
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferral of capital gains through transfers to a spouse, spousal trust or alter ego trust

Description	When a property is transferred to another person, capital gains are generally considered to be realized at the time of the transfer on the basis of the fair market value of the property at that time. However, if an individual transfers capital property to a spouse, spousal trust or alter ego trust (i.e., a trust for the benefit of the transferor), the capital property is deemed to have been disposed of by the individual at its adjusted cost base (or at the undepreciated capital cost in the case of depreciable property), and to have been acquired by the spouse or trust for an amount equal to those deemed amounts. This treatment effectively provides a deferral of the taxable capital gain until the disposition of the property by the spouse or trust, or until the transferee or relevant trust beneficiary dies.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals, their spouses and common-law partners
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 70(6) and section 73
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Extended in 2001 to transfers to alter ego trusts (Department of Finance Canada news release 1999-112, December 17, 1999).
Objective – category	To extend or modify the unit of taxation
Objective	This measure recognizes that it is not always appropriate to treat a transfer of assets between spouses (or to a trust for one's own benefit or for the benefit of a spouse) as a disposition for income tax purposes, and therefore allows families flexibility in structuring their total assets (Budget 1971).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes. This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferral of income from destruction of livestock

Description	A taxpayer may defer to the following taxation year, in part or in full, the income received in compensation for the forced destruction of livestock under statutory authority.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 80.3
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1976. Effective for the 1976 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure was introduced to allow farmers adequate time to replace their herds, destroyed under statutory authority, without imposing a tax burden in the year of livestock destruction (Budget 1976).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting – Agriculture
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Table 32-10-0106-01
Estimation method	Personal income tax (unincorporated farms): The value of this measure is calculated as the total deferred income in a given year minus the total amount deferred from the year before, multiplied by the share of farm income accruing to unincorporated farms and the average marginal tax rate applicable to farm income. The breakdown of the estimates between individuals and trusts is not available. Corporate income tax (incorporated farms): A similar methodology is used except that the average tax rate used is the estimated average tax rate applicable to meals and entertainment expenses.
Projection method	Projections for 2025 through 2027 are not provided as the value of this measure cannot be reliably forecast for these years.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	S	S	3	3	-2	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	S	S	4	4	-4	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	S	S	5	5	-5	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Deferral of income from grain sold through cash purchase tickets

Description	Farmers may make deliveries of grain to a grain elevator and receive payment in the form of a cash purchase ticket. If a cash purchase ticket is issued upon the delivery to an elevator of certain listed grains and the holder of the cash purchase ticket is entitled to payment after the end of the taxation year in which the grain is delivered, then the taxpayer may exclude the amount stated on the cash purchase ticket from income for the taxation year in which the grain was delivered, and instead include it in income for the immediately following taxation year.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 76(4) and (5)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1974. Effective for the 1973 and subsequent taxation years. - Consequential amendments to this measure due to the elimination of the Canadian Wheat Board were made in 2012 (first Budget 2012 implementation bill). These amendments removed the previous geographical restriction for the measure and extended it to farmers of the listed grains anywhere in Canada. - Budget 2017 launched a consultation on the ongoing utility of this measure. On November 6, 2017, the government announced that the income deferral provided under this measure would be maintained.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective – other
Objective	By permitting the deferred reporting of income on grain sales, this measure facilitates the orderly delivery of grain to elevators, which helps meet Canada's grain export commitments (Budget May 1974).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting – Agriculture
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Table 32-10-0046-01
Estimation method	Personal income tax (unincorporated farms): The value of this measure is calculated as the total deferred income from cash purchase tickets in a given year minus the total income from exchanging cash purchase tickets for their cash value, multiplied by the share of farm income accruing to unincorporated farms and the average marginal tax rate applicable to farm income. The breakdown of the estimates between individuals and trusts is not available. Corporate income tax (incorporated farms): A similar methodology is used except that the average tax rate used is the estimated average tax rate applicable to meals and entertainment expenses.
Projection method	Projections for 2025 to 2027 are not provided as the value of this measure cannot be reliably forecast for these years.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	15	3	60	25	-5	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	25	4	80	35	-10	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	40	5	140	60	-15	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Deferral of income from sale of livestock in a region of drought, flood or excessive moisture

Description	Farmers may defer recognition of a portion of the income received on the sale of breeding livestock (breeding animals and breeding bees) in prescribed regions affected by drought, flood or excessive moisture. Such deferred income must be recognized in the first taxation year beginning after the region ceases to be a prescribed region.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 80.3 <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 7305 and 7305.02
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1988 in respect of farmers forced to sell breeding livestock due to drought conditions (Department of Finance Canada news release 88-155, December 12, 1988). Effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years. - Expanded in March 2009 to apply to farmers carrying on business in a region of flood or excessive moisture (Department of Finance Canada news release 2009-024, March 5, 2009). Effective for the 2008 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2014 extended the measure to bees, and to all types of horses that are over 12 months of age, that are kept for breeding. Effective for the 2014 and subsequent taxation years. - Expanded in June 2024 to ensure that affected farmers in adjacent regions to those experiencing drought, flood or excessive moisture can benefit from the measure. Effective for the 2024 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure allows farmers to use the proceeds from the forced sale of livestock due to drought, flood or excessive moisture conditions to fund the acquisition of replacement livestock (Department of Finance Canada news release 88-155, December 12, 1988; Department of Finance Canada news release 2009-024, March 5, 2009; Budget 2014).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting – Agriculture
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferral through five-year capital gain reserve

Description	In some cases, a taxpayer may receive portions of the payment from the sale of a capital property over a number of years. Under those circumstances, realization of a portion of the capital gain may be deferred until the year in which the proceeds are received. A minimum of 20% of the gain must be brought into income per year, creating a maximum five-year deferral period.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 40(1)
Implementation and recent history	Budget 1981 proposed the elimination of capital gain reserves; however, this original proposal was later modified with the introduction of the five-year capital gain reserve (Department of Finance Canada news release 81-126). Effective for dispositions of property occurring after November 12, 1981.
Objective – category	To assess tax liability over a multi-year period
Objective	This measure, while limiting tax deferral opportunities, recognizes that where capital gain proceeds are receivable over time, fully taxing gains in the year of sale could result in significant liquidity problems for taxpayers (Explanatory Notes for <i>Act to Amend the Income Tax Act</i> , December 1982).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business – other Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Corporate income tax: No data is available.
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the difference between the amount of tax that would have been payable if capital gain reserves were fully included in income in the year of disposition of the asset and the amount of tax that is payable as reserve amounts are included in income over time. Personal income tax: T1 and T3 micro-simulation models Corporate income tax: No estimate is available.
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals. Corporate income tax: No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 9,300 individuals and 1,300 trusts claimed a five-year capital gain reserve in 2023. No data is available for corporations.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	20	35	30	30	25	25	25	25
Trusts	S	3	20	-2	S	S	S	S
Total – personal income tax	20	40	50	25	25	25	25	25
Corporate income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Deferral through rollover of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture in respect of dispositions of land and buildings

Description	Capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture resulting from the voluntary disposition of land and buildings by businesses may be deferred if replacement properties are purchased within a specified time period (e.g., a business changing location). The rollover is generally not available for properties used to generate rental income.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 13(4) and 44(1)
Implementation and recent history	• The deferral of capital cost allowance recapture was introduced in 1955. Effective for the 1954 and subsequent taxation years. • The capital gains deferral was introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To support business activity
Objective	This measure supports businesses by permitting the deferral of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture that are incidental to an active business.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferral through rollover of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture in respect of involuntary dispositions

Description	Capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture resulting from an involuntary disposition (e.g., insurance proceeds received for an asset destroyed in a fire) may be deferred if the funds are reinvested in a replacement asset within a specified period. The capital gain and capital cost allowance recapture are taxable upon disposition of the replacement property.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 13(4) and 44(1)
Implementation and recent history	- The deferral of capital cost allowance recapture was introduced in 1955. Effective for the 1954 and subsequent taxation years. - The deferral of capital gains was introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	Rollover provisions are provided in some situations in which it would be unfair to collect capital gains tax even though the taxpayer has sold or otherwise disposed of an asset at a profit (<i>Proposals for Tax Reform</i> , 1969).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferral through ten-year capital gain reserve

Description	If the proceeds derived from the sale of a farm or fishing property or small business shares to a child, grandchild or great-grandchild are not all receivable in the year of sale, recognition of a portion of the capital gain realized may be deferred until the year in which the proceeds become receivable. However, a minimum of 10% of the gain must be brought into income per year, creating a maximum ten-year reserve period. This contrasts with the treatment of capital property generally, where the maximum reserve period is five years (see measure “Deferral through five-year capital gain reserve”).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming and fishing businesses, individual investors
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 40(1.1)
Implementation and recent history	• Budget 1981 proposed the elimination of capital gain reserves; however, this original proposal was later modified to allow a five-year reserve generally and to introduce the ten-year capital gain reserve for a transfer to a child (Department of Finance Canada news release 81-126). Effective for dispositions of property occurring after November 12, 1981. • Budget 2006 extended the scope of the measure to include fishing property. • Budget 2014 introduced simplifying rules for farmers carrying on farming and fishing businesses in combination. • Budget 2023 extended the scope of the measure to include capital gains that arise when a qualifying business transfer to an Employee Ownership Trust has occurred. • Budget 2024 announced the expansion of the scope of the measure to include capital gains that arise when a qualifying business transfer to a worker cooperative has occurred. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective – other
Objective	This measure eases the intergenerational transfer of farm or fishing property sold to a child (Explanatory Notes for <i>Act to Amend the Income Tax Act</i> , December 1982; Budget 2006). This measure also facilitates the use of Employee Ownership Trusts and Cooperative Corporations to acquire shares of a business (Budget 2023 and Budget 2024).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing Business - small businesses
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Agriculture 70423 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Fishing and hunting 70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model. The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the difference between the amount of tax that would have been payable if capital gain reserves were fully included in income in the year of disposition of the asset and the amount of tax that is payable as reserve amounts are included in income over time.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 9,500 individuals claimed a 10-year capital gain reserve in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
By type of property								
Farm and fishing property	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Small business shares	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total – personal income tax	35	95	75	75	60	65	70	75

Deferral through use of billed-basis accounting by professionals and professional corporations

Description	In computing income for tax purposes, individuals and corporations carrying on the practice of certain professions (i.e., accounting, legal, medical doctor, dental, chiropractic or veterinary professional practice) could either use an accrual accounting method by default, or elect to use a billed-basis accounting method. Under the default accrual method, expenses were required to be matched with their associated revenues. Under the elective billed-basis method, the expenses relating to work in progress could be deducted as incurred even though the associated revenues were not brought into income until either the revenues were billed and became receivable or were paid. This treatment gave rise to a deferral of tax. Budget 2017 announced the phase-out of this measure.
Tax	Personal and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations carrying on certain professional practices
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 34
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for fiscal years ending after December 31, 1971. - Budget 2017 eliminated the ability for designated professionals to elect to use billed-basis accounting, effective for taxation years that begin on or after March 22, 2017. A five-year transitional period to phase in the inclusion of work in progress into income was also introduced.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure recognizes the inherent difficulty in valuing unbilled time and work in progress (<i>Summary of 1971 Tax Reform Legislation</i> , 1971).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Deferred Profit-Sharing Plans

Description	A Deferred Profit-Sharing Plan (DPSP) is an arrangement under which an employer contributes profits from their business to a trust for the benefit of a designated group of employees. Employers may make tax-deductible contributions to a DPSP on behalf of their employees. The contributions are not immediately taxed in the hands of the employee, and the investment income is not taxed as it is earned. Withdrawals are included in the income of the employee for tax purposes. Employer contributions are limited to 18% of an employee's earnings up to one-half of the defined contribution Registered Pension Plan (RPP) dollar limit for the year (\$16,905 for 2025). Total contributions to a DPSP and a defined contribution RPP are limited to 18% of an employee's earnings up to a specified dollar amount (\$33,810 for 2025).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees with a Deferred Profit-Sharing Plan
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 147
Implementation and recent history	- In 1961, amendments were introduced to provide that an employee would not be subject to income tax on amounts contributed to a profit-sharing plan on their behalf by their employer until actually received as proceeds from the plan. - In 1989, a number of amendments to the DPSP tax rules were introduced that, among other changes, increased the limit on deductible employer contributions and prohibited employee contributions (<i>Saving for Retirement: A Guide to the Tax Legislation and Regulations</i>, Department of Finance Canada, 1989).
Objective – category	To encourage savings To achieve an economic objective – other
Objective	The tax treatment of these plans encourages additional retirement savings, and fosters co-operation between employers and their workers by encouraging employees to participate in their employer's business (Budget 1960).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Retirement Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Disability supports deduction

Description	Attendant care as well as certain other disability supports expenses incurred to carry on a business or for education or employment purposes are deductible from income unless they have been reimbursed by a non-taxable payment (e.g., insurance payment). Generally, the deduction is limited to the lesser of the amounts paid for eligible expenses and the taxpayer's earned income. Students are additionally entitled to claim the deduction against up to \$15,000 of non-earned income, subject to the length of their educational program. Individuals do not have to be eligible for the Disability Tax Credit in order to claim the deduction, although other criteria may apply for eligibility of certain types of disability supports. Expenses claimed under the disability supports deduction cannot be claimed under the Medical Expense Tax Credit.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with disabilities
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 64
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2004, effective for the 2004 and subsequent taxation years, replacing the previous attendant care deduction. - As part of the Government of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, the government temporarily expanded the definition of income for this deduction to include Employment Insurance (EI) benefits (including EI special benefits) and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan benefits. The requirement that eligible expenses be incurred to earn employment or business income, pursue education, or perform research was also waived. These changes were effective for the 2020 and 2021 taxation years. - Budget 2024 proposed to expand the list of eligible expenses to include certain expenses (e.g., in respect of a service animal) subject to specified conditions, for the 2024 and subsequent taxation years and announced the government's intention to consult on the list every four years, beginning in 2028. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act</i>, No. 1.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes the costs incurred by taxpayers with disabilities for disability supports required to enable them to earn business or employment income or to attend school (Budget 1989; Budget 2000; Budget 2004).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income. This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred for education purposes.
Subject	Health Employment Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability – Disability 70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 70989 - Education - Education not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 5,000 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Disability Tax Credit

Description	The Disability Tax Credit provides tax relief for non-itemizable disability-related costs in respect of an eligible individual that has been certified by a qualified medical practitioner as having a severe and prolonged disability. The value of the non-refundable credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the disability credit amount (\$10,138 in 2025). The credit amount is indexed to inflation and can be transferred to a supporting spouse, parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother, sister, aunt, uncle, nephew or niece of the individual. Families caring for eligible children with severe and prolonged impairments may claim an additional amount as a supplement to the credit. The value of the supplement is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the supplement amount (\$5,914 in 2025) and is reduced dollar-for-dollar by the amount of child care or attendant care expenses in excess of \$3,464 (for 2025) that is claimed under the child care expense deduction, the disability supports deduction, or the Medical Expense Tax Credit. Both the expense threshold and the supplement amount are indexed to inflation.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with disabilities, caregivers
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 118.3(1)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1944 as a \$480 deduction for blind persons. - Expanded in 1985 to individuals with severe disabilities. - Replaced by a non-refundable tax credit as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. - Introduction in 2000 of the supplement for children. - Budget 2005 extended eligibility to individuals who face multiple restrictions that together have a substantial impact on their everyday lives and to more individuals requiring extensive life-sustaining therapy on an ongoing basis. - Budget 2017 expanded the list of medical practitioners that can certify eligibility for the Disability Tax Credit to include nurse practitioners, effective for certifications made on or after March 22, 2017. - Budget 2021 amended the criteria for qualifying for the Disability Tax Credit under the mental impairment and life-sustaining therapy categories for the 2021 and subsequent tax years. In addition, all individuals with type 1 diabetes are deemed to automatically meet the eligibility criteria under the life-sustaining therapy category for the 2021 and subsequent tax years.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure improves tax fairness by recognizing the effect of a severe and prolonged disability on an individual's ability to pay tax (Budget 1997; Budget 2005).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability – Disability
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	In total, about 1.9 million individuals claimed an amount for the Disability Tax Credit for 2023. This includes about 1.2 million eligible persons who claimed all or some portion of the credit for themselves, 221,000 individuals who claimed all or some portion of the credit on behalf of an eligible spouse or common-law partner, 406,000 individuals who claimed all or some portion of the credit transferred from an eligible person (such as a parent for a minor child), and 50,000 individuals who claimed all or some portion of the credit for themselves and on behalf of another eligible person. These estimates are based on initial data for the 2023 tax year and have been grossed up by 24 per cent to take into account reassessments (individuals who later become eligible for the Disability Tax Credit and retroactively claim the credit).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,195	1,230	1,325	1,535	1,645	1,700	1,790	1,850

Dividend gross-up and tax credit

Description	Income earned by corporations is subject to corporate income tax and, on distribution as dividends to individuals, personal income tax. The result is that dividends received by Canadian taxpayers are taxed at both the corporate and the personal levels. The Dividend Tax Credit (DTC), provided within the personal income tax system, is intended to compensate a taxable individual for corporate income taxes that are presumed to have been paid. The DTC is generally meant to ensure that income earned by a corporation and paid out to an individual as a dividend will be subject to the same amount of tax as income earned directly by the individual. The DTC mechanism calculates a proxy for pre-tax corporate profits and then provides a tax credit to individuals in recognition of corporate-level tax. Under this approach, an individual is first required to include the grossed-up amount of taxable dividends (i.e., the proxy for pre-tax profits) in income. Using the grossed-up amount, the tax system in effect treats the individual as having directly earned the amount that the corporation is presumed to have earned in order to pay the dividend. The DTC then compensates the individual for the amount of corporate-level tax presumed to have been paid on the grossed-up amount. The tax system has two DTC rates and gross-up factors to recognize the two different corporate income tax rates that generally apply to corporations. The enhanced DTC (15.0198% in 2025) and gross-up (38% in 2025) are applied to dividends distributed to an individual from corporate income taxed at the general corporate tax rate (eligible dividends). The ordinary DTC (9.0301% in 2025) and gross-up (15% in 2025) are applied to dividends distributed to an individual from corporate income not taxed at the general corporate tax rate (ineligible dividends). The same gross-up and tax credit mechanism applies to trusts in respect of the taxable dividends retained and taxed within the trusts.
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	Individual investors
Type of measure	Other; credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 82 and 121
Implementation and recent history	• Introduction of a DTC in 1949, followed by an increase of the tax credit in 1953. • The 1971 Tax Reform introduced the gross-up factor and adjustments to the DTC effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. • Budgets 1977 and 1986 as well as the 1987 Tax Reform announced changes to the gross-up and DTC. • Budget 2006 established, for dividends paid after 2005, a new gross-up factor and an enhanced DTC rate for eligible dividends. • Budget 2008 adjusted the enhanced DTC and gross-up factor to reflect the scheduled federal general corporate income tax rate reductions that were announced in the 2007 Economic Statement. • Budget 2013 adjusted the gross-up factor and DTC rate applicable to non-eligible dividends to ensure the appropriate tax treatment of such dividends. • Budget 2015 adjusted the gross-up factor and DTC rate applicable to non-eligible dividends in conjunction with reductions in the preferential income tax rate for small businesses. • Budget 2016 announced that the gross-up factor and DTC rate applicable to non-eligible dividends would remain at 17% and 10.5% respectively after 2016. • The <i>2017 Fall Economic Statement</i> adjusted the gross-up factor and DTC rate applicable to non-eligible dividends in conjunction with reductions in the preferential income tax rate for small businesses.
Objective – category	To prevent double taxation
Objective	These measures contribute to the integration of the corporate and personal income tax systems.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a

Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model T3 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 4.1 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023, while about 42,000 trusts are projected to benefit from it.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	4,660	5,225	5,820	6,380	6,710	6,975	7,205	7,515
Trusts	280	360	475	315	325	340	350	365
Total – personal income tax	4,940	5,580	6,290	6,695	7,035	7,310	7,555	7,880

Earned depletion

Description	The earned depletion deduction supplemented the deduction for actual costs incurred with an extra deduction of up to 33 ¹ / ₃ % of certain exploration and development expenses. This measure was phased out as part of the 1987 Tax Reform and, accordingly, new expenditures cannot be added to the earned depletion base after 1989. As in the case of Canadian Exploration Expenses and Canadian Development Expenses, earned depletion could be pooled and any remaining balance could be carried forward indefinitely for use in later years. As a result, deductions can still be made on the basis of existing unused depletion pools. The deduction for earned depletion is generally limited to 25% of the corporation's annual resource profits, although mining exploration depletion can be deducted against non-resource income.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the mining and oil and gas industry
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 1201
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. - Phased out in 1990 as part of the 1987 Tax Reform.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was designed to encourage corporations to undertake exploration and development of natural resources (<i>Proposals for Tax Reform</i> , 1969; <i>Summary of 1971 Tax Reform Legislation</i> ; Budget, May 6, 1974; Budget, November 18, 1974).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permitted the deduction of an amount that exceeded the expense actually incurred to earn income.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels 70431 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Coal and other solid mineral fuels 70432 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Petroleum and natural gas
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on earned depletion balances of unincorporated businesses is not available, but such balances are not expected to be significant. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: No estimate is available. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is equal to the amount of earned depletion claimed, multiplied by the general corporate income tax rate.
Projection method	Personal income tax: No projection is available. Corporate income tax: Projections are based on current market conditions.
Number of beneficiaries	A small number of corporations (fewer than 20) claimed this deduction in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	1	\$	\$	5	\$	1	1	1
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Education Tax Credit

Description	A student could claim a non-refundable tax credit at the lowest personal income tax rate on an amount of \$400 per month of study for full-time students and \$120 per month of study for part-time students. The credit had to be claimed on the tax return of the student. If the student did not need to use all of the credit, the unused amount could be transferred to a supporting individual or carried forward to a subsequent taxation year. Budget 2016 announced the elimination of this measure as of 2017. Amounts carried forward from prior years may still be claimed.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Students and individuals supporting them
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 118.6(2)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as a deduction in Budget 1972. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Replaced by a non-refundable tax credit and made transferable to spouses, parents or grandparents as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. - Budget 1997 introduced a provision allowing unused education amounts to be carried forward for use in a subsequent year. - The October 2000 Economic Statement and Budget Update announced the doubling of the amounts used to calculate the Education Tax Credit to \$400 per month of full-time study and \$120 per month of part-time study. - Budget 2011 reduced the 13-week minimum duration requirement applying to studies undertaken by Canadians at foreign universities to three consecutive weeks. - Budget 2016 announced the elimination of this measure as of 2017.
Objective – category	To recognize education costs
Objective	This measure provided students with assistance by recognizing non-tuition costs associated with full- and part-time education (Budget 1972).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. This measure extended the unit of taxation. The tax benefit from this measure could be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrued.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.3 million individuals earned this credit in 2016.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	190	115	45	S	S	S	S	S

EV Supply Chain Investment Tax Credit

Description	Budget 2024 announced a 10% tax credit for investments in buildings used in three key segments of the electric vehicle supply chain: • electric vehicle assembly; • electric vehicle battery production; and • cathode active material production To be eligible for the credit, a corporation (or a group of related corporations) would have to either: • Acquire at least \$100 million in property eligible for the Clean Technology Manufacturing investment tax credit in each of the three segments, or, • Acquire at least \$100 million in property eligible for the Clean Technology Manufacturing investment tax credit in two of the three segments and hold a qualifying minority interest in another corporation that acquires at least \$100 million in property eligible for the Clean Technology Manufacturing investment tax credit in the remaining segment.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Canadian companies investing in three key segments of the electric vehicle supply chain
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	• Announced in Budget 2024. • Design and implementation details announced in <i>Fall Economic Statement 2024</i>.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To support competitiveness To support business activity
Objective	To support businesses that invest in Canada across three key supply chain segments (Budget 2024).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70442 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Manufacturing
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the purview of Environment and Climate Change Canada; Natural Resources Canada; and Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model and information on expected major investments
Projection method	Acquisitions are projected using information including announced or expected major investments and government mandates for zero-emission vehicles.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Eligible Dependant Credit

Description	A taxpayer that does not have a spouse or common-law partner (or that is not living with, supporting, or being supported by their spouse or common-law partner) may claim a non-refundable credit in respect of a co-habiting and dependent parent or grandparent, or of a co-habiting child, grandchild, brother or sister who is either under the age of 18 or is wholly dependent due to physical or mental infirmity. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate (14.5% in 2025) to the eligible dependant amount (as of December 31, 2025, this change to the first marginal personal income tax rate has not been legislated). The credit amount is reduced dollar-for-dollar by the net income of the dependant. The credit may only be claimed once by the same household, and only one individual may claim the credit in respect of the same dependant in a given year. A taxpayer may also claim an income-tested supplement to the Eligible Dependant Credit that is reduced for individuals with net income equal to or greater than the fourth federal tax bracket threshold (\$177,882 in 2025), and is fully phased out by the fifth federal bracket threshold (\$253,414 in 2025). The maximum credit amount (i.e., the base credit + supplement) for 2025 is \$16,129, with the fully reduced amount (i.e., base credit only) being \$14,538.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with eligible dependants
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 118(1)(b)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, to replace the previous exemption. Effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years. - Until 2007, the Eligible Dependant Credit amount was less than the Basic Personal Amount, and was reduced dollar-for-dollar by the net income of the dependant in excess of the income threshold applicable for the taxation year. - Budget 2007 introduced two changes to this credit: (i) the credit amount was set equal to the Basic Personal Amount; and (ii) the income threshold was eliminated, resulting in the credit amount being reduced dollar-for-dollar by the net income of the dependant. These changes became effective in 2007. - In December 2019, the government introduced an income-tested supplement to the Eligible Dependant Credit, which was legislated to gradually increase in steps each year beginning in 2020 until reaching a maximum of \$15,000 in 2023. The supplement was indexed to inflation starting in 2024.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes that a taxpayer without a spouse or common-law partner who is supporting a dependent young child, parent or grandparent or other dependent relative due to mental or physical infirmity has a reduced ability to pay tax relative to a taxpayer with the same income and no such dependant (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 3, 1966).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Families and households Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children 71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability – Disability
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 1 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,270	1,290	1,230	1,290	1,400	1,400	1,390	1,435

Employee benefit plans

Description	Employers may make contributions to an employee benefit plan on behalf of their employees. The employee is not required to include in income the contributions to the plan or the investment income earned within the plan until amounts are received. Employers may not deduct these contributions to the plan until the contributions are distributed to the employees. As such, relative to the situation where the employee would have paid income tax on the amount of deferred salary, the government incurs a tax expenditure on the amount, in the form of a deferral of tax, to the extent that the employee's personal income tax rate exceeds the corporate income tax rate. Investment income earned in an employee benefit plan is taxed in the hands of the plan or, if it is paid out, in the hands of the employer or employee. The preferential tax treatment under an employee benefit plan is available only in certain circumstances, for instance, where the main purpose of the plan is not the deferral of tax or where an employee is not yet able to exercise their right to any income under the plan. In addition, certain leaves of absence or sabbatical plans under which employees may be entitled to defer salaries, as well as salary deferral plans established for professional athletes playing for a team that participates in a league with regularly scheduled games, may be treated as employee benefit plans. Provided certain conditions are met by the plans or arrangements, these amounts are not subject to tax until received by the employee.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees with an employee benefit plan
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 6(1)(g), section 32.1 and subsection 248(1), definition of "employee benefit plan" <i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 248(1), definition of "salary deferral arrangement" <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 6801
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1979. Effective for the 1980 and subsequent taxation years. - Rules were introduced in 1986 (Budget 1986; Department of Finance Canada news release 86-131, July 28, 1986) to prevent the deferral of tax on salary income other than in certain specific circumstances such as leaves of absence and sabbatical plans.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To encourage employment
Objective	This measure improves access to employee benefit plans and accommodates extended leaves of a sabbatical nature within the employment relationship (Budget 1979; Budget 1986).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Employee Ownership Capital Gains Exemption

Description	The Employee Ownership Capital Gains Exemption (EOCGE) provides a tax exemption in computing taxable income in respect of capital gains realized by individuals on a qualifying business transfer to an employee ownership trust. An individual may shelter up to \$10 million in capital gains realized on a qualifying business transfer. This measure is effective for the 2024, 2025, and 2026 tax years.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual owners of incorporated small businesses operating in particular sectors or incorporated or unincorporated farming and fishing businesses.
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 110.61 and 110.62
Implementation and recent history	- The EOCGE was announced in the <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i>. Further details were released in Budget 2024. - Budget 2024 proposed to expand the EOCGE to also apply to capital gains realized by individuals on a qualifying business transfer to a worker cooperative. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective - other
Objective	This measure was introduced to increase employee ownership of businesses, to enable greater worker participation in business decisions and profits. It was also intended to provide an alternative business succession option for retiring business owners (<i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i>).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing Business - small business
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Agriculture 70423 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Fishing and hunting 70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Returns
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	\$	1	5	15	\$

Employee stock option deduction

Description	When individuals acquire company shares under an employee stock option plan, they are deemed to have received a taxable benefit from employment equal to the difference between the fair market value of the shares at the time they are acquired and the amount paid to acquire them. Provided certain conditions are met, individuals may deduct one-half of the employment benefit earned on employee stock options from income for tax purposes, thereby benefiting from the same effective tax rate that investors receive on capital gains.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 7(1) and (1.1) and paragraphs 110(1)(d) and (d.1)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1977 for employee stock options granted by Canadian-controlled private corporations (CCPCs). Effective April 1, 1977. - Extended in Budget 1984 to employee stock options granted by corporations other than CCPCs, effective February 15, 1984. - Budget 2010 eliminated the ability for both the employee and the employer to claim a deduction in relation to the same employment benefit under certain arrangements where employees surrendered their stock options to the employer in exchange for cash payments or other benefits. - The <i>2020 Fall Economic Statement</i> introduced a \$200,000 annual limit (based on the fair market value of the shares underlying the options) on employee stock option grants that can qualify for the employee stock option deduction, effective for employee stock options granted after June 2021. Employee stock options granted by employers that are Canadian-controlled private corporations (CCPCs) and by non-CCPC employers with annual gross revenues of \$500 million or less are generally not subject to the new limit.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective – other To support competitiveness
Objective	This measure assists businesses in their efforts to attract and retain highly skilled employees and encourages employee participation in the ownership of the employer's business to promote increased productivity (Budget 1977; Budget 1984).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 37,000 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	920	1,645	1,130	855	1,070	1,155	1,230	1,335

Enhanced rebate for new residential rental property

Description	Builders or purchasers of certain newly constructed or substantially renovated multi-unit rental housing are eligible for a 100% rebate of the GST paid thereon. The 100% rebate applies to projects that begin construction after September 13, 2023 and before 2031, and complete construction before 2036.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Builders and purchasers of new multi-unit residential rental property
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 256.2
Implementation and recent history	Effective September 14, 2023.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure incentivizes construction of multi-unit rental housing for Canadians.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Housing, Infrastructure and Communities Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST524 - GST/HST New Residential Rental Property Rebate Application. Form GST525 – Supplement to the New Residential Rental Property Rebate Application – Co-op and Multiple Units. Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation data on housing starts for apartment rentals.
Estimation method	The cost of the enhanced rebate is calculated from source data. It excludes the cost of the base GST rebate for new residential rental property (see table titled Rebate for new residential rental property in this part of the report).
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with housing completions for multiple units and the increase in housing prices.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	–	–	–	S	20	520	960	1,205

Exemption for income of Canadian resident companies from international shipping

Description	Income from international shipping earned by a corporation resident in Canada (under the general common law test of central management and control) is exempt from Canadian income tax if international shipping is its principal business and all or substantially all of its gross revenue is from international shipping. Capital gains from the disposition of ships used to earn exempt international shipping income, or from the disposition of personal or movable property pertaining solely to the operation of such ships, are also exempt. These exemptions are generally consistent with international practice.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporations in the shipping industry
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraphs 81(1)(c.1) [– (c.4)], subsection 81(6) and <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , paragraph 1102(1)(l)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in the <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i>, partially enacted June 20, 2024, additional proposed amendments released for consultation August 2024 and August 2025. Applicable to taxation years that begin on or after December 31, 2023.
Objective – category	To support competitiveness
Objective	This measure ensures consistency with international tax norms, as well as greater consistency between the international shipping provisions of the <i>Income Tax Act</i> and the proposed new <i>Global Minimum Tax Act</i> .
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Exemption for international shipping and aviation by non-residents

Description	Income earned in Canada by a non-resident person from international shipping or the operation of an aircraft in international traffic is exempt from Canadian income tax if the country where the non-resident person resides grants substantially similar relief to a Canadian resident. This exemption is consistent with international practice and with the Model Tax Convention developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, and is supported by similar provisions in Canada's bilateral tax treaties.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Non-resident businesses
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 81(1)(c)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1926 for income of a non-resident person from the operation of a ship in international traffic. - Extended in 1945 to income of a non-resident person from the operation of an aircraft in international traffic.
Objective – category	To prevent double taxation
Objective	This measure is provided to prevent international double taxation.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Exemption from branch tax for transportation, communications, and iron ore mining corporations

Description	A statutory 25% tax, known as the “branch tax”, is imposed on a non-resident corporation’s after-tax income from carrying on business in Canada, to the extent this income is not reinvested in Canada. The statutory tax rate is generally reduced by Canada’s bilateral tax treaties to 5%, 10% or 15% depending on the treaty. These treaties also generally restrict the scope of the branch tax to non-resident corporations which are carrying on business in Canada through a permanent establishment. A non-resident corporation the principal business of which is the transportation of persons or goods, communications, or mining iron ore in Canada, as well as registered charities and other corporations that are exempt from income tax, are exempt from the branch tax.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Non-resident corporations
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , Part XIV, subsection 219(2)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1960, concurrently with the introduction of the branch tax. Effective for the 1961 and subsequent taxation years. - Iron ore mining corporations were added to the list of exemptions in 1962. - The exemption for insurance companies (in effect since 1961) was repealed in 1969. - The exemption for corporations incorporated before July 1, 1867 (in effect since 1961) was repealed in 1972. - The exemption for banks (in effect since 1961) was repealed in 2001.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure recognizes that certain foreign companies sometimes have no real alternative to the branch office form of organization when operating in other jurisdictions (Budget 1960; Budget 1962).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax certain taxpayers.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this tax expenditure is calculated by multiplying the income of the branch exempt from branch tax by the applicable statutory or treaty tax rate.
Projection method	This tax expenditure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product. The base year for the projections is the average of the previous five years.
Number of beneficiaries	The number of corporations affected by this measure is not published in order to preserve taxpayer confidentiality. No data is available for other non-residents who are exempt under this provision but do not file a Canadian income tax return.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Exemption from GST and rebate for legal aid services

Description	GST is relieved in respect of legal aid services in two ways: • legal aid services delivered directly by a province or a provincial agency are exempt; and • legal aid services provided by private practitioners to a legal aid plan administrator are taxable. However, the person responsible for the legal aid plan is entitled to a rebate of 100% of any tax paid on the supply. This eases the compliance burden for private practitioners.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Governments, individuals using provincial legal aid plans
Type of measure	Exemption; rebate
Legal reference	Part V of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> (exemption) <i>Excise Tax Act</i>, section 258 (rebate)
Implementation and recent history	• These measures have been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	These measures ensure that the introduction of the GST resulted in no increase in the tax borne by consumers of these services (<i>Report on the Technical Paper on the Goods and Services Tax</i> , November 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions and rebates are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70169 - General public services - General public services not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, legal aid plan expenditures and Supply and Use Tables
Estimation method	The value of the exemption is calculated by multiplying the estimated value of services provided by public legal aid agencies by the GST rate. This corresponds to the forgone GST on all exempt legal aid services—including on the imputed value of unpriced or subsidized services paid indirectly with government funding. From this is subtracted an estimate of the input tax credits that would be allowed if these services were taxable. The value of the rebate is calculated by multiplying an estimate of fees paid by legal aid plans to private sector lawyers by the GST rate.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with household final consumption expenditure of services other than services related to dwelling and property.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	45	50	50	55	55	60	60	65

Exemption from GST for certain residential rent

Description	Rentals of a residential complex (such as a house) or a residential unit in a residential complex (such as an apartment) for a period of at least one month are exempt from GST.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Tenants of long-term residential housing
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Paragraph 6(a) of Part I of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is intended to preserve the affordability of housing (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	1,980	1,830	2,080	2,440	2,590	2,770	2,910	2,995

Note: The cost information includes the tax expenditure associated with the exemption from GST for short-term accommodation, as the data cannot be separated from residential rent. The cost information is predominantly related to residential rent.

Exemption from GST for certain supplies made by charities and non-profit organizations

Description	Most supplies made by charities are exempt from GST. Many supplies made by non-profit organizations are also exempt, including: supplies made for no consideration; supplies of food and lodging made for the relief of poverty or distress; subsidized home-care services; meals on wheels; recreational programs established for children, individuals with a disability and disadvantaged individuals; memberships in organizations providing no significant benefit to individual members; and trade union and mandatory professional dues.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Consumers of supplies made by charities and non-profit organizations
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Part V.1 of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> Part VI of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	- This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. - This measure is periodically amended in accordance with its objectives and to preserve the integrity of the tax system. Most recently, Budget 2016 clarified that GST/HST generally applies to supplies of purely cosmetic procedures (e.g., liposuction, botulinum toxin injections) provided by all suppliers, including registered charities.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure recognizes the important role of charities and non-profit organizations in Canadian society (<i>Goods and Services Tax</i> , December 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	1,490	1,560	1,680	1,815	1,900	1,965	2,035	2,100

Exemption from GST for child care

Description	Child care services provided for periods of less than 24 hours to children 14 years of age or under are generally exempt from GST.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Families with minor children
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Section 1 of Part IV of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure helps preserve the affordability of child care services.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	150	190	230	190	200	210	215	225

Exemption from GST for domestic financial services

Description	Under the GST, there is no tax charged on the supply of financial services. However, financial service providers such as financial institutions are not allowed to claim input tax credits in respect of GST costs incurred on inputs used in providing those services. As a result, consumers of financial services (e.g., depositors and borrowers) are not directly subject to tax, and financial institutions that make exempt supplies of financial services are effectively treated as final consumers.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Consumers of financial services
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Part VII of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> <i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 123(1), definition of “financial service”
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. • Amended in December 2009 to confirm that certain investment management, facilitatory and credit management services are not eligible for the exemption (Department of Finance Canada news release 2009-115, December 14, 2009).
Objective – category	Other
Objective	This measure is in recognition of the fact that, since the price of a financial service is often implicit and difficult to determine (e.g., the price of deposit-taking services that is reflected in the interest paid to depositors, the price of lending services that is included in the interest paid by borrowers), taxing financial services in a consistent and equitable manner is challenging (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Exemption from GST for ferry, road and bridge tolls

Description	Ferry services and road and bridge tolls are generally exempt from GST. The exemption does not include international ferry services, which are zero-rated, consistent with other international transportation services.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Part VIII of Schedule V and section 14 of Part VII of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure ensures that the use of Canada's highway systems and related infrastructure will not be subject to tax (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70451 - Economic affairs - Transport - Road transport
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	10	10	15	15	15	15	20	20

Exemption from GST for health care services

Description	Basic health care services are exempt under the GST, including: • services provided by physicians, dentists and certain other health care practitioners whose profession is regulated by the governments of at least five provinces; • services covered by a provincial health insurance plan; and • institutional health care services provided in a health care facility, including accommodation, meals provided with accommodation, rentals of medical equipment to patients or residents of the facility, and a number of other supplies.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with medical conditions
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Part II of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. • Budget 2013 clarified that the GST applies to reports, examinations and other services that are not performed for the purpose of the protection, maintenance or restoration of the health of a person or for palliative care. • The list of exempt services is periodically amended. Most recently, the <i>2023 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced the addition of psychotherapists and counselling therapists to the list of health care practitioners whose professional services are exempt from the GST.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes that most health services are provided by the public sector in a non-commercial context.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	7072 - Health - Outpatient services 7073 - Health - Hospital services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model. The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the forgone GST on health services—excluding on the imputed value of unpriced or subsidized services paid with government funding—less the input tax credits that would be allowed if these services were taxable.
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	885	990	1,080	1,145	1,200	1,240	1,295	1,365

Note: The cost information includes the tax expenditure associated with the exemption from GST for personal care services, as the data cannot be separated from health care services. The cost information is predominantly related to health care expenditures.

Exemption from GST for hospital parking

Description	The supply of parking at a public hospital is generally exempt from GST when made by a charity, a non-profit organization, a hospital or another public sector body to persons such as patients, visitors and volunteers.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Consumers of hospital parking intended for patients, visitors and volunteers
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Section 7 of Part V.1 of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> Section 25.1 of Part VI of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	- The exemption of hospital parking supplies made by charities has been in effect since March 22, 2013. - The exemption of hospital parking supplies made by other public sector bodies was introduced on January 24, 2014, effective after that date (Department of Finance Canada news release).
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure helps reduce the cost of hospital parking for patients and visitors (Department of Finance Canada news release 2014-009, January 24, 2014).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	70739 - Health - Hospital services - Hospital services not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	10	15	15	15	20	20	20	20

Exemption from GST for municipal transit

Description	Municipal transit services are exempt from GST. Specifically, no tax applies on fares charged by transit systems operated by a local authority or government, or by a government-funded non-profit organization. A municipal transit service is defined as a public passenger transportation service provided by a transit authority whose services are all or substantially all within a particular municipality and its surrounding areas.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Users of municipal transit
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Section 24 of Part VI of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This exemption is consistent with the treatment of standard municipal services (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70456 - Economic affairs - Transport - Public Transit
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	110	110	170	215	230	230	240	250

Exemption from GST for personal care services

Description	Certain personal care services are exempt under the GST. The exemption covers the following services when provided at the establishment of the supplier: - supplies of care, supervision and a place of residence to children, underprivileged individuals or individuals with a disability (e.g., group homes); and - supplies of care and supervision to an individual with limited physical or mental capacity for self-supervision and self-care due to an infirmity or disability (e.g., respite care).
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Children, individuals with disabilities, disadvantaged individuals and caregivers
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Sections 2 and 3 of Part IV of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	- The exemption in respect of care and a place of residence has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. - The exemption in respect of respite care was announced in Budget 1998, applicable after February 24, 1998.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure helps preserve the affordability of personal care services.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Families and households Health Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children 71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Disability 71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Note: Data for personal care services cannot be separated from data for certain exempt health care services (e.g., nursing homes); therefore, the tax expenditure associated with the exemption from GST for personal care services is combined with the tax expenditure associated with the exemption from GST for health care services (see measure “Exemption from GST for health care services”).

Exemption from GST for sales of used residential housing and other personal-use real property

Description	Generally, the GST applies to newly constructed residential housing and residential trailer parks when they are first sold or leased for residential purposes. Subsequent sales of used residential housing or used residential trailer parks are generally tax-exempt. In addition, most sales of other personal-use real property, such as vacant land, are tax-exempt when sold by individuals. This exemption is consistent with the tax treatment of personal-use property and services not supplied in the course of commercial activities. The sale of farmland to a family member who is acquiring the property for personal use is also tax-exempt.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Sections 2-5.3 and 9-12 of Part I of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs To achieve an economic objective - other
Objective	This measure is intended to preserve the affordability of housing while ensuring that the tax regime is not overly complex (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Exemption from GST for short-term accommodation

Description	Short-term accommodation is exempt from GST where the charge for the accommodation is not more than \$20 per day.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals occupying low-cost short-term accommodation
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Paragraph 6(b) of Part I of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is intended to preserve the affordability of low-cost temporary accommodation offered by the private sector (<i>Goods and Services Tax</i> , December 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Note: Data for short-term accommodation cannot be separated from data for certain exempt residential rent; therefore, the tax expenditure associated with the exemption from GST for short-term accommodation is combined with the tax expenditure associated with the exemption from GST for certain residential rent (see measure “Exemption from GST for certain residential rent”).

Exemption from GST for tuition and educational services

Description	Most educational services are exempt from GST, including: • courses provided primarily for elementary or secondary school students; • courses leading to credits towards a diploma or degree awarded by a recognized school authority, university or college; and • certain other types of training for a trade or vocation. Certain ancillary supplies are also exempt, such as most meal plans at a university or college and supplies by school authorities of a service of transporting students to or from school.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Students
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Part III of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes that most education services are provided by the public sector in a non-commercial context.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70929 - Education - Primary and Secondary education 70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education 70969 - Education - Subsidiary services to education
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model. The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the forgone GST on all education fees — excluding on the imputed value of unpriced or subsidized services paid with government funding — less the input tax credits that would be allowed if these services were taxable.
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	935	965	1,055	1,145	1,210	1,250	1,295	1,345

Exemption from GST for water, sewage and basic garbage collection services

Description	Water and sewage services are exempt from GST when the supplies are made by a municipality or organization designated to be a municipality for the purpose of making these supplies. Basic garbage collection services are exempt from GST when the supplies are made by or on behalf of a government or municipality to a recipient who has no option but to receive the service.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Sections 21 and 22 of Part VI of Schedule V to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	Water, sewage and garbage collection are integral to the role of local governments (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST exemptions are deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70639 - Housing and community amenities - Water supply 70519 - Environmental protection - Waste management
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	365	390	415	440	480	500	520	540

Exemption of scholarship, fellowship and bursary income

Description	A student can claim a full exemption for scholarship, fellowship and bursary income received in connection with the student's enrolment in an elementary or secondary school educational program or a program in respect of which the student is defined as a "qualifying student". A \$500 tax exemption is available for scholarship, fellowship and bursary income that does not qualify for the full exemption.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Students
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 56(1)(n) and subsection 56(3)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2000 increased the tax exemption for scholarship, fellowship and bursary income to \$3,000 from \$500. - Budget 2006 removed the \$3,000 limit to establish a full exemption for post-secondary scholarship, fellowship and bursary income. - Budget 2007 extended the tax exemption to scholarship, fellowship and bursary income received by elementary and secondary school students.
Objective – category	To encourage investment in education
Objective	This measure encourages Canadians to experience exceptional education opportunities by providing additional tax assistance to students (<i>Summary of 1971 Tax Reform Legislation</i> , 1971).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70959 - Education - Education not definable by level
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T4A Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity, and Other Income
Estimation method	The value of this measure is calculated by multiplying the total non-taxable scholarship amount by an assumed marginal tax rate.
Projection method	The value of this measure is projected based on historical growth.
Number of beneficiaries	About 1,440,000 individuals received a scholarship, fellowship or bursary in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	705	690	725	760	770	770	720	745

Exemptions from non-resident withholding tax

Description	Non-resident withholding tax is imposed on the gross amount of certain payments made by Canadians to non-residents. These amounts include interest, dividends, rents, royalties, management fees, pension benefits, annuities, estate or trust income, and payments for film or video acting services. Non-resident withholding tax is imposed at the statutory rate of 25%; however, this rate can be reduced by the effect of the provisions of a bilateral tax treaty. The <i>Income Tax Act</i> exempts certain payments from non-resident withholding tax on a unilateral basis. Exemptions may also be available under certain bilateral tax treaties.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Non-residents
Type of measure	Exemption; preferential tax rate
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , Part XIII, section 212
Implementation and recent history	- Non-resident withholding tax was introduced in 1933, applicable to certain dividend, interest and royalty payments to non-residents at a rate of 5%. The withholding tax was modified on several occasions over the years. In particular, the rate was increased to 15% in 1942 and to 25% in 1972. The base was also extended to other types of payments, including pension benefits, annuities and management fees. - Exemptions or reduced withholding tax rates have been introduced at various times, both in the <i>Income Tax Act</i> and in most bilateral tax treaties. A statutory exemption for interest payments made to arm's length non-resident lenders came into effect in 2008, and the Canada-U.S. tax treaty was amended to bilaterally exempt most cross-border interest payments, effective 2008.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To support competitiveness
Objective	Exemptions from non-resident withholding tax are intended to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian businesses by lowering the cost of accessing capital and other business inputs from abroad.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from non-resident withholding tax certain payments that are included in the benchmark base for this tax.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	NR4 Statement of Amounts Paid or Credited to Non-Residents of Canada
Estimation method	The cost of this tax expenditure is estimated by multiplying observed payments by the benchmark tax rate (25% or the general tax rate for the relevant type of income set out in the applicable tax treaty) and deducting from this amount any withholding tax collected on the payments.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
By type of payments								
Dividends	5,585	7,590	8,410	8,095	8,640	8,950	9,220	9,595
Interest	1,410	1,700	2,060	2,600	2,440	2,525	2,605	2,710
Rents and royalties	895	980	1,240	1,460	1,415	1,465	1,510	1,575
Management fees	1,080	1,410	1,770	2,155	2,260	2,600	2,990	3,440
Total – personal and corporate income tax	8,975	11,680	13,475	14,315	14,755	15,540	16,325	17,320

Expensing of advertising costs

Description	Advertising expenses are deductible in computing business income in the year they are incurred, even though some of these expenses provide a benefit in the future. Under the benchmark tax system, the expenses would be amortized over the benefit period. Certain restrictions regarding advertising expenses in foreign media apply (see the measure “Non-deductibility of advertising expenses in foreign media”).
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 18(1)(a)
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since 1917.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure reduces administration costs for the Canada Revenue Agency and compliance costs for taxpayers.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Expensing of capital expenditures on scientific research and experimental development

Description	The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to reinstate the eligibility of capital expenditures for immediate expensing under the Scientific Research and Experimental Development (SR&ED) tax incentive program. This change would apply to property acquired on or after December 16, 2024 (i.e., the date of the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i>) and, in the case of lease costs, to amounts that first become payable on or after December 16, 2024. A tax credit is also proposed in respect of these expenses (see measure “Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit”).
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses conducting eligible scientific research and experimental development
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	Not legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	- The deductibility for capital expenditures in respect of SR&ED was first introduced in 1961 but was later eliminated for expenditures incurred after 2013. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to reinstate immediate expensing of capital expenditures under the SR&ED program. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure is intended to help businesses increase their investment in productivity-enhancing assets for eligible scientific research and experimental development projects (<i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i>).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure would permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - research and development
CCOFOG 2014 code	7048 - Economic affairs - R&D Economic affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, the National Research Council Canada and the federal granting councils also support research and development. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is based on past and current data on investment in scientific research and experimental development. The estimates do not cover investment made by trusts.
Projection method	Personal income tax: The cost of this measure is projected based on historical growth. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	–	–	\$	\$	\$
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	–	–	15	10	15
Total	–	–	–	–	–	15	10	15

Expensing of current expenditures on scientific research and experimental development

Description	Eligible current expenditures on scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED) performed in Canada may be fully deducted in the year they are incurred. These expenditures give rise to new knowledge, technology and other intangible assets that are expected to generate benefits over multiple years. Under the benchmark tax system, such expenditures would be capitalized and depreciated over the time period the assets created are expected to generate revenues. A tax credit is also available in respect of these expenses (see measure “Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit”).
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses conducting eligible scientific research and experimental development
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 37
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1944.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure is intended to encourage the performance of scientific research and experimental development in Canada by the private sector and to assist small businesses to perform scientific research and experimental development (Budget 1996).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - research and development
CCOFOG 2014 code	7048 - Economic affairs - R&D Economic affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, the National Research Council Canada and the federal granting councils also support research and development. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	The calculation of the cost of this tax expenditure would require information on the intangible assets created through expenditures on SR&ED. Such information is not available. Information on current SR&ED expenditures by unincorporated businesses is also not available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	About 18,940 corporations incurred eligible expenditures in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Expensing of employee training costs

Description	Expenditures that are incurred for employee training for the benefit of the employer are fully deductible by businesses. Expenditures on training improve the quality of human capital and provide benefits to the business in both the current year and future years similar to an acquisition of physical capital. Under the benchmark tax system, a portion of these costs would be capitalized and depreciated over the period of time over which they are expected to generate revenues for the business.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 18(1)(a)
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since 1917.
Objective – category	To encourage employment
Objective	This measure encourages employers to invest in employee training by increasing the after-tax returns on such investment.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Expensing of incorporation expenses

Description	The first \$3,000 of incorporation expenses is fully deductible in the first year after incorporation. Under the benchmark tax system, these costs would be capitalized and depreciated over the period of time during which the expenditures contribute to the earning of income.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 20(1)(b)
Implementation and recent history	These expenses were previously deducted under the Eligible Capital Property regime. Budget 2016 announced that the Eligible Capital Property regime would be replaced with a new class of depreciable property to which the capital cost allowance rules would apply. However, Budget 2016 also announced that effective January 1, 2017, the first \$3,000 of incorporation expenses would be fully deductible rather than being added to the new capital cost allowance class.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure reduces administration costs for the Canada Revenue Agency and compliance costs for taxpayers.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available – see the Annex to Part 1 for an explanation as to why estimates are not available for this measure.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Film or Video Production Services Tax Credit

Description	Corporations can claim a 16% refundable tax credit in respect of salaries and wages paid to Canadian residents for film or video production services provided in Canada in respect of accredited productions that do not have sufficient Canadian content to qualify for the Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit. The Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office of the Department of Canadian Heritage is responsible for certifying productions that are eligible for the credit.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporations in the film and video production industry
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 125.5
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced at a rate of 11% in 1997, to coincide with the elimination of film production services tax shelters (Department of Finance Canada news release, July 30, 1997). - The credit rate was increased to 16% in Budget 2003, for expenditures incurred after February 18, 2003. - Budget 2021 extended by 12 months the 24-month timelines in respect of when aggregate expenditure thresholds must be met for film or video productions for the purposes of the Film or Video Production Services Tax Credit for taxation years ending in 2020 or 2021.
Objective – category	To support business activity To support competitiveness
Objective	The Film or Video Production Services Tax Credit makes Canada a more attractive place for film production by complementing the existing Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit and by allowing a greater range of productions (usually foreign-owned) to qualify for assistance (Department of Finance Canada news release, July 30, 1997).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Arts and culture
CCOFOG 2014 code	70829 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Cultural services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by businesses.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 670 corporations received this benefit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	355	430	485	480	405	470	485	505

First-Time Home Buyers' GST Rebate

Description	An eligible first-time home buyer would be eligible to receive a rebate of GST on the purchase or construction of a new home valued up to \$1 million. The rebate would also reduce the GST on homes valued between \$1 million and \$1.5 million, using a linear phaseout. There is no rebate for homes valued at \$1.5 million or more. The rebate would be available in the case of homes purchased from a builder, where: the agreement of purchase and sale for the home is entered into with the builder on or after March 20, 2025 and before 2031; and construction of the home begins before 2031 and the home is substantially completed before 2036. In the case of owner-built homes, the rebate would be available where construction of the home begins on or after March 20, 2025 and before 2031 and the home is substantially completed before 2036.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individual first-time home buyers
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025.
Implementation and recent history	Announced on May 27, 2025. As of December 31, 2025, this measure has not been legislated. Introduced in Bill C-4, <i>Making Life More Affordable for Canadians Act</i>.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure incentivizes first-time home buyers to consider buying a newly built home. The aim is to increase demand and in turn spur the construction of new homes.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Housing, Infrastructure and Communities Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) data on new housing absorptions Conference Board of Canada forecasts for new housing prices and completions Statistics Canada data on new housing units
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is calculated from source data. The figures shown are net of the existing GST rebate for new housing (see table titled Rebate for new housing in this part of the report).
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with housing completions and the increase in new housing prices.
Number of beneficiaries	An estimated 47,000 new homes will be purchased by eligible buyers annually at maturity.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	–	–	–	–	–	110	590	895

First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit

Description	First-time home buyers who acquire a qualifying home can obtain up to \$1,500 in tax relief by claiming the First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit. The value of this non-refundable credit is calculated by multiplying the credit amount of \$10,000 by the lowest personal income tax rate. Any unused portion of the credit may be claimed by an individual's spouse or common-law partner. An individual is considered to be a first-time home buyer if neither the individual nor the individual's spouse or common-law partner owned and lived in another home in the calendar year of the home purchase or in any of the four preceding calendar years. A qualifying home is one that is generally considered to be a housing unit that an individual or an individual's spouse or common-law partner intends to occupy as a principal residence no later than one year after its acquisition. The First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit is also available for certain acquisitions of a home by or for the benefit of an individual who is eligible for the Disability Tax Credit, even if the first-time home buyer condition is not met.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual first-time home buyers
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.05
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2009. Effective for qualifying homes acquired after January 27, 2009. - Budget 2022 increased the credit amount to \$10,000 from \$5,000, effective for the 2022 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure assists first-time home buyers with the cost associated with the purchase of a home (Budget 2009).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure is transferable between spouses or common-law partners.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 199,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	130	150	245	220	235	230	240	250

Flow-through share deductions

Description	Flow-through shares are an authorized tax shelter arrangement that allows a corporation to transfer certain unused tax deductions to equity investors. An investor buying a flow-through share, in addition to receiving an equity interest in the issuing corporation, is entitled to claim deductions on account of Canadian Exploration Expenses (100% immediate deduction, including for Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses) and Canadian Development Expenses (deductible at 30% per year) transferred to the investor by the corporation. Investors are willing to pay more for such shares than for regular equity because of the flow-through tax deductions. Flow-through shares are typically issued by corporations which are not yet profitable and therefore not able to immediately use the deductions themselves. It facilitates the raising of capital by allowing such firms to sell their equity at a premium. A flow-through share is deemed to have a zero cost base for income tax purposes, based on the fact that the shareholder will have claimed a flow-through deduction as high as the full cost of the share. As a result of the zero cost base, the gain realized on the sale of the share will be equal to the share's full value at the time of sale rather than the change in its value since the time of acquisition.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Investors in flow-through shares and businesses in the oil and gas, mining and renewable energy sectors
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 66(12.6) and 66(12.62)
Implementation and recent history	- Flow-through share deductions have existed in various forms since the 1950s. - The current flow-through share regime was introduced in Budget 1986 and implemented on March 1, 1986. - In response to COVID-19, the government extended by 12 months the period to incur eligible flow-through share expenses under the general and look-back rules for agreements entered into during a specified and limited time period. The government also announced that Part XII.6 tax would apply as if expenditures were incurred up to one year prior to the date they were actually incurred. - Budget 2022 announced that expenditures related to oil, gas, and coal exploration and development will no longer be eligible to be renounced to flow-through share investors for flow-through share agreements entered into after March 31, 2023. - Budget 2023 expanded the eligibility to include eligible expenditures related to lithium from brines exploration and development.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure assists corporations in the oil and gas, mining and renewable energy sectors to raise capital for eligible exploration, development and project start-up expenses by issuing their shares (<i>Improving the Income Taxation of the Resource Sector in Canada</i> , 2003).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70432 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Petroleum and natural gas 70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels 70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70439 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Fuel and energy not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	See the Annex to Part 1 of this report for an explanation of the method used to estimate the value of this measure. The breakdown of the estimates between individuals and trusts is not available.
Projection method	Projections are based on current market conditions.

Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 34,500 individuals and 465 corporations in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	170	245	200	215	190	195	195	195
Corporate income tax	30	60	60	65	75	70	65	65
Total	200	310	255	285	265	260	260	265

Foreign Convention and Tour Incentive Program

Description	The Foreign Convention and Tour Incentive Program provides rebates of the GST paid in respect of: - certain property and services used in the course of a foreign convention (generally defined as a convention where at least 75% of participants are non-residents and the sponsor is a non-resident) held in Canada; and - the use of a convention site and related convention supplies acquired by non-resident exhibitors in respect of a foreign or Canadian convention held in Canada. - A rebate for the accommodation portion of a tour package supplied to a non-resident was also provided, but was repealed in Budget 2017.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Non-residents that are individuals, suppliers of tour packages, exhibitors in respect of conventions held in Canada, and sponsors and participants of foreign conventions held in Canada
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , sections 252.1, 252.3 and 252.4
Implementation and recent history	- The Foreign Convention and Tour Incentive Program was introduced in Budget 2007 and became effective on April 1, 2007. - This program replaced the former Visitors' Rebate Program, which had been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. Under the former program, non-residents visiting Canada were entitled to a rebate for the GST paid on most goods purchased for export and on short-term accommodation (whether or not provided as part of a tour package). Rebates were also provided for eligible conference-related expenses for conferences attended by non-residents. - Budget 2017 announced the repeal of the rebate in respect of the accommodation portion of a tour package supplied to a non-resident. The repeal generally applies in respect of supplies of tour packages or accommodations made after March 22, 2017. As a transitional measure, the rebate was available in respect of supplies made after March 22, 2017 but before January 1, 2018 if all of the consideration for the supply was paid before January 1, 2018.
Objective – category	To support business activity To support competitiveness
Objective	This measure promotes Canada as a destination of choice for group travel (Budget 2007).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70473 - Economic affairs - Other industries - Tourism
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	GST106 - Information on Claims Paid or Credited for Foreign Conventions and Tour Packages GST115 - GST/HST Rebate Application for Tour Packages GST386 - Rebate Application for Conventions
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with non-merchandise travel exports.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	1	S	2	5	5	5	5	5

Foreign tax credit for individuals

Description	Individuals who are residents of Canada and who paid income tax to a foreign government may be eligible to claim a foreign tax credit, which provides a tax credit against Canadian income tax payable for income taxes paid to a foreign government up to a limit of the Canadian tax on that income. In addition, the foreign tax credit claimed in respect of tax paid on income from a foreign property cannot exceed 15% of the net income from that property. This credit is also available to trusts in respect of the foreign income of a trust that is retained and taxed within the trust.
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	Individuals and trusts with foreign income
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 126
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in place since 1927.
Objective – category	To prevent double taxation
Objective	This measure ensures that foreign income is not subject to double taxation (June 1987 Tax Reform White Paper).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return
Estimation method	T1 and T3 micro-simulation models
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals.
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.1 million individuals and 15,900 trusts claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	1,925	2,075	2,310	2,480	2,605	2,680	2,745	2,825
Trusts	45	90	80	50	50	55	55	55
Total – personal income tax	1,970	2,165	2,390	2,530	2,655	2,735	2,800	2,880

Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax Credit

Description	A refundable income tax credit (now known as the GST/HST Credit) was established at the time of the introduction of the GST to ensure that low-income families would be better off under the new sales tax regime than under the former federal sales tax. The amount of the credit depends on family composition and income. Specifically, for the period from July 2025 to June 2026, based on net family income reported for the 2024 taxation year: • an adult receives a basic adult credit of \$349 per year; • families with children aged 18 and under receive a basic child credit of \$184 per year for each child; • single parents can claim, in lieu of the basic child credit, the full basic adult credit of \$349 per year for one dependent child; • single parents are eligible for an additional credit of \$184 per year in addition to their basic credit, child credits and full basic adult credit for the first dependent child; and • single adults without children are eligible for an additional credit of up to \$184 per year (depending on income) in addition to their basic credit. The value of the credit is reduced for individuals and families with annual incomes over \$45,521. Both the credit amounts and the income threshold are adjusted annually for inflation.
Tax	Income tax, in respect of Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.5
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. • As part of the Government of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan, a one-time special supplemental payment under the GST/HST Credit was made beginning April 9, 2020. This top-up payment doubled the 2019-20 GST/HST Credit amounts and paid out the resulting difference in an individual's benefit entitlement as a lump sum. • As announced on September 13, 2022, the government introduced a temporary measure to double the 2022-23 GST/HST Credit for six months and pay out the extra amount as a one-time, lump-sum payment, starting in November 2022, to existing credit beneficiaries. • Budget 2023 introduced the Grocery Rebate, which provided temporary support equivalent to twice the amount received for January 2023 under the GST/HST Credit. The extra amount was paid out as a one-time, lump-sum payment, starting on July 5, 2023, through the GST/HST Credit system.
Objective – category	To promote the fairness of the tax system To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure alleviates the regressive features of consumption taxation.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	<i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is calculated from source data.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 11.5 million individuals receive this benefit each year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	10,450	5,030	7,335	8,120	6,195	6,400	6,575	6,760

Hardest-Hit Business Recovery Program

Description	The Hardest-Hit Business Recovery Program (HHBRP) provided a wage and rent subsidy for hardest-hit businesses that did not otherwise qualify for the Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program or the Local Lockdown Program, and that had an average revenue reduction for the first year of the CEWS of 50% or more and had a current period revenue reduction of at least 50%. For qualifying entities, the HHBRP paid a wage and rent subsidy of between 10% and 50% for claim periods between October 24, 2021 to March 13, 2022. From March 13 to May 7, 2022 the maximum wage and rent subsidy rate decreased by half. The program ended on May 7, 2022.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 125.7 and 164
Implementation and recent history	On October 21, 2021, the government announced a new wage and rent subsidy program for hardest-hit businesses (i.e., businesses that had an average revenue reduction for the first year of the CEWS of 50% or more and had a current period revenue reduction of at least 50%).
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was put in place to help prevent job losses and encourage employers to quickly rehire workers previously laid off as a result of COVID-19.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified 71059 - Social Protection - Unemployment
Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of the Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency
Estimation method	The cost of this measure reflects administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The numbers of unique applicants with approved claims are 10,760 and 20,640 for the wage and rent portions of the program, respectively (data as of August 25, 2025).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	–	300	330	–	–	–	–	–

Note: The figures in the table correspond to the gross fiscal impact of the measures and they are subject to change as claims are reviewed and adjusted. The distribution across years reflects the benefit periods for the programs. Figures reflect microdata provided by the Canada Revenue Agency dating to September 3, 2023.

Holdback on progress payments to contractors

Description	Contractors in the construction industry are typically given progress payments as construction proceeds. However, a portion of these progress payments can be held back by the client until the entire project is completed. Under this measure, amounts held back are considered not to be receivable when earned (as would be the case under the benchmark tax structure), but only when the project to which they apply is certified as complete, and these amounts are not deductible by the client and not brought into the income of the contractor until that time. In contrast, progress payments not held back are deductible by the client as incurred, and brought into the income of the contractor as earned.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Construction contractors
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 12(1)(b)
Implementation and recent history	This tax expenditure is the result of an interpretation of the <i>Income Tax Act</i> that has been effective since the early 1970s.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure is intended to alleviate potential cash-flow difficulties for construction contractors.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data on holdbacks payable and receivable by unincorporated businesses is not available. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: No estimate is available. Corporate income tax: T2 micro-simulation model This tax expenditure may be positive or negative, depending on the tax rates applicable to contractors and clients and on whether holdbacks receivable exceed or are smaller than holdbacks payable. Total holdbacks receivable may not equal total holdbacks payable when related amounts receivable and payable are not assigned to the same calendar year (because the taxation years of contractors and clients end in different calendar years) or because no data is available in respect of amounts receivable and payable by unincorporated businesses.
Projection method	Personal income tax: No projection is available. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 6,800 corporations claimed this deduction in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	65	100	140	175	165	170	175	180
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Home Accessibility Tax Credit

Description	The Home Accessibility Tax Credit provides a non-refundable tax credit at the lowest personal income tax rate on up to \$20,000 of eligible home renovation or alteration expenses per calendar year in respect of a qualifying individual, to a maximum of \$20,000 per eligible dwelling. Qualifying individuals are persons with disabilities who are eligible for the Disability Tax Credit and seniors (65 years of age or older). Qualifying individuals, as well as eligible family members who are supporting the qualifying individual, may claim eligible expenses in respect of an eligible dwelling. The eligible dwelling must be the principal residence of the qualifying individual at any time during the taxation year. The dwelling must also be owned by the qualifying individual, their spouse or common-law partner, or an eligible family member in respect of the qualifying individual with whom the qualifying individual ordinarily inhabits that dwelling. Eligible expenses are home renovation or alteration expenses to the eligible dwelling incurred in order to allow the qualifying individual to gain access to the dwelling, allow the qualifying individual to be more mobile or functional within the dwelling, or reduce the risk of harm to the qualifying individual within the dwelling or in gaining access to the dwelling. Improvements must also be of an enduring nature and be integral to the eligible dwelling. Examples of eligible expenditures include costs associated with the purchase and installation of wheelchair ramps, walk-in bathtubs, wheel-in showers and grab bars.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Seniors and persons with disabilities
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.041
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2015. Effective for eligible expenditures for work performed and paid for or goods acquired on or after January 1, 2016. - The annual qualifying expense limit was doubled from \$10,000 to \$20,000 in Budget 2022, effective for the 2022 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2025 proposed to amend the <i>Income Tax Act</i> such that an expense claimed under the Medical Expense Tax Credit cannot also be claimed under the Home Accessibility Tax Credit, effective for the 2026 and subsequent taxation years. This measure was introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act</i>, No. 1. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes the particular impact that the costs of improving the safety, accessibility and functionality of a dwelling can have for seniors and persons with disabilities, and the additional benefits of independent living (Budget 2015).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Health Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70769 - Health - Health not elsewhere classified 71069 - Social protection - Housing
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	Projections reflect the estimates presented in Budget 2015. The cost of this measure is projected to grow with the eligible population and inflation, as forecasted in the T1 micro-simulation model.
Number of beneficiaries	About 39,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	15	25	40	30	30	30	25	25

Immediate expensing for small businesses

Description	Immediate expensing is provided in respect of certain property acquired by Canadian-controlled private corporations (CCPCs), sole proprietors and certain partnerships. This immediate expensing is available for “eligible property” acquired by a CCPC on or after April 19, 2021, and that becomes available for use before January 1, 2024, up to a maximum amount of \$1.5 million per taxation year. Immediate expensing is also available to unincorporated businesses carried on directly by Canadian resident individuals (other than trusts) and certain eligible partnerships for investments made on or after January 1, 2022 and that become available for use before 2025 (in the case of an individual or a partnership all the members of which are individuals) or before 2024 (for other partnerships). The immediate expensing is only available for the year in which the property becomes available for use. The \$1.5 million limit is shared among associated members of a group of CCPCs. The half-year rule is suspended for property for which this measure is used. For businesses with less than \$1.5 million of eligible capital costs, no carry-forward of excess capacity is allowed. Eligible property under the immediate expensing is capital property that is subject to the capital cost allowance (CCA) rules, other than property included in CCA classes 1 to 6, 14.1, 17, 47, 49 and 51, which are generally long lived assets.
Tax	Personal and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Canadian-controlled private corporations, unincorporated businesses, certain partnerships
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 1100 (0.1) to (0.3), subsection 1102(20.1), section 1104 (3.1) to (3.6)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2021. - The government announced on February 4, 2022 the expansion of eligibility to a broader range of taxpayers.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This temporary measure provides an incentive for businesses to accelerate or increase capital investment.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, Business Development Bank of Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return T1 Personal Income Tax Return T5013 Statement of Partnership Income
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model and aggregate investment data from T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return using the nominal cash-flow method of estimation.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to decline over time considering that additional allowances claimed in early years will be offset by lower allowances in future years. This effect is partly offset by the projected growth in business investment.
Number of beneficiaries	About 464,000 corporations made new additions under the immediate expensing measure in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	-	-	335	230	180	-190	-140	-100
Corporate income tax	-	675	1,305	1,175	-350	-735	-550	-420
Total	-	675	1,640	1,460	-125	-935	-700	-530

Income tax exemption for certain public bodies

Description	The <i>Income Tax Act</i> contains special rules that exempt from federal income tax the income of municipalities, public bodies performing a function of government in Canada, entities that are substantially owned by a provincial Crown (or owned by municipalities or public bodies performing a function of government in Canada) and the wholly-owned subsidiaries of such entities, where such entities are eligible for the exemption under the <i>Act</i> . In the absence of these special rules, these entities could be subject to federal income tax, because constitutional immunity from federal income taxation does not extend to these entities (except where they act as agent of a province).
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Certain provincial, municipal and Indigenous public bodies and their entities
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraphs 149(1)(c) and (d) to (d.6)
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the federal income tax in 1917.
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	This measure extends exemption from federal taxation to certain public bodies.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax certain taxpayers.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Investment corporation deduction

Description	An investment corporation is a Canadian public corporation whose activities are limited to owning portfolio investments, whose revenues must be substantially from Canadian sources, and that is required to distribute substantially all of its income (other than net taxable capital gains) in the form of dividends to shareholders in the taxation year in which the income is earned. An investment corporation is permitted to deduct from its tax otherwise payable an amount equal to 20% of its taxable income minus taxed capital gains. This special deduction achieves a degree of integration between the personal and corporate income tax systems.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Investment corporations
Type of measure	Preferential tax rate
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 130(1)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1946. - The deduction rate was initially set at 15% and has changed several times since then. Most recently, the deduction rate was set at 20% (up from 16$\frac{2}{3}$%) for years commencing after June 30, 1988.
Objective – category	To prevent double taxation To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure encourages investment in Canada rather than abroad by achieving a degree of integration between the personal and corporate tax systems so that investment in Canadian properties is taxed at a lower rate than investment abroad (Budget 1960).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is based on administrative data from the Canada Revenue Agency..
Projection method	The cost of this measure would be expected to be fairly stable; as such no growth is assumed over the projection period.
Number of beneficiaries	No corporations claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S

Investment Tax Credit for Child Care Spaces

Description	Certain expenditures incurred by eligible businesses in order to create new child care spaces in a new or existing licensed child care facility were eligible for a non-refundable investment tax credit of 25%, to a maximum credit of \$10,000 per child care space created. Eligible expenditures included the cost or incremental cost of the building in which the child care facility is located, as well as the cost of furniture, appliances, computer equipment, audio-visual equipment, playground structures and playground equipment. Initial start-up costs such as landscaping costs for the children's playground, architect's fees, building permit costs and costs to acquire children's educational materials were also eligible. Unused credits could be carried back 3 years or forward 20 years to reduce taxes payable in those years. Budget 2017 announced the phase-out of this measure. Unused deductions may continue to be carried forward for up to 20 years.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses that create child care spaces
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2007, effective for eligible expenditures incurred on or after March 19, 2007. - Budget 2017 announced the elimination of the measure for eligible expenditures made on or after March 22, 2017. The credit remains available in respect of eligible expenditures incurred before 2020 pursuant to a written agreement entered into before March 22, 2017.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure encourages businesses to create licensed child care spaces for the children of their employees and, potentially, for children in the surrounding community (Budget 2007).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure could be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrued.
Subject	Families and households Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The estimates are based on actual amounts earned and claimed by businesses. The estimates do not cover investment tax credits claimed by trusts.
Projection method	Personal income tax: The cost of this measure is projected based on historical growth. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	No individuals claimed this credit in 2023 The number of corporations and trusts having claimed this credit in 2023 is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Corporate income tax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Total	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Labour Mobility Deduction for Tradespeople

Description	Eligible tradespeople and apprentices who make an eligible temporary relocation can deduct up to \$4,000 in eligible expenses per year. Eligible expenses include temporary lodging near a temporary work location, transportation for one round trip from the ordinary residence to the temporary lodging, and meals in the course of travel. Among other things, an eligible temporary relocation requires that the temporary lodging be at least 150 kilometres closer than the ordinary residence to the temporary work location. The maximum amount of expenses that can be claimed in respect of a particular eligible temporary relocation is capped at 50% of the worker's employment income from construction activities at temporary work locations associated with that relocation in the year.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Tradespeople and apprentices working in a construction activity
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 8(1)(t) and subsection 8(14)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2022. Effective for the 2022 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure assists in improving labour mobility for workers in the construction trades (Budget 2022).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	External data, T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T4 Statement of Remuneration Paid
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	The projected cost of this measure is calculated based on employment numbers in the construction industry, the assumed percentage of workers who are mobile, and the projected average annual eligible expenses. It is expected to grow in line with the growth in the population aged 15 and over.
Number of beneficiaries	About 2,500 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	2	1	1	1	1	2

Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit

Description	Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations (LSVCCs) are investment funds, sponsored by unions or other labour organizations, that make venture capital investments in small and medium-sized businesses. A tax credit is provided to individuals for the acquisition of shares of LSVCCs, up to an annual eligible share purchase limit of \$5,000, if such a tax credit is provided at the provincial or territorial level.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual investors
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127.4 <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 6701
Implementation and recent history	- Implemented in Budget 1985. Effective for shares purchased by individuals after May 23, 1985. The rate of the tax credit was set at 20%, up to an annual eligible share purchase limit of \$3,500 (maximum annual credit of \$750). - Budget 1992 increased the annual eligible share purchase limit to \$5,000 (for a maximum federal credit of \$1,000). - Budget 1996 reduced the tax credit rate to 15% from 20%, and the annual eligible share purchase limit to \$3,500 from \$5,000 (for a maximum federal credit of \$525). - For the 1998 and subsequent taxation years, the annual eligible share purchase limit was increased to \$5,000 from \$3,500 (for a maximum federal credit of \$750) (Department of Finance Canada news release 1998-086, August 31, 1998). - Budget 2013 announced the reduction of the tax credit rate from 15% to 10% for the 2015 taxation year and to 5% for the 2016 taxation year, and the elimination of the tax credit for the 2017 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2016 restored the tax credit to 15% for provincially registered LSVCCs for the 2016 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective - other
Objective	This measure was introduced to foster entrepreneurship by encouraging investment by individuals in labour-sponsored venture capital organizations, set up to maintain or create jobs and stimulate the economy (Budget 1985).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	Projections for this measure are based on expected LSVCC share purchases. The projections reflect policy changes and observed historical growth.
Number of beneficiaries	About 410,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	180	175	185	190	215	205	205	205

Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption

Description	The Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption (LCGE) provides a tax exemption in computing taxable income in respect of capital gains realized by individuals on the disposition of qualified farm or fishing property and qualified small business shares. As only half of capital gains are included in income for income tax purposes, a \$1 capital gains exemption under the LCGE translates into an effective reduction in taxable income of 50 cents. An individual may shelter capital gains realized on the disposition of qualified small business shares and qualified farm or fishing property up to a lifetime limit of \$ 1.25 million in 2025 which is indexed to inflation. Before 2016, a spousal or common-law partner trust could claim the LCGE in the year the spouse or common-law partner beneficiary died, to the extent of the remaining exemption of the deceased beneficiary. For deaths occurring after 2015, capital gains realized by a spousal or joint spousal trust are deemed to have been made payable to the beneficiary.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual owners of incorporated small businesses or incorporated or unincorporated farming and fishing businesses
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 110.6
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1985. The \$500,000 LCGE on qualified farm property was effective starting in 1985. The \$500,000 LCGE on other capital gains, including small business corporation shares, was phased in between 1985 and 1990. - The 1987 Tax Reform capped the LCGE for capital gains other than gains on qualified farm property and small business corporation shares at \$100,000 in 1988. - Budget 1992 excluded real property (except real property used in an active business) from the \$100,000 LCGE on other capital gains. - Budget 1994 eliminated the \$100,000 LCGE on other capital gains. - Budget 2006 extended the \$500,000 LCGE to include qualified fishing property, effective May 2, 2006. - Budget 2007 increased the LCGE limit to \$750,000, effective March 19, 2007. - Budget 2013 increased the LCGE limit to \$800,000 for 2014, and indexed the LCGE limit to inflation effective for 2015 and subsequent years. - Budget 2014 eliminated the LCGE for spousal and common-law partner trusts, effective for the 2016 taxation year. - Budget 2015 increased the LCGE limit for qualified farm or fishing property to \$1 million, effective April 21, 2015. For taxation years after 2015, the LCGE for qualified farm or fishing property will be maintained at \$1 million until the indexed LCGE applicable to capital gains realized on the disposition of qualified small business shares exceeds \$1 million. At that time, the same LCGE limit, indexed to inflation, will apply to the three types of property. - Budget 2024 announced the increase of the LCGE limit for qualified small business corporation shares and qualified farm or fishing property to \$1.25 million of eligible capital gains. This limit would be effective on dispositions that occur on or after June 25, 2024, with indexing of the LCGE resuming in 2026. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To encourage savings To achieve an economic objective - other
Objective	This measure was introduced to bolster risk taking and investment in small businesses, to provide an incentive to invest in the development of productive farm and fishing businesses, and to help small business owners and farm and fishing business owners better ensure their financial security for retirement (Budget 1985; The Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption: An Evaluation, Department of Finance Canada, 1995; Budget 2006; Budget 2007).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing Business - small businesses

CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Agriculture 70423 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Fishing and hunting 70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return
Estimation method	T1 and T3 micro-simulation models
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 60,000 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Individuals, by type of property								
Small business shares	1,020	1,650	1,645	1,660	1,720	1,760	1,815	1,895
Farm and fishing property	705	900	975	925	980	1,015	1,065	1,130
Total – personal income tax	1,725	2,550	2,625	2,585	2,700	2,770	2,880	3,025

Local Lockdown Program

Description	The Local Lockdown Program (LLP), available from October 24, 2021 to May 7, 2022, provided wage and rent subsidies to employers that had one or more locations subject to a public health restriction (lasting for at least seven days in the current claim period) that required them to cease activities that accounted for at least approximately 25% of total revenues of the employer during the prior reference period. Eligible organizations were not required to show a 12-month revenue decline over a certain threshold, but were required to show a current-month revenue loss of at least 40% to qualify for this new LLP. For qualifying entities, the LLP paid a wage and rent subsidy of between 40% and 75% until March 13, 2022. From March 13 to May 7, 2022 the maximum wage and rent subsidy rate decreased by half. The program ended on May 7, 2022. From December 19, 2021 until March 12, 2022, employers subject to capacity-limiting restrictions of 50% or more and with current-month revenue declines greater than 25% were also eligible for the program, with a subsidy rate from 25% to 75%, depending on their degree of revenue decline.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 125.7 and 164
Implementation and recent history	- On October 21, 2021, the government announced a new Local Lockdown Program, that provided businesses that faced new local lockdowns with up to the maximum amount of support available under the wage and rent subsidy programs. To qualify, businesses had to be subject to a qualifying public health restriction (lasting for at least seven days in the current claim period) that required them to cease activities that accounted for at least approximately 25% of total revenues of the employer during the prior reference period and had a current period revenue reduction of at least 40%. - On December 22, 2021, the government proposed to temporarily expand this program to include employers subject to capacity-limiting restrictions of 50% or more; and reduce the current-month revenue decline threshold requirement to 25%. This expansion was initially in effect from December 19, 2021 until February 12, 2022. - On February 9, 2022, the government announced an extension of this temporary expansion of the program to March 12, 2022. The maximum LLP rate was then decreased by half, until the program fully phased out on May 7, 2022.
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was put in place to help prevent job losses and encourage employers to quickly rehire workers previously laid off as a result of COVID-19.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified 71059 - Social Protection - Unemployment
Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of the Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Logging Tax Credit

Description	The Logging Tax Credit reduces federal income taxes payable by businesses by the lesser of two-thirds of any tax on income from logging operations paid to a province and 6⅔% of net income from logging operations in that province. Two provinces currently impose logging taxes that are prescribed by regulation for the purpose of this credit—British Columbia and Quebec.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses in the forest industry
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1962. Effective for taxation years commencing after 1961. - The Budget 1962 announcement followed discussions with provinces concerning the impact of provincial logging taxes on forest sector businesses. Budget 1962 expressed the hope that provinces imposing a logging tax would provide a provincial income tax credit equal to one-third of the logging tax. Both British Columbia and Quebec currently provide a partial credit against provincial income tax in respect of their logging tax.
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	This measure, along with parallel credits provided by provinces that impose logging taxes, is intended to provide relief to the forest industry for provincial logging taxes (Budget 1962).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	70422 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting – Forestry
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: T1 and T3 micro-simulation models Corporate income tax: T2 data on actual credits used in a year
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with lumber production and lumber prices.
Number of beneficiaries	About 390 individuals and 635 corporations claimed this credit in 2023. The number of trusts having claimed this credit in 2023 is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1
Trusts	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Total – personal income tax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Corporate income tax	55	240	185	40	55	50	45	40
Total	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Medical Expense Tax Credit

Description	The Medical Expense Tax Credit provides tax relief for qualifying above-average medical or disability-related expenses incurred by individuals on behalf of themselves, a spouse or a common-law partner, or a dependent relative. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the amount of qualifying medical expenses in excess of the lesser of 3% of net income and \$2,834 (in 2025). The credit can be claimed in respect of expenses paid in any period of 12 consecutive months that ends in the taxation year in which the claim is made. Medical expense claims made on behalf of a spouse or common-law partner or minor children may be pooled with the medical expenses of the taxpayer, subject to the minimum expense threshold. There is no upper limit on the amount that can be claimed, except for certain specific expenses. For medical expenses paid on behalf of dependent relatives other than minor children, caregivers are able to claim qualifying medical expenses that exceed the lesser of 3% of the dependant's net income and \$2,834 (in 2025). For purposes of the credit, a dependant is defined as a child, grandchild, parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, niece or nephew who is dependent on the taxpayer for support.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals, caregivers
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.2 <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 5700 and 5701
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as the Medical Expense Deduction in Budget 1942, and replaced by a non-refundable credit as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, applicable to the 1988 and subsequent taxation years. - The maximum eligible amount that can be claimed on behalf of dependent relatives other than minor children was eliminated in Budget 2011 for the 2011 and subsequent taxation years in order to allow caregivers to receive full tax recognition for eligible medical expenses. - Budget 2017 clarified the application of the Medical Expense Tax Credit so that individuals who require medical intervention in order to conceive a child are eligible to claim the same expenses that would generally be eligible for individuals on account of medical infertility, effective for the 2017 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2022 amended the <i>Income Tax Act</i> to allow medical expenses incurred in Canada related to a surrogate mother or a sperm, ova, or embryo donor, as well as fees paid to fertility clinics and donor banks in Canada in order to obtain donor sperm and ova, to be eligible under the Medical Expense Tax Credit for the 2022 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2024 proposed to expand the list of eligible expenses to include a navigation device for low vision, for the 2024 and subsequent taxation years. This measure was introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i>. - The list of expenses eligible for this credit is regularly reviewed and expanded in light of new technologies and other disability-specific or medically-related developments.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes the effect of above-average medical and disability-related expenses on the ability of an individual to pay income tax (Budget 1942; Budget 1997; Budget 2005).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure is transferable between spouses or common-law partners.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	7071 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment 7072 - Health - Outpatient services 7073 - Health - Hospital services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model

Number of beneficiaries	About 5.8 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,530	1,805	1,925	2,200	2,220	2,290	2,370	2,540

Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors

Description	Flow-through shares facilitate the financing of exploration by allowing companies to transfer unused tax deductions to investors. In addition to claiming regular flow-through deductions, individuals (other than trusts) who invest in flow-through shares of a corporation can claim a 15% non-refundable tax credit in respect of specified mineral exploration expenses incurred by the corporation and transferred to the individual under a flow-through share agreement. Expenses eligible for the credit are specified surface grassroots exploration expenses (i.e., seeking new resources away from an existing mine site) in respect of a mineral resource (other than a coal or oil sands deposit) in Canada. A “look-back” rule allows corporations to raise funds by issuing flow-through shares in one calendar year and spending the funds in the following calendar year, while allowing the investor to claim the flow-through deduction and the Mineral Exploration Tax Credit in the year the share investment is made. See the description of the measure “Flow-through share deductions” for additional information about flow-through shares.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual investors (other than trusts) in flow-through shares
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 127(9), paragraph (a.2) of definition of “investment tax credit” and definition of “flow-through mining expenditure”
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the October 2000 Economic Statement and Budget Update. Effective in respect of expenditures incurred after October 17, 2000 and before 2004. - This measure has been extended on a number of occasions. As part of the <i>2018 Fall Economic Statement</i>, the government extended the credit for an additional 5 years, until March 31, 2024. - Budget 2023 expanded the eligibility to include eligible expenditures related to lithium from brines exploration. - Budget 2024 extended the 15-per-cent Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for investors in flow-through shares for an additional year, until March 31, 2025. - Budget 2025 confirmed that the government intends to proceed with the extension of the 15% Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for investors in flow-through shares for an additional two years, until March 31, 2027. This extension was announced by the previous government on March 3, 2025. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure helps junior exploration companies raise capital by providing an incentive to investors in flow-through shares issued to finance mineral exploration (Budget 2015).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70441 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Mining of mineral resources other than mineral fuels
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure in a year is calculated by multiplying the estimated Canadian Exploration Expenses eligible for the credit by the credit rate (i.e., 15%). The cost in the initial year is partially offset in the following year as the investor’s cumulative Canadian Exploration Expenses account is then reduced by the credit claimed the year before.
Projection method	Projections are based on current market conditions.
Number of beneficiaries	About 200 companies issued flow-through shares and over 8,100 individuals claimed the credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	100	145	60	35	40	50	45	-10

Moving expense deduction

Description	If a move is an “eligible relocation”, the related “eligible moving expenses” are deductible in computing employment or self-employment income earned at the new location. Eligible moving expenses include travel costs, the costs of transporting or storing household effects, meals and temporary accommodation and the cost of selling a former residence. Eligible moving expenses may also be deducted from a student’s taxable income from scholarships, bursaries and research grants if the expenses are incurred to begin full-time attendance at a post-secondary educational institution. Among other things, to be an “eligible relocation” requires that a taxpayer move at least 40 kilometres closer to the new place of employment or study. Most moving expense reimbursements provided by employers are not included in income; however, to the extent that certain employer-provided reimbursements are included in income, the moving expense deduction is allowed to the same extent as permitted for self-paid expenses.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees and self-employed individuals, students
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 62 and the definition “eligible relocation” in subsection 248(1)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income To recognize education costs
Objective	This measure recognizes the expenses involved in moving to a new job or educational institution, and thus facilitates labour mobility by allowing taxpayers greater flexibility in pursuing new employment and business opportunities anywhere in Canada (Budget 1971; Budget 1998).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred to earn employment income. This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is incurred for education purposes. Expenses incurred to earn business income are generally deductible under the benchmark tax system; however, moving expenses may also have an element of personal consumption, hence the classification of this measure as a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 100,000 individuals claimed this deduction in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	105	150	165	135	120	120	125	125

Multigenerational Home Renovation Tax Credit

Description	The Multigenerational Home Renovation Tax Credit provides a refundable tax credit at the lowest personal income tax rate on up to \$50,000 of eligible expenses to establish a secondary dwelling unit to permit an eligible person to live with a qualifying relation. Eligible persons are adults with disabilities who qualify for the Disability Tax Credit (18 years of age or older) and seniors (65 years of age or older). Qualifying relations are the parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother, sister, aunt, uncle, nephew, or niece of the eligible person, which includes the spouse or common-law partner of one of those individuals. The eligible person, their spouse or common-law partner, and a qualifying relation who owns the eligible dwelling can claim eligible renovation expenses. One qualifying renovation is permitted to be claimed in respect of an eligible person over their lifetime.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Seniors and persons with disabilities
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.92
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2022. This measure applies for the 2023 and subsequent taxation years, in respect of work performed and paid for and/or goods acquired on or after January 1, 2023.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes the particular impact that the costs of constructing a secondary dwelling unit can have for seniors and persons with disabilities and their families, and the additional benefits of multigenerational living (Budget 2022).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	71069 - Social protection - Housing
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Information from Statistics Canada's Building Permits Survey, Canadian Survey on Disability, Census of Canada and Survey of Household Spending.
Estimation method	The tax expenditure is estimated by multiplying the estimated number of single dwellings converted to eligible dual-unit dwellings by the maximum credit value. The tax expenditure also includes an estimate of illegal secondary dwellings that would be converted into legal dwellings.
Projection method	Projections reflect the estimates presented in Budget 2022. The tax expenditure is projected to grow in line with the growth rate for the formation of multigenerational households.
Number of beneficiaries	About 6,600 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	25	25	25	25	25

Non-capital loss carry-overs

Description	Non-capital losses, including farm and fishing non-capital losses, may be carried back or forward and deducted against all sources of income. For losses incurred in or after 2006, the carry-back period is three years and the carry-forward period 20 years.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 111(1)
Implementation and recent history	- The ability to carry forward non-capital losses was introduced in 1942 and the ability to carry back non-capital losses was introduced in 1944. - Budget 2006 extended the carry-forward period to 20 years from 10 years for non-capital losses arising in and after 2006.
Objective – category	To assess tax liability over a multi-year period
Objective	This measure supports businesses and investors by reducing the risk associated with investment, and provides tax relief for cyclical businesses (Budget 1983; Budget 2004; Budget 2006).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: T1 and T3 micro-simulation models. For individuals, the estimate for a given year represents the tax relief associated with the carry-forward to that year of losses incurred in prior years. Data on losses carried back to a previous year is not available. For trusts, the estimate for a given year represents the tax relief associated with the carry-forward to that year of losses incurred in prior years, as well as the carry-back to that year of losses incurred in subsequent years. Data on amounts carried back are preliminary. Corporate income tax: The estimate for a given year represents the tax relief associated with both the carry-forward to that year of losses incurred in prior years and the carry-back to prior years of losses incurred in that year. The estimate is equal to the amount of losses carried over multiplied by the tax rate applicable in the year in which the losses are applied.
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for corporations. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with corporate taxable income.
Number of beneficiaries	About 50,000 individuals, 5,800 trusts and 519,700 corporations made use of this measure in 2023 (not counting individuals that carried back losses only).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Farm and fishing non-capital losses								
Personal income tax								
Individuals – carried back	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Individuals – applied to current year	20	25	30	30	30	35	35	35
Trusts	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total – personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax								
Carried back	30	20	35	35	30	35	35	35
Applied to current year	55	90	90	95	125	130	130	140
Total – corporate income tax	85	110	125	130	150	160	165	170
Total – farm and fishing non-capital losses	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Other non-capital losses								
Personal income tax								
Individuals – carried back	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Individuals – applied to current year	90	90	90	110	115	120	125	135
Trusts	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total – personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax								
Carried back	3,205	1,905	2,915	2,930	2,455	2,885	2,895	2,840
Applied to current year	5,615	9,490	11,710	9,540	10,645	9,660	9,740	10,135
Total – corporate income tax	8,820	11,395	14,620	12,470	13,100	12,540	12,635	12,975
Total – other non-capital losses	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total – non-capital losses								
Personal income tax								
Individuals – carried back	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Individuals – applied to current year	110	115	120	140	150	155	160	170
Trusts	180	220	355	340	380	345	345	360
Total – personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax								
Carried back	3,230	1,925	2,950	2,965	2,485	2,915	2,925	2,875
Applied to current year	5,670	9,575	11,800	9,635	10,765	9,785	9,870	10,275
Total – corporate income tax	8,900	11,500	14,745	12,595	13,250	12,705	12,800	13,150
Total – non-capital losses	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Non-deductibility of advertising expenses in foreign media

Description	Expenses for advertising in non-Canadian newspapers and periodicals or on non-Canadian broadcast media cannot generally be deducted for income tax purposes if the advertising is directed primarily to a market in Canada. This treatment results in a negative tax expenditure, since the deductibility of expenses incurred to earn business income is considered to be part of the benchmark tax system.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses that advertise in foreign media
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 19 to 19.1
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1965. Effective for expenses in respect of advertising in non-Canadian newspapers and periodicals made after December 31, 1965. - This measure was broadened to cover advertising on non-Canadian broadcast media, effective after September 21, 1976. - Following the 1999 Canada-U.S. Agreement on Magazines, expenses incurred to advertise in periodicals published after May 2000 are fully deductible if the periodicals contain at least 80% original editorial content. If the periodicals contain less than 80% original editorial content, then 50% of advertising expenses are deductible.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective - other
Objective	This measure is intended to ensure that control of periodicals and newspapers remains in the hands of Canadians and supports the continued existence of a viable and original Canadian magazine industry (<i>House of Commons Debates</i> , vol. 3, 1965; Department of Finance Canada news release, June 19, 1995).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure disallows the deduction of an expense that is incurred to earn business income.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: No data is available on expenses incurred by unincorporated businesses to advertise in non-Canadian media. Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: No estimate is available. Corporate income tax: T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	Personal income tax: No projection is available. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 350 corporations reported non-deductible advertising expenses in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated businesses.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Non-taxation of allowances for diplomats and other government employees posted abroad

Description	Diplomats and other government employees posted abroad can claim an exemption for the allowances received to cover the additional costs associated with living outside Canada.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Diplomats and other government employees posted abroad
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subparagraph 6(1)(b)(iii)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1943.
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure recognizes the additional costs incurred by diplomats and other government personnel employed outside Canada.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Global Affairs Canada and National Defence data
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is estimated by multiplying total exempt allowances by the estimated marginal tax rates of recipients.
Projection method	The projection for 2023 is based on partial year data and historical growth. Projections for 2024 and 2025 are not provided as the value of this measure cannot be reliably forecast for these years.
Number of beneficiaries	More than 9,100 individuals received non-taxable allowances in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	35	35	30	35	45	50	n.a.	n.a.

Non-taxation of benefits from private health and dental plans

Description	Employer-paid benefits for private health and dental plans are deductible business expenses but are not a taxable employee benefit. In the case of self-employed individuals, they can claim a deduction in computing income from a business for amounts paid under a private health services plan for the benefit of the individual, the individual's spouse or common-law partner and members of the individual's household, subject to certain restrictions.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees and self-employed individuals
Type of measure	Exemption (for employer-paid benefits); deduction (for self-employed individuals)
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subparagraph 6(1)(a)(i), section 18 and section 20.01
Implementation and recent history	- The exemption of employee health plans was introduced in 1948. - The deduction for self-employed individuals was introduced in Budget 1998, applicable to amounts paid or payable in a fiscal period beginning after 1997.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure improves access to supplementary health and dental benefits (Budget 1998).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base. This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is not incurred to earn income.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	7072 - Health - Outpatient services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Inc., <i>Health Insurance Benefits in Canada and Premium & Retail Tax on Life & Health Insurance</i> Conference Board of Canada, <i>Benefits Benchmarking</i>
Estimation method	Estimates are provided only for the non-taxation of employer-provided health related insurance premiums and benefits. Premiums are randomly assigned to individual tax filers in base year T1 data conditional on individual characteristics. This assignment is informed by statistics provided by the Canadian Health and Life Insurance Association, in conjunction with survey information from the Conference Board of Canada and Statistics Canada. The T1 microsimulation model is run on this augmented data with the assumption that, if these benefits were taxable, they would be eligible expenses under the Medical Expense Tax Credit.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	It is estimated that around 15 million individuals received employer-paid health or dental benefits in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	3,150	3,530	4,145	4,560	4,865	5,140	5,445	5,735

Non-taxation of capital dividends

Description	A private corporation may distribute the balance of its capital dividend account to its shareholders in the form of a capital dividend. Where the corporation elects to pay this dividend from its capital dividend account, the dividend is received tax-free by the corporation's shareholders who are resident in Canada. At any time, the capital dividend account balance generally includes the total of the excess of the non-taxable portion of capital gains over the non-deductible portion of capital losses, the non-taxable portion of gains resulting from the disposition of eligible capital property, the net proceeds of certain life insurance policies received by the corporation, and the aggregate of capital dividends received by the corporation, less the aggregate of capital dividends paid by the corporation.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate investors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 83(2) and 89(1)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To prevent double taxation
Objective	This measure maintains the non-taxable treatment of certain amounts received by individuals through private corporations, similar to the treatment of those amounts received directly by the individuals.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of cultural property

Description	Certain objects certified by the Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board as being of cultural importance to Canada are exempt from capital gains tax when disposed of by sale or donation within 24 months of certification to a cultural institution, such as a museum or art gallery, designated under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> . Recipient cultural institutions are required to hold the cultural property for at least 10 years. Such donations are also eligible for the Charitable Donation Tax Credit (for individuals) or deduction (for corporations).
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate donors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 118.1(1) and 110.1(1) and paragraph 39(1)(a)(i.1)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1977. - Budget 1998 extended the holding period for certified cultural property from 5 to 10 years, effective February 23, 1998. - Budget 2019 amended the <i>Income Tax Act</i> and the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>, removing the requirement that property be of “national importance” in order to qualify for the enhanced tax incentives for donations of cultural property. The change applies to donations made on or after March 19, 2019.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure preserves Canada’s artistic, historic and scientific heritage by encouraging the donation of cultural property determined to be of outstanding significance to Canada’s national heritage to designated Canadian institutions, such as museums and art galleries (Budget 1998).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations Arts and culture
CCOFOG 2014 code	70829 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Cultural services
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs. Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data from the Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board and T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return. Corporate income tax: No data is available.
Estimation method	Personal income tax: The value of this measure is estimated by multiplying the exempt capital gains by the capital gains inclusion rate and an assumed marginal tax rate. Corporate income tax: No estimate is available.
Projection method	Personal income tax: Future donations of Canadian cultural property are projected based on a historical average. Corporate income tax: No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	The Canadian Cultural Property Export Review Board issued approximately 230 certificates in respect of donations of cultural property to individuals and 20 to corporations in 2023-24.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	5	5	4	4	10	5	5	5
Trusts	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total – personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Donations of cultural property benefit from both the non-taxation of capital gains and the Charitable Donation Tax Credit in the case of an individual donor or the deductibility of charitable donations in the case of a corporate donor. The total tax assistance for donations of cultural property is as follows:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	15	15	15	10	30	15	15	15
Deductibility of charitable donations	2	2	2	5	50	20	20	20
Non-taxation of capital gains – personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of capital gains – corporate income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of ecologically sensitive land

Description	A zero inclusion rate applies to capital gains arising from a donation of ecologically sensitive land (including a conservation easement, covenant or, in the province of Quebec, a personal servitude the rights to which the land is subject and which has a term of not less than 100 years, or a real servitude on such land) to a public conservation charity (other than a private foundation) or certain other qualified donees if the fair market value of the land is certified by the Minister of the Environment. These donations are also eligible for the Charitable Donation Tax Credit (for individuals) or deduction (for corporations).
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate donors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 110.1(1), 118.1(1) and 38(a.2), and section 207.31
Implementation and recent history	• Budget 1995 eliminated the net income limit for donations of ecologically sensitive land eligible for the tax credit. • Budget 2000 reduced by half the normal inclusion rate applicable to capital gains arising in respect of gifts of ecologically sensitive land and related easements, covenants and servitudes. • Budget 2006 further reduced the inclusion rate to 0%. • Budget 2014 extended the carry-forward period for donations of ecologically sensitive land from 5 to 10 years. • Budget 2017 removed private foundations as eligible recipients of donations of ecologically sensitive land, and introduced a number of administrative measures designed to better protect such gifts and broaden slightly the types of gifts which qualify (i.e., certain personal servitudes in Quebec).
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure encourages Canadians to protect ecologically sensitive land, including areas containing habitats for species at risk, by donating such property to conservation charities and certain other qualified donees (Budget 2000; Budget 2006).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations Environment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70549 - Environmental protection - Protection of biodiversity and landscape
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs. Programs within the mandates of Environment and Climate Change Canada, the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, Parks Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: Data from Environment and Climate Change Canada's Ecological Gifts Program Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: The value of this measure is estimated by multiplying the exempt capital gains by the capital gains inclusion rate and an assumed marginal tax rate. Corporate income tax: T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	Personal income tax: Future donations of ecologically sensitive land are projected based on historical growth. Corporate income tax: Projections are based on the average of the last three historical years. The tax expenditure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	Environment and Climate Change Canada issued approximately 70 certificates in respect of donations of ecologically sensitive land to individuals and 10 to corporations in 2024.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	2	3	4	5	5	4	4	4
Trusts	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Total – personal income tax	2	3	4	5	5	4	4	4
Corporate income tax	S	1	2	10	1	5	5	4
Total	2	5	5	15	5	10	10	10

Donations of ecologically sensitive land benefit from both the non-taxation of capital gains and the Charitable Donation Tax Credit in the case of an individual donor or the deductibility of charitable donations in the case of a corporate donor. The total tax assistance for donations of ecologically sensitive land is as follows:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	15
Deductibility of charitable donations	1	1	5	15	5	5	5	5
Non-taxation of capital gains – personal income tax	2	3	4	5	5	4	4	4
Non-taxation of capital gains – corporate income tax	S	1	2	10	1	5	5	4
Total	10	15	25	45	25	30	30	30

Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of publicly listed securities

Description	A zero inclusion rate applies to capital gains arising from a donation of publicly listed securities made to a qualified donee, which effectively exempts such gains from income tax. Donations of publicly listed securities are also eligible for the Charitable Donation Tax Credit (for individuals) or deduction (for corporations).
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate donors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraphs 38(a.1) and (a.4), sections 38.3 and 38.4
Implementation and recent history	- Budget 1997 introduced a temporary reduction of half the normal inclusion rate applicable to capital gains arising from a donation of publicly listed securities to a registered charity that is not a private foundation. This measure was made permanent in Budget 2001. - Budget 2006 reduced the inclusion rate to 0%. - Budget 2007 extended the zero inclusion rate to capital gains arising on donations of publicly listed securities to private foundations. - Budget 2008 extended the zero inclusion rate to donations of unlisted exchangeable securities if exchanged for publicly listed securities and donated within 30 days of the exchange.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure was introduced to facilitate the transfer of certain publicly listed securities to charities to help them respond to the needs of Canadians (Budget 1997).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: The value of this measure is estimated by multiplying the exempt capital gains on publicly listed shares by the capital gains inclusion rate and the top marginal tax rate. Corporate income tax: T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	Personal income tax: Projections for publicly listed securities are made based on historical donation levels and projected growth in capital gains. Corporate income tax: Projections are based on the average of the last three historical years. The tax expenditure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 2,070 corporations in 2023. The number of individuals and trusts who obtained tax relief is unknown; however, about 9,400 individuals made donations of publicly listed shares in that year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	100	135	95	170	185	90	100	115
Trusts	1	3	1	2	2	1	1	1
Total – personal income tax	100	135	95	175	190	90	100	115
Corporate income tax	175	210	100	155	255	185	190	200
Total	275	340	195	330	440	275	290	310

Donations of publicly listed securities benefit from both the non-taxation of capital gains and the Charitable Donation Tax Credit in the case of an individual donor or the deductibility of charitable donations in the case of a corporate donor. The total tax assistance for donations of publicly listed securities is as follows:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	350	450	350	575	585	300	335	390
Deductibility of charitable donations	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Non-taxation of capital gains – personal income tax	100	135	95	175	190	90	100	115
Non-taxation of capital gains – corporate income tax	175	210	100	155	255	185	190	200
Total	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Non-taxation of capital gains on principal residences

Description	This measure provides an exemption from tax in respect of all or a portion of a capital gain from the sale of a principal residence of an individual or eligible trust. In general, certain property of an individual or eligible trust may be designated as a principal residence for a taxation year where the property was ordinarily inhabited in the year by the taxpayer or a particular beneficiary of the trust or by the spouse or common-law partner, former spouse or common-law partner, or child of the taxpayer or the particular beneficiary of the trust. Properties that may be designated as a principal residence of an individual or trust are a housing unit, a leasehold interest in a housing unit, and in certain circumstances, shares of the capital stock of a cooperative housing corporation owned by the individual or trust. The exempt portion of the capital gain from the sale of a principal residence is generally determined in proportion to the fraction where one plus the number of years after 1971 that the property was owned by and designated as the principal residence of the individual or trust while resident in Canada is divided by the number of years after 1971 that the property was owned by the individual or trust.
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	Individual homeowners
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 40(2)(b), definition of “principal residence” in section 54 <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 2300 and 2301
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1972 Tax Reform. - Amended in Budget 1981 so that, for years after 1981, a family may only treat one property as its principal residence for a taxation year. - Amended on October 3, 2016 to require the reporting of dispositions (and introduce an indefinite reassessment period for unreported dispositions) and to limit the types of trusts that are eligible to designate a property as a principal residence for a taxation year beginning after 2016.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To achieve an economic objective – other
Objective	This measure recognizes that principal homes are generally purchased to provide basic shelter and not as an investment, and increases flexibility in the housing market by facilitating the movement of families from one principal residence to another in response to their changing circumstances (<i>Summary of 1971 Tax Reform Legislation</i> , 1971; Budget 1981).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and data from the Multiple Listing Service
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is estimated by multiplying total net exempt capital gains by the marginal tax rate on capital gains. Total net exempt capital gains are estimated using administrative data on claims (proceeds of disposition, year of acquisition). In determining net capital gains, adjustments are made to account for capital improvements (e.g., additions and renovations), acquisition costs (e.g., land transfer taxes, legal fees), and disposition costs (sales commissions). The breakdown of the estimates between individuals and trusts is not available.
Projection method	Projections are based on data for residential resales and average selling prices provided by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation/Multiple Listing Service.
Number of beneficiaries	About 314,000 individuals claimed this exemption in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	6,930	12,175	10,595	7,565	7,460	8,170	8,545	9,420

Non-taxation of certain importations

Description	Goods imported into Canada are generally taxable. However, a number of goods do not attract GST upon importation, including: • goods, other than prescribed goods (e.g., alcohol and tobacco products, certain books and periodicals), valued at not more than \$20 and sent from other countries by mail or courier (other than by courier from Mexico or the United States) to residents of Canada; • goods, other than prescribed goods, valued at not more than \$40 and imported by courier from Mexico or the United States; • goods imported by foreign diplomats or by settlers to Canada; • Canadian goods re-entering Canada and on which GST has already been paid; • goods imported on a temporary basis, such as tourists' baggage and foreign-based conveyances (ships, airplanes, trains, trucks) used in the international transportation of people or goods.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households, businesses, foreign diplomats, settlers
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	Schedule VII to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> <i>Non-Taxable Imported Goods (GST/HST) Regulations</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. The list of non-taxable importations has been periodically amended. Most recently: • In accordance with the Canada—United States—Mexico Agreement (CUSMA), GST relief is provided for goods, other than prescribed goods, valued at not more than \$40 and imported by courier from Mexico or the United States, applicable on or after July 1, 2020; • Budget 2012 announced a measure to provide GST relief on foreign-based rental vehicles temporarily imported by Canadian residents, applicable on or after June 1, 2012; and • regulations codifying the treatment of Canadian goods re-entering Canada were released on April 8, 2014, generally applicable retroactively to the inception of the GST (Department of Finance Canada news release 2014-051).
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs To prevent double taxation To achieve an economic objective - other
Objective	This measure is intended to simplify administration, prevent double taxation, promote tourism and ensure compliance with international convention precedents.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The non-taxation of goods that will be consumed in Canada is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of certain non-monetary employment benefits

Description	Fringe benefits provided to employees by their employers are not taxed when it is not administratively feasible to determine the value of the benefit. Examples include subsidized recreational facilities offered to all employees and scramble parking.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Administrative concession
Implementation and recent history	Administrative positions have evolved over time.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure recognizes the significant administrative and compliance costs that would be incurred in taxing certain non-monetary employment benefits.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of certain veterans' benefits

Description	A number of benefits paid to veterans and Canadian Armed Forces members are tax free. These include the War Veterans Allowance, Disability Pensions, the Canadian Forces Income Support Benefit, the Caregiver Recognition Benefit, Rehabilitation Services and Vocational Assistance, certain benefits payable under the Compensation and Benefits Instructions, education expense reimbursement for ill and injured members, and certain other amounts payable under the <i>Pension Act</i> (as well as pension payments from allied countries that grant similar relief), the <i>Civilian War-related Benefits Act</i> , the <i>Gallantry Awards Order</i> and section 9 of the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> .
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Veterans, members of the Canadian Armed Forces and their families
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraphs 81(1)(d), (d.1) and (e)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1942. Effective for pensions being administered on July 31, 1942. - Extended to the Canadian Forces Income Support Benefit in 2005, effective April 1, 2006. - Extended to the Family Caregiver Relief Benefit in 2015 (renamed the Caregiver Recognition Benefit in 2017), effective for the 2015 and subsequent taxation years. - Amendments introduced in Budget 2023 clarified the treatment of Rehabilitation Services and Vocational Assistance, certain benefits payable under the Compensation and Benefits Instructions, and education expense reimbursement for ill and injured members.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure recognizes that these benefits provide a basic level of support to veterans of Canada's military engagements and their families (Budget 1942; New Veterans Charter, 2006).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Income support
CCOFOG 2014 code	70219 - Defense - Military defense
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Data from Veterans Affairs Canada
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is estimated by multiplying actual expenditures on exempt veterans' benefits by estimates of the marginal tax rates applicable to recipients.
Projection method	Projections for this tax expenditure are based on forecasted expenditures on exempt veterans' benefits.
Number of beneficiaries	About 81,000 individuals did not include these amounts in income in 2024-25.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	195	190	180	180	185	185	190	190

Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits

Description	The Guaranteed Income Supplement is an income-tested benefit payable to low-income seniors as part of the Old Age Security program. There is also an income-tested Allowance that is provided to an eligible spouse, common-law partner, widow or widower aged 60 to 64. The Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits are effectively non-taxable. Although these benefits must be included in income, an offsetting deduction from net income is provided. This approach ensures that such payments are taken into account in determining other income-tested credits and benefits.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Low-income seniors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 110(1)(f)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1971 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure recognizes that these income-tested payments provide a basic level of support to elderly Canadians with little income other than the Old Age Security pension (Budget 1971).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Income support Retirement
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	Of the approximately 2.8 million beneficiaries of the Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits in 2023, it is estimated that about 960,000 additional individuals would have been in a taxable position in the absence of this measure.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	245	210	225	350	390	415	455	520

Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions

Description	Income earned by members of the Canadian Armed Forces and police officers deployed on international operational missions must be included in income for tax purposes, but an offsetting deduction from net income is provided. This approach effectively exempts such income from taxation, while ensuring that it is taken into account in determining income-tested credits and benefits.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Members of the Canadian Armed Forces and police officers deployed on international operational missions
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subparagraph 110(1)(f)(v)
Implementation and recent history	- The deduction was introduced in Budget 2004 for high-risk operational missions. Effective for the 2004 and subsequent taxation years. - On April 14, 2004, the government announced that the deduction would be extended to moderate-risk missions (National Defence news release NR-04.028, April 14, 2004). - On May 18, 2017, the government announced that the deduction would be extended to all international operational missions, effective for the 2017 and subsequent taxation years (National Defence news release, May 18, 2017). The maximum deduction was increased to the pay level of a Lieutenant-Colonel (General Services Officer).
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is intended to provide special recognition for Canadian Armed Forces personnel and police serving their country on international operational missions (Budget 2004; National Defence news release NR-04.028, April 14, 2004; National Defence news release, May 18, 2017).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70219 - Defense - Military defense 70319 - Public order and safety - Police services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Data from National Defence, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and the Canada Revenue Agency.
Estimation method	The value of this measure is estimated by multiplying total exempt earnings by an estimate of the marginal tax rate of the individuals that benefit from this measure. The estimates and projection are calculated based on administrative data from the Canada Revenue Agency and National Defence.
Projection method	Outer-year projections are not provided as the value of this measure cannot be reliably forecast for these years.
Number of beneficiaries	About 8,800 individuals received tax-deductible income in respect of international operational missions in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	30	35	35	40	50	60	n.a.	n.a.

Non-taxation of investment income on certain amounts received as damages in respect of personal injury or death

Description	Amounts received in respect of damages for personal injury or death, as well as awards paid pursuant to the authority of criminal injury compensation laws, are not taxable. In addition, investment income earned on personal injury awards is excluded from income until the end of the year in which the person reaches the age of 21. While the benchmark definition of income excludes amounts received as damages for personal injury or death (since they compensate taxpayers for a personal loss), it includes investment income earned on these amounts as part of this benchmark tax base. Thus, the non-taxation of investment income earned on these awards for those under age 22 is considered to be a tax expenditure.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraphs 81(1)(g.1) and (g.2)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1972. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure provides assistance to young persons receiving personal injury awards.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Income support
CCOFOG 2014 code	71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of life insurance companies' foreign income

Description	The income earned by a life insurer resident in Canada from an insurance business carried on in a country other than Canada is not subject to federal income tax in Canada.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Life insurance corporations
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 138(2) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 2400 to 2412
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1971. - Amended in 2001, effective for taxation years ending after 1999, to clarify that only the gross investment revenue derived by the insurer from "designated insurance property" is included in the exempt income.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances To prevent double taxation
Objective	In recognition that other jurisdictions do not necessarily tax life insurance companies on the same basis as Canadian tax rules, this measure helps ensure that Canadian multinational life insurance companies are not adversely affected in foreign insurance markets by exempting their foreign income from tax in Canada (Budget 1977).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of lottery and gambling winnings

Description	Lottery and gambling winnings are generally not subject to income tax unless, in the case of gambling winnings, the amounts are earned by the taxpayer through carrying on a business.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with lottery or gambling winnings
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 3, paragraph 40(2)(f) and subsection 52(4)
Implementation and recent history	- Canadian courts have generally held that lottery and gambling winnings are not considered to be a “source” of income for tax purposes, unless in the case of gambling winnings they were earned through the carrying on of a business. They have therefore generally not been taxed under the Canadian income tax system. - Paragraph 40(2)(f) and subsection 52(4) were introduced in 1972 as part of the 1971 Tax Reform and confirm the non-taxation of lottery and gambling winnings.
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	This measure reflects the agreement by the federal government to not tax this revenue in favour of the provinces.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of non-profit organizations

Description	A non-profit organization that is a club, society or association that is not a charity and that is organized and operated exclusively for social welfare, civic improvement, pleasure or for any other purpose except profit, qualifies for an exemption from income tax if it meets certain conditions. To be eligible, it is generally required that no part of the income of the organization be payable to, or otherwise available for the personal benefit of, any proprietor, member or shareholder of the organization. The exemption applies to both incorporated and unincorporated organizations. A tax expenditure results to the extent that the organization has income that would otherwise be taxable, such as investment income or profits from commercial activities.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Non-profit organizations
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 149(1)(l)
Implementation and recent history	Non-profit organizations have been exempt from federal income tax since the inception of the federal income tax in 1917.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure provides tax relief for non-profit organizations in recognition of the important role they play in Canadian society.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax certain taxpayers.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	T1044 Non-Profit Organization (NPO) Information Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Net income of non-profit organizations is estimated based on a presumed market rate of return on the organization's net assets. It is assumed that that income, in the absence of the tax exemption, would be subject to the same average effective tax rates as those of typical taxable corporations. This represents a lower bound estimate.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected based on the estimated growth of nominal gross domestic product and the average yield on 10-year benchmark bonds.
Number of beneficiaries	About 34,700 non-profit organizations with positive net assets filed a non-profit organization information return in 2022.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Total – personal and corporate income tax	50	100	215	275	290	290	310	335

Non-taxation of payments to Canadian Armed Forces members and veterans in respect of pain and suffering

Description	The Disability Award provides injured Canadian Armed Forces members or veterans with an award for an injury or illness resulting from military service. The Critical Injury Benefit is a lump-sum award that addresses the immediate impacts of the most severe and traumatic service-related injuries or diseases sustained by Canadian Armed Forces members. Starting in 2019, the Pain and Suffering Compensation and the Additional Pain and Suffering Compensation are payments for life to recognize pain and suffering caused by a service-related disability. All these payments are exempt from income tax, as they are analogous to amounts received in respect of damages for personal injury. The benchmark definition of income excludes amounts received as damages since they compensate taxpayers for a personal loss.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Veterans, members of the Canadian Armed Forces and their families
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 81(1)(d.1)
Implementation and recent history	- The Disability Award was made tax-free when it was introduced in 2005 as part of the New Veterans Charter. - The Critical Injury Benefit was made tax-free when it was introduced in 2015 (Veterans Affairs Canada news release, March 30, 2015). - The Pain and Suffering Compensation and the Additional Pain and Suffering Compensation were made tax-free when introduced as of April 1, 2019 (Veterans Affairs Canada, news release, December 20, 2017).
Objective – category	Other
Objective	This measure recognizes that these benefits provide a basic level of support to veterans of Canada's military engagements and their families (New Veterans Charter, 2005).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Other
CCOFOG 2014 code	71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Disability 70219 - Defense - Military defense
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Data from Veterans Affairs Canada
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is estimated by multiplying actual expenditures on veterans' Disability Awards and Critical Injury Benefits by estimates of the marginal tax rates applicable to recipients.
Projection method	Projections for this tax expenditure are based on forecasted expenditures on veterans' Disability Awards and Critical Injury Benefits.
Number of beneficiaries	In 2024-25, there were about 46,000 Pain & Suffering beneficiaries and 35,000 Additional Pain & Suffering beneficiaries.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	300	395	400	445	605	655	550	505

Non-taxation of personal property of status Indians and Indian bands situated on reserve

Description	Section 87 of the <i>Indian Act</i> exempts the personal property of Indians and bands from direct taxation if that property is situated on a reserve. (For purposes of the tax exemption under section 87 of the <i>Indian Act</i>, the term “Indian” and “band” is used because the words have legal meaning under that Act. An “individual registered pursuant to the <i>Indian Act</i>” or “registered individual” is synonymous with the legal term “Indian”.) Courts have held that the term “personal property” includes income. Determining whether income is situated on a reserve requires an examination of the factors that connect it to a reserve. In respect of an individual, such connecting factors include the location (on or off a reserve) of the residence of the registered individual, the location at which employment duties are performed and the location of other income-earning activities. In respect of registered individuals and the GST or federal portion of the HST, the exemption applies if a registered individual makes a purchase of a good or service on a reserve, or if goods are purchased off-reserve by a registered individual and are delivered to a reserve by the vendor or vendor’s agent.
Tax	Personal income tax Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Indians and bands
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Indian Act</i>, section 87 <i>Income Tax Act</i>, paragraph 81(1)(a)
Implementation and recent history	• The first tax exemption available to “Indians” was enacted in 1850, later being replaced by the <i>Indian Act</i> in 1876. • The current wording of section 87 of the <i>Indian Act</i> was added in 1951 and has not changed materially since then. • Court decisions continue to have an important role in defining the scope of the exemption under section 87 of the <i>Indian Act</i>.
Objective – category	Other
Objective	This measure reflects provisions under section 87 of the <i>Indian Act</i> .
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax certain taxpayers.
Subject	Other
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of provincial assistance for venture investments in small businesses

Description	As a general rule, a taxpayer receiving government assistance (such as a provincial tax credit) for the purchase of an asset would need to either: (i) reduce the adjusted cost base of the asset such that when the asset is disposed of at a profit, taxes are payable on the portion of the gain that originates from the government assistance; or (ii) include the amount of the provincial assistance in income. This measure, however, ensures that a taxpayer who receives assistance from a provincial government to purchase the shares of a prescribed venture capital corporation is not subject to either of these income inclusion provisions.
Tax	Personal and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual and corporate investors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 12(1)(x) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 6700, 6702 and 7300
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1986. Effective for shares acquired on or after May 23, 1985.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure supports investments in prescribed venture capital corporations that provide small businesses with capital and professional management support.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Business - small businesses
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of RCMP pensions and other compensation in respect of injury, disability or death

Description	Pension payments or compensation received in respect of an injury, disability or death associated with the service of a member in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) are exempt from tax.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	RCMP members and their families
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 81(1)(i)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in 1958. Effective for the 1958 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure recognizes that these benefits represent, to a large extent, compensation to members of Canada's national police force and their families for a loss suffered by members in the course of their duties.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Income support Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71011 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Sickness 71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Disability 71039 - Social protection - Survivors
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	<i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>
Estimation method	The value of this measure is estimated based on amounts paid to compensate members of the RCMP for injuries received in the performance of duty, as reported in the Public Accounts.
Projection method	The projection is based on the historical trend in the value of payments.
Number of beneficiaries	More than 25,000 individuals did not include these amounts in income in 2023-24.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	55	70	80	100	110	125	140	155

Non-taxation of registered charities

Description	Registered charities, both incorporated and unincorporated, are exempt from income tax. Registered charities include charitable organizations, public foundations and private foundations. A tax expenditure results to the extent that the charity has income that would otherwise be taxable, such as investment income or profits from certain commercial activities.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Registered charities
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 149(1)(f)
Implementation and recent history	Charities have been exempt from federal income tax since the inception of the federal income tax in 1917.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure provides tax relief for registered charities in recognition of the important role they play in Canadian society (<i>The Tax Treatment of Charities</i> , Discussion Paper, June 23, 1975).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax certain taxpayers.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of social assistance benefits

Description	Social assistance payments generally must be included in income for tax purposes, but an offsetting deduction from net income is provided. This approach effectively exempts such benefits from taxation, while ensuring that they are taken into account in determining income-tested credits and benefits. Some other forms of benefits (e.g., payments to foster parents, benefits in kind) are not included in income, and are therefore exempt from taxation. If an individual lived with a spouse or common-law partner when the payments were received, the person with the higher net income must report all of the payments.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Low-income individuals
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 110(1)(f)
Implementation and recent history	To be consistent with the treatment of payments made under the Guaranteed Income Supplement, Budget 1981 made social assistance payments includable in income and deductible in computing taxable income, effective for the 1982 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure recognizes the nature of social assistance as a payment of last resort (Budget 1981).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Income support
CCOFOG 2014 code	71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model. The estimates do not include the non-taxation of social assistance benefits that are not included in income.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	Of the approximately 1.8 million individuals who reported having received social assistance payments in 2023, it is estimated that 502,000 individuals would have had an increase in net tax owing in the absence of this measure.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	425	370	300	340	390	400	420	450

Non-taxation of strike pay

Description	Most payments of the type commonly referred to as strike pay that are received from a member's union are not taxable.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Union members
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	Strike pay is not a source of income under the <i>Income Tax Act</i> .
Implementation and recent history	The Supreme Court confirmed a longstanding administrative position that strike pay is non-taxable in a 1990 court case (<i>Wally Fries v. The Queen</i>, [1990] 2 CTC 439, 90 DTC 6662).
Objective – category	To implement a judicial decision
Objective	Strike pay is non-taxable by virtue of the Supreme Court of Canada's determination that it is not income from a source.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Non-taxation of up to \$10,000 of death benefits

Description	Up to \$10,000 of the total death benefit paid by a deceased person's employer or former employer in respect of the deceased person's employment service is exempt from tax in the hands of recipient individuals. The excess must be included in the recipients' income.
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	Individuals receiving death benefits
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subparagraph 56(1)(a)(iii) and subsection 248(1), definition of "death benefit"
Implementation and recent history	The exemption of up to \$10,000 of a death benefit was introduced in Budget 1959, applicable to amounts received on or after the death of an employee that occurred after April 9, 1959.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure alleviates the hardship faced by dependants upon the death of a supporting individual (Budget 1959).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Families and households Income support
CCOFOG 2014 code	71039 - Social protection - Survivors
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T4A Statement of Pension, Retirement, Annuity, and Other Income
Estimation method	An estimate of forgone tax revenue is calculated by multiplying the exempt portion of death benefits paid in a year by the average marginal tax rate of individuals receiving such amounts. The estimates do not cover death benefits accruing to trusts.
Projection method	The projection assumes no growth in exempt death benefit amounts.
Number of beneficiaries	About 7,800 death benefits were paid in 2023. The number of individuals who benefited from the non-taxation of a portion of the death benefit in that year is unknown.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	5	5	5	10	10	10	10	10

Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits

Description	Compensation received under the employees' or workers' compensation law of Canada or a province in respect of an injury, disability or death must generally be included in income, but an offsetting deduction for the purposes of the calculation of taxable income is provided. This approach effectively exempts such benefits from taxation, while ensuring that they are taken into account in determining income-tested credits and benefits.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subparagraph 110(1)(f)(ii)
Implementation and recent history	- The first Workers' Compensation Boards were established in 1915, and workers' compensation benefits have been non-taxable since the inception of the income tax in 1917. - Prior to 1982, workers' compensation payments were excluded from income. From 1982 onward, workers' compensation benefits have been included in total income and deductible in computing taxable income.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure provides assistance to workers suffering on-the-job injuries.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Income support Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Disability 71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 640,000 individuals reported having received workers' compensation benefits in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	830	855	880	945	975	980	985	1,010

Northern Residents Deductions

Description	Individuals residing in prescribed areas in Canada for a specified period may claim the Northern Residents Deductions. Two different deductions can be claimed: a residency deduction of up to \$22 a day, and a deduction for two vacation trips per year and unlimited medical travel. Residents of the Northern Zone are eligible for the full deductions, while residents of the Intermediate Zone are eligible for half of the deductions.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals residing in prescribed areas in the North
Type of measure	Deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 110.7 <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 7303.1 and 7304
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1986. Effective for the 1987 and subsequent taxation years. - The current design of the Northern Residents Deductions was introduced in 1990 (Department of Finance Canada news release, December 7, 1990). - Budget 2008 increased the maximum daily residency deduction by 10%, from \$15.00 to \$16.50. - Budget 2016 increased the maximum daily residency deduction by 33%, from \$16.50 to \$22.00. - Budget 2021 allowed northerners without employer-provided travel benefits to claim up to \$1,200 in eligible travel expenses.
Objective – category	To encourage employment
Objective	This measure assists in drawing skilled labour to northern and isolated communities (Budget 1986; Budget 2008).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure provides tax recognition for an expense that is not incurred to earn income.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 273,000 individuals claimed these deductions in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	220	230	240	245	250	250	255	255

Partial deduction of and partial input tax credits for meals and entertainment

Description	The deductibility of meals and entertainment expenses in computing business income for income tax purposes is limited to 50% of the expenses incurred. This limit is increased to 80% in the case of meal expenses incurred by long-haul truck drivers. Similarly, 50% of the GST paid by businesses on meals and entertainment, increased to 80% in the case of meals consumed by long-haul truck drivers, can be claimed as input tax credits by GST registrants.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses
Type of measure	Deduction; input tax credit
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 67.1 <i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 236
Implementation and recent history	- The 1987 Tax Reform limited the deductibility of meals and entertainment expenses to 80% of the expenses incurred. - Budget 1994 reduced the deductibility limit from 80% to 50%. - Budget 2007 increased the deductibility limit to 80% for expenses incurred by long-haul truck drivers. - The rule limiting input tax credits for these expenses has been in place since the inception of the GST. The allowable amount is periodically amended, concurrently with the income tax rules.
Objective – category	n/a
Objective	n/a
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Meals and entertainment expenses that are incurred by businesses for the purpose of earning business income may be viewed as also having an element of personal consumption. A tax expenditure would arise to the extent that a deduction is granted for the personal consumption portion of meals and entertainment expenses, or that an input tax credit is granted for the GST paid in respect of that portion. However, the personal consumption portion of meals and entertainment expenses cannot be determined, therefore it is not known the extent to which the partial deduction and input tax credits for meals and entertainment expenses depart from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The estimates are based on actual expenses incurred by individuals (not including trusts) and businesses. The estimates are an upper bound, as they assume that all meal and entertainment expenses are incurred for personal consumption.
Projection method	The personal income tax component of this measure is projected using the T1 micro-simulation model; the corporate income tax component is projected to grow in line with corporate taxable income. The GST component is projected based on the income tax projections.
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 1 million individuals and 1.1 million corporations in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	150	185	250	275	295	270	270	280
Corporate income tax	225	195	325	405	450	405	410	425
Goods and Services Tax	130	120	180	225	245	220	220	230
Total	500	500	755	905	990	895	900	940

Partial inclusion of capital gains

Description	Only half of net realized capital gains are included in income.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 38
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - The 1987 Tax Reform increased the capital gains inclusion for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years. In general terms, the inclusion rate increased to two-thirds from one-half for 1988 and 1989, and to three-quarters from two-thirds for the 1990 and subsequent taxation years. - The capital gains inclusion rate was reduced to two-thirds from three-quarters effective February 28, 2000 (Budget 2000), and reduced again to one-half from two-thirds, effective October 18, 2000 (2000 Economic Statement and Budget Update).
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To encourage savings To support competitiveness
Objective	This measure provides incentives to Canadians to save and invest, and ensures that Canada's treatment of capital gains is broadly comparable to that of other countries (<i>Proposals for Tax Reform</i> , 1969; <i>The White Paper: Tax Reform 1987</i> ; Budget 2000; 2000 Economic Statement and Budget Update).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return and T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Personal income tax: T1 and T3 micro-simulation models. The tax expenditure accruing to individuals is estimated under the assumption that the repeal of this measure would lead to the inclusion of 100 per cent of net realized capital gains in income. The tax expenditure accruing to trusts is estimated under the assumption that the repeal of this measure would cause the same proportion of the simulated taxable capital gains as the actual taxable capital gains to be paid out to beneficiaries. Corporate income tax: T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	Personal income tax: T1 micro-simulation model in the case of individuals. Projections for trusts are based on projected growth for individuals. Corporate income tax: Projections are based on the Department of Finance Canada's forecast for the growth of capital gains.
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.7 million individuals and 292,000 corporations reported capital gains in 2023. In addition, about 36,000 trusts are estimated to have benefited from this measure in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	9,970	19,535	14,045	13,315	15,780	16,175	16,780	17,605
Trusts	1,545	2,600	1,535	1,205	1,400	1,440	1,495	1,565
Total – personal income tax	11,515	22,135	15,580	14,520	17,180	17,615	18,275	19,170
Corporate income tax	11,500	18,450	18,965	14,965	24,560	16,550	18,650	20,810
Total	23,015	40,580	34,545	29,485	41,740	34,165	36,920	39,980

Partial inclusion of U.S. Social Security benefits

Description	Individuals who are resident in Canada and receiving U.S. Social Security benefits since before 1996 (and their surviving spouses and common-law partners who are eligible to receive survivor benefits) can deduct 50% of those benefits in computing income. Other recipients of U.S. Social Security benefits can deduct 15% of the benefits received.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Seniors
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 110(1)(h) Canada-United States Tax Convention, article XVIII, paragraph 5(a)
Implementation and recent history	- From 1984 to 1996, under the Canada-United States Tax Convention, Canada had the sole right to tax U.S. Social Security benefits of Canadian residents. However, the Convention also required that half of these benefits be tax-exempt in Canada. This exemption was introduced to take into account how the benefits would have been taxed in the U.S. if paid to U.S. residents. Before 1996, the U.S. exempted up to 50% of U.S. Social Security benefits. - The 1995 Protocol to the Canada-United States Tax Convention granted the United States the exclusive right to tax the benefits of Canadian residents, effective for 1996 and 1997. - Under the 1997 Protocol, Canada regained exclusive taxing jurisdiction over U.S. Social Security benefits of Canadian residents, generally effective retroactively to January 1, 1996. Concurrently, 15% of those benefits became tax-exempt because the U.S. was exempting up to 15% of U.S. Social Security benefits since 1996. - Budget 2010 reinstated the 50% exemption for all Canadians and their spouses and common-law partners who have been in receipt of benefits since before January 1, 1996, effective for benefits received on or after January 1, 2010.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure increases from 15% to 50% the percentage of U.S. Social Security payments that Canadian residents who have received such benefits since before January 1, 1996 can exclude from their taxable income in order to exempt the same proportion of U.S. Social Security benefits that the U.S. exempted before 1996.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Retirement
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Patronage dividends paid as shares by agricultural cooperatives

Description	While patronage dividends not in respect of consumer goods and services are generally taxable when received, members of an agricultural cooperative are permitted to defer paying tax on a patronage dividend paid by the cooperative in the form of an eligible share until the disposition (or deemed disposition) of the share. In addition, when an eligible agricultural cooperative pays a patronage dividend to a member in the form of an eligible share, the withholding obligation in respect of the patronage dividend is deferred until the share is redeemed. In general terms, in order to issue eligible shares, agricultural cooperatives must be established in Canada and have as their principal business activity farming or the provision of goods or services required for farming in Canada. In order to be an eligible share, the share must be issued after 2005 and before 2031 (conditional on the proposed extension in Budget 2025), and generally must not be redeemable or retractable within five years of its issue.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Members of agricultural cooperatives
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 135.1
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2005. Effective in respect of eligible shares issued after 2005 and before 2016. - Budget 2015 extended this measure to apply in respect of eligible shares issued before 2021. - The <i>2020 Fall Economic Statement</i> extended this measure to apply to eligible shares issued before 2026. - Budget 2025 proposed to extend this measure to apply to eligible shares issued before 2031. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	The objective of this measure is to aid the capitalization of agricultural cooperatives (Budget 2005).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Agriculture
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	This tax expenditure is calculated by multiplying the reported amount of patronage dividends paid as shares by agricultural cooperatives (net of redemption) by the average marginal income tax rate for farmers.
Projection method	The projected cost is mostly based on historical patterns of issuance and redemption of tax-deferred patronage shares.
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 35 corporations in 2023. No data is available for unincorporated agricultural cooperatives.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	\$	-1	-1	\$	\$	1	1	1
Corporate income tax	\$	-1	-2	\$	\$	2	2	2
Total	1	-2	-3	\$	\$	2	3	3

Pension Income Credit

Description	The Pension Income Credit is a non-refundable credit that provides tax relief to taxpayers receiving eligible pension income. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the first \$2,000 of eligible pension income. Any unused portion of the credit may be transferred to a spouse or common-law partner. Eligible pension income is generally limited to certain types of income from registered plans, such as a lifetime pension from a Registered Pension Plan and, for individuals who are age 65 or over, income from a Pooled Registered Pension Plan, a Registered Retirement Savings Plan annuity, a Registered Retirement Income Fund or a Life Income Fund. Variable benefits payments from a defined contribution Registered Pension Plan are also eligible for individuals who are age 65 or over. Veterans' Retirement Income Security Benefit payments and Income Replacement Benefit payments are also eligible for the credit.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Seniors and pensioners receiving eligible pension income
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 118(3) and (7)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years, to replace the previous pension deduction. - The maximum amount of income eligible for the Pension Income Credit was doubled from \$1,000 to \$2,000 in Budget 2006. - Veterans' Retirement Income Security Benefit payments became eligible for the Pension Income Credit as of the 2015 taxation year and veterans' Income Replacement Benefit payments are eligible for the credit as of the 2019 taxation year.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure was introduced to provide additional protection against inflation for the retirement income of elderly Canadians (Budget November 1974).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure is transferable between spouses or common-law partners.
Subject	Retirement
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 6.0 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,270	1,300	1,335	1,375	1,415	1,405	1,400	1,440

Pension income splitting

Description	Canadian residents receiving income that qualifies for the Pension Income Credit can allocate up to one-half of that income to their resident spouse or common-law partner for income tax purposes. Income that is eligible for the Pension Income Credit and pension income splitting is generally limited to certain types of income from registered plans, such as a lifetime pension from a Registered Pension Plan and, for individuals who are age 65 or over, income from a Pooled Registered Pension Plan, a Registered Retirement Savings Plan annuity, a Registered Retirement Income Fund or a Life Income Fund. Variable benefits payments from a defined contribution Registered Pension Plan are also eligible only for individuals who are age 65 or over. Income from a Retirement Compensation Arrangement (which is not eligible for the Pension Income Credit), as well as veterans' Retirement Income Security Benefit payments and Income Replacement Benefit payments, also qualify for pension income splitting for individuals who are age 65 or over, subject to specified conditions.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Seniors and pensioners receiving eligible pension income
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 60.03
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 2006 Tax Fairness Plan. Effective for the 2007 and subsequent taxation years. - Income from a Retirement Compensation Arrangement became eligible for pension income splitting, subject to specified conditions, as of the 2013 taxation year. - Subject to specified conditions, veterans' Retirement Income Security Benefit payments became eligible for pension income splitting as of the 2015 taxation year and veterans' Income Replacement Benefit payments are eligible for pension income splitting as of the 2019 taxation year.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief To extend or modify the unit of taxation
Objective	This measure recognizes the special challenges of planning and managing retirement income, and provides targeted assistance to pensioners (Tax Fairness Plan, 2006).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Retirement
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 1.5 million couples split pension income in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,470	1,520	1,615	1,660	1,740	1,905	2,075	2,205

Personal Support Workers Tax Credit

Description	Eligible personal support workers working for eligible health care establishments can claim 5% of their eligible earnings, providing a credit value of up to \$1,100. An eligible personal support worker is a person who ordinarily must provide one-on-one care and essential support to optimize and maintain another individual's health, well-being, safety, autonomy and comfort, consistent with that individual's health care needs as directed by a regulated health care professional or a provincial community health organization, whose main employment duties must include helping patients with activities of daily living and mobilization. Eligible health care establishments are hospitals, nursing care facilities, residential care facilities, community care facilities for the elderly, home health care establishments, and other similar regulated health care establishments. Eligible earnings include all taxable employment income, including wages and salaries, and employment benefits, as well as similar tax-exempt income and benefits earned on a reserve. Amounts earned in British Columbia, Newfoundland and Labrador, and the Northwest Territories are not eligible.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Personal Support Workers
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.93
Implementation and recent history	Announced in Budget 2025, effective for the 2026 to 2030 taxation years, and introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act</i>, No. 1.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	To support front-line health care workers (Budget 2025).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment, Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	7073 - Health - Hospital services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment and income security. Programs within the mandate of Health Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant Government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	External data
Estimation method	Estimates are based on assumed numbers of personal support workers working for eligible health care establishments, the distribution of personal support workers by level of earnings and by province and territory.
Projection method	Based on projections of the Canadian Occupational Projection System.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	290

Political Contribution Tax Credit

Description	Individuals (including testamentary trusts) who make monetary contributions to a registered party, a registered association or a candidate as defined in the <i>Canada Elections Act</i> can claim the Political Contribution Tax Credit in respect of their contributions. This non-refundable credit is calculated as 75% of the first \$400 contributed, 50% of the next \$350 contributed, and 33⅓% of the next \$525 contributed. The maximum credit available is \$650.
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 127(3)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the <i>Election Expenses Act</i> of 1974. - In 2003, the amount to which the 75% credit applies was extended to \$400, effective January 1, 2004. - Corporations were prohibited from making political contributions in 2007, following the adoption of the <i>Federal Accountability Act</i>.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure encourages broad citizen participation in the electoral process.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70111 - General public services - Executive and legislative organs, financial and fiscal affairs, external affairs - Executive and legislative organs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return Data from Elections Canada
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model. The estimates do not cover political contributions made by testamentary trusts.
Projection method	Projections for this measure for individuals are derived using Elections Canada data and a T1 micro-simulation model. These projections take into account observed trends in political donations around federal election years.
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 148,000 individuals in 2023. The number of trusts having claimed this credit is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	30	40	30	30	35	45	35	35

Pooled Registered Pension Plans

Description	A Pooled Registered Pension Plan (PRPP) is a type of pension plan that is similar to a defined contribution Registered Pension Plan. A deferral of tax is provided on savings in a PRPP in order to encourage and assist Canadians to save for retirement. Contributions to a PRPP are deductible from income, the investment income is not taxed as it accrues in the plan, and withdrawals and benefit payments are included in income for tax purposes. Contributions to PRPPs must be made within a PRPP member's available Registered Retirement Savings Plan contribution limit.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with available RRSP contribution room
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 147.5
Implementation and recent history	The income tax rules for PRPPs came into force on December 14, 2012 (Department of Finance Canada news release 2012-165, December 14, 2012).
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	Consistent with tax assistance provided on savings in Registered Pension Plans and Registered Retirement Savings Plans, this measure encourages and assists Canadians to arrange for their financial security in later years.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Retirement Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	n/a
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Note: The tax expenditure associated with this measure is combined with the tax expenditure associated with Registered Retirement Savings Plans (see measure "Registered Retirement Savings Plans").

Preferential tax rate for small businesses

Description	The first \$500,000 of annual income earned by a Canadian-controlled private corporation (CCPC) from an active business carried on in Canada is taxed at a preferential federal corporate income tax rate of 9% (as of January 1, 2019). The \$500,000 annual small business limit must be shared by a CCPC with other CCPCs with which it is associated. In order to target the preferential tax rate to small businesses, the annual small business limit is gradually reduced when: • The combined taxable capital employed in Canada of the CCPC and its associated corporations is between \$10 million and \$50 million, and is zero if it is \$50 million or greater, for taxation years that end on or after April 7, 2022. • The investment income of the CCPCs that are part of the same associated group is between \$50,000 and \$150,000, and is zero if the investment income of the associated group is \$150,000 or greater. The annual small business limit is the lesser of the two reduced amounts.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Small Canadian-controlled private corporations
Type of measure	Preferential tax rate
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 125
Implementation and recent history	• A lower federal corporate tax rate was introduced in Budget 1949 to assist smaller corporations. In general terms, a low 10% rate applied to business income up to \$10,000 while additional income was taxed at a 33% rate. All corporations were eligible for this lower rate, regardless of size; however, only one corporation in a controlled corporate group could claim that lower rate. • Eligibility rules to this lower rate were modified as part of the 1972 Tax Reform to limit access to CCPCs and provide for the sharing of the small business limit among associated corporations. • Budget 1994 introduced rules to phase out the preferential tax rate for CCPCs with taxable capital of at least \$10 million. • The annual business limit was increased in stages from \$200,000 in 2002 to \$300,000 in 2005. It was increased to \$400,000 effective 2007. • The 2007 Economic Statement reduced the preferential tax rate from 12% to 11% effective 2008 (compared to the general corporate income tax rate of 19.5% in 2008). The federal corporate surtax (equivalent to 1.12 percentage points of tax) was also eliminated for all corporations as of 2008. • Budget 2009 increased the annual income limit to \$500,000 (from \$400,000), effective 2009. • Budget 2015 announced a series of reductions to the preferential tax rate, including a reduction from 11% to 10.5% in 2016. • Budget 2016 introduced a change to prevent the small business deduction from applying to income earned from sales to another corporation, or related persons, that have a direct or indirect interest in the selling corporation. • On October 16, 2017 the government announced a further reduction in the preferential tax rate to 10% as of January 1, 2018, and to 9% as of January 1, 2019. • Budget 2018 announced that the small business business limit would be reduced on a straight-line basis for CCPCs having between \$50,000 and \$150,000 of investment income, for tax years beginning after 2018. • Budget 2019 introduced a change to allow the income from sales of farming and fishing products by a CCPC to any arm's length corporation to count for the small business deduction. • Budget 2022 extended the range over which the annual small business limit is reduced based on the combined taxable capital employed in Canada of the CCPC and its associated corporations. The new range is \$10 million to \$50 million (rather than \$10 million to \$15 million), for taxation years that end on or after April 7, 2022.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To support business activity
Objective	This measure allows small businesses to retain more of their earnings to reinvest and create jobs (Budget 2015).
Category	Non-structural tax measure

Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The applicable tax rate departs from the benchmark tax rate.
Subject	Business - small businesses
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with corporate taxable income. A rate of 9% is used for projection years.
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 929,600 corporations in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	5,345	6,410	6,620	6,735	6,805	6,160	6,210	6,470

Quebec Abatement

Description	The federal government provides an abatement of personal income tax to taxpayers residing in Quebec equal to 16.5% of Basic Federal Tax payable. The abatement represents compensation to the Province of Quebec for opting out of certain federal transfer programs established in the 1960s.
Tax	Personal income tax (including trusts)
Beneficiaries	n/a
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> , Part VI <i>Federal Provincial Fiscal Revision Act</i> , 1964
Implementation and recent history	- During the 1960s, the federal government offered provinces opting-out arrangements for certain federal-provincial programs, such as hospital care and social welfare. Under the arrangements—which only Quebec opted to use—the federal government abated personal income tax by 13.5 percentage points while Quebec increased its personal income taxes by an equivalent amount. In order to ensure that Quebec would not receive federal transfer payments for health and social programs and (unlike other provinces) also the tax abatement, this abatement was originally deducted from transfer payments to Quebec. The abatement was rolled into the Canada Health and Social Transfer in 1995, and then into the Canada Health Transfer and Canada Social Transfer in 2004. In 2012, the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> was revised to clarify that the recovery is no longer linked to the Canada Health and Social Transfer or its successor programs (the Canada Health Transfer and Canada Social Transfer). - In 1964, the federal government introduced the Youth Allowances Program. Quebec had a similar program at the time and, wishing to continue it, obtained an abatement of three personal income tax points. The Youth Allowances Program was dismantled in 1974; however, in order to minimize disruption to Quebec's tax structure, an arrangement was made to maintain the three-point abatement. The value of the corresponding reduction is currently recovered through bi-annual payments made by the Province of Quebec to the Receiver General for Canada.
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	This measure reflects the election by the Province of Quebec to receive part of the federal program contribution in the form of a tax abatement.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Canada Revenue Agency, Tax Sharing Statements
Estimation method	The value of the Quebec Abatement is calculated by multiplying Basic Federal Tax for Quebec residents by 0.165.
Projection method	Projections for this measure are based on forecasted growth of Basic Federal Tax.
Number of beneficiaries	n/a

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	5,515	6,270	6,655	6,865	7,535	7,715	7,990	8,395
Trusts	135	215	125	150	190	190	200	195
Total – personal income tax	5,650	6,485	6,780	7,015	7,725	7,910	8,190	8,585

Rate reduction for zero-emission technology manufacturers

Description	Zero-emission technology manufacturers may apply reduced tax rates on eligible zero-emission technology manufacturing and processing income of: • 7.5%, where that income would otherwise be taxed at the 15% general corporate tax rate; and • 4.5%, where that income would otherwise be taxed at the 9% small business tax rate. This measure applies in respect of income from specified zero-emission technology manufacturing or processing activities, such as the manufacturing of certain renewable energy equipment (solar, wind, water, or geothermal), nuclear energy equipment, electrical energy storage equipment, or zero-emission vehicles; and the production of nuclear fuels, heavy water, hydrogen by electrolysis of water, or solid, liquid, and gaseous biofuels from specified waste material. The reduced tax rates apply to taxation years that begin after 2021. The reduced rates will be gradually phased out starting in taxation years that begin in 2032 and fully phased out for taxation years that begin after 2034.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses that undertake eligible zero-emission manufacturing and processing activities
Type of measure	Preferential tax rate
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 125.2
Implementation and recent history	• Announced in Budget 2021. Effective for taxation years that begin after 2021. • Budget 2022 announced the inclusion of manufacturing of air-source heat pumps used for space or water heating as an eligible zero-emission technology manufacturing or processing activity. • Budget 2023 announced an extension to the availability of the reduced rates by another three years, such that the reduced tax rates would no longer be in effect for taxation years starting after 2034, subject to a phase-out starting in 2032. • Budget 2023 also announced an extension to the eligibility for the reduced rates to include the manufacturing of nuclear energy equipment and the processing and recycling of nuclear fuels and heavy water, effective for taxation years beginning after 2023.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment To support competitiveness To support business activity
Objective	These proposed tax rate reductions will enhance Canada's competitiveness in attracting investment in zero-emission technology manufacturing, while also supporting existing businesses in the sector (Budget 2021).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure applies tax rates that depart from the benchmark tax rates.
Subject	Environment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70433 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Nuclear fuel 70434 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Other fuels 70435 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Electricity 70436 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Non-electric energy 70439 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Fuel and energy not elsewhere classified 70442 - Economic affairs - Mining, manufacturing, and construction - Manufacturing
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the purview of Environment and Climate Change Canada; Natural Resources Canada; and Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support environment-related objectives. Programs within the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	T2 micro-simulation model and information on expected major investments
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with the growth in zero-emission manufacturing and processing activities.

Number of beneficiaries	About 30 corporations claimed the reduced tax rates for zero emission technology manufacturers in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	1	10	35	40	45	50

Rebate for book purchases made by certain organizations

Description	A 100% rebate is provided in respect of GST paid on books acquired by: • schools, universities, public colleges and municipalities; • charities and qualifying non-profit organizations that operate public lending libraries; and • designated charities and qualifying non-profit organizations whose primary purpose is the promotion of literacy. The rebate is not available when the books are acquired for resale.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Schools, colleges, universities, municipalities, certain charities and certain non-profit organizations
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 259.1
Implementation and recent history	• Introduced on October 23, 1996 (Department of Finance Canada news release 1996-076). Effective in respect of GST paid after that date. • Budget 2012 extended the rebate to include books acquired to be given away by designated literacy organizations.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the important role played by public libraries, educational institutions and other community organizations in helping people learn how to read and improve their reading skills (Department of Finance Canada news release 1996-076, October 23, 1996).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70959 - Education - Education not definable by level
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with provincial government expenditures on education.
Number of beneficiaries	About 1,700 entities claim this rebate each year.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15

Rebate for hospitals, facility operators and external suppliers

Description	Hospitals provide primarily tax-exempt services, and as such are unable to claim input tax credits for GST paid on most of their purchases. However, public hospitals are eligible for a rebate of 83% of the GST paid on purchases related to their supply of exempt services. Since 2005, government-funded charities and non-profit organizations that provide health care services similar to those traditionally performed in hospitals or supply ancillary support services to hospitals and eligible health care facilities (“facility operators and external suppliers”) are also eligible for an 83% rebate of the GST paid on purchases related to their exempt health care supplies.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Public hospitals, facility operators and external suppliers
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , subsection 259(3)
Implementation and recent history	• The rebate for public hospitals has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. • Budget 2005 extended the 83% rebate to facility operators and external suppliers to accommodate the restructuring by provinces and territories of the delivery of health care services that has resulted in some services formerly provided by hospitals being performed by other non-profit organizations. • Budget 2022 amended the expanded GST/HST hospital rebate eligibility rules to include health care services delivered with the active involvement of, or on the recommendation of, either a physician or a nurse practitioner, irrespective of their geographical location.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	The rebate for public hospitals was implemented at the time of inception of the GST to ensure that the sales tax burden did not increase as a result of moving to the GST from the previous federal sales tax (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	7073 - Health - Hospital services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with provincial government expenditures on health.
Number of beneficiaries	About 700 entities claim this rebate each year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	985	975	1,060	1,205	1,290	1,285	1,320	1,365

Rebate for municipalities

Description	Municipalities are eligible for a 100% rebate for the GST paid on their purchases of inputs used in the provision of their exempt supplies. Entities that are not municipalities (e.g., library boards) may nonetheless be determined by the Minister of National Revenue to be municipalities for the purposes of this rebate. Similarly, service providers may be designated to be municipalities with respect to certain municipal-like services they provide (e.g., sewage treatment services). Entities determined or designated to be municipalities are eligible for the 100% rebate in respect of GST paid on inputs used in the course of their exempt municipal activities.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Municipalities
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , subsections 259(3) and (4)
Implementation and recent history	- This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991, initially with a rebate rate of 57.14%. - The rebate rate was increased to 100%, generally effective since February 2004 (Department of Finance Canada news release 2004-007, February 3, 2004).
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	The partial rebate initially provided was intended to ensure that the sales tax burden of municipalities did not increase as a result of moving to the GST from the previous federal sales tax (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989). The rebate was increased to 100% to provide municipalities with an increased source of reliable, predictable and long-term funding to address infrastructure priorities (Department of Finance Canada news release 2004-007, February 3, 2004).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	70183 - General public services - Transfers of a general character between different levels of government - General purpose transfers to local governments
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with local government expenditures.
Number of beneficiaries	About 9,500 entities claim this rebate each year.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	2,735	2,860	3,120	3,590	3,875	4,025	4,105	4,200

Rebate for new housing

Description	Builders or purchasers of newly constructed and substantially renovated residential housing are eligible for a rebate of the GST paid if the housing is for use as a primary place of residence. For houses valued at or below \$350,000, the rebate is 36% of the total GST paid to a maximum of \$6,300. The rebate is gradually phased out for houses valued between \$350,000 and \$450,000, and there is no rebate for houses valued at \$450,000 or more. The same rebate is available for the GST paid by individuals to construct or substantially renovate housing that is for use by the owner or a relative as a primary place of residence. The rate of rebate was established so that the GST burden on new housing would be equal to the federal sales tax component of the total price of a new home before the introduction of the GST (which was approximately 4.5% on average).
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals who have purchased or constructed new homes
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , subsections 254(2), 254.1(2), 255(2) and 256(2)
Implementation and recent history	- This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. - The maximum dollar value of the rebate was lowered in Budget 2006 and in the 2007 Economic Statement concurrently with the reductions in the GST rate from 7% to 6% on July 1, 2006 and to 5% on January 1, 2008.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure is designed to ensure that the GST does not pose a barrier to the affordability of new homes (<i>Goods and Services Tax Consolidated Explanatory Notes</i> , April 1997).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Housing, Infrastructure and Communities Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada. Data on expenditures on residential construction from the System of National Accounts were adjusted by Statistics Canada for conceptual differences in the timing and tax treatment of land.
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is calculated from source data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with housing completions.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	205	175	125	85	85	75	70	70

Rebate for new residential rental property

Description	Builders or purchasers of newly constructed or substantially renovated residential rental housing are eligible for a rebate of the GST payable if it can reasonably be expected that the first use of the individual residential units within the property will be as a primary place of residence for at least one year. The rebate also applies to builders or purchasers of new additions to multiple-unit residential rental housing and to the leasing of land (i.e., housing lots) to a person that affixes a new or substantially renovated house or sites in new residential trailer parks for long-term residential use. For single-unit residential housing (including duplexes) or units in multiple-unit residential housing valued at or below \$350,000, the rebate is 36% of the total GST paid to a maximum of \$6,300. The rebate is phased out for such residential housing or units valued between \$350,000 and \$450,000. In the case of leasing housing lots or sites in residential trailer parks, the rebate is 36% of the total GST paid to a maximum \$1,575. The rebate is phased out for each housing lot or site valued between \$87,500 and \$112,500.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Builders and purchasers of new residential rental property and landlords that lease housing lots or sites in new residential trailer parks for long-term residential use
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 256.2
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2000. Effective February 28, 2000. - The maximum dollar value of the rebate was lowered in Budget 2006 and in the 2007 Economic Statement concurrently with the reductions in the GST rate from 7% to 6% on July 1, 2006 and to 5% on January 1, 2008.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure ensures that builders and purchasers of new residential rental property face the same effective GST rate faced by purchasers of new owner-occupied homes (Budget 2000).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Housing, Infrastructure and Communities Canada, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST524 - GST/HST New Residential Rental Property Rebate Application. Form GST525 – Supplement to the New Residential Rental Property Rebate Application – Co-op and Multiple Units.
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is calculated from source data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with housing completions for multiple units.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	225	250	265	270	305	360	420	345

Rebate for poppies and wreaths

Description	The Royal Canadian Legion is eligible for a 100% rebate of GST paid on Remembrance Day poppies and wreaths it acquires.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Royal Canadian Legion
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 259.2
Implementation and recent history	Introduced on October 28, 2010 (Department of Finance Canada news release 2010-101). Effective in respect of tax payable or paid after 2009.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the special status of poppies and wreaths as symbols of the contribution, courage and sacrifices of those who served in the Canadian Forces (Department of Finance Canada news release 2010-101, October 28, 2010).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	70869 - Recreation, culture, and religion - Recreation, culture, and religion not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	Form GST189 - General Application for Rebate of GST/HST
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The Royal Canadian Legion is the sole direct beneficiary of this measure.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Rebate for qualifying non-profit organizations

Description	Non-profit organizations that receive at least 40% of their funding from governments, municipalities or Indian bands (First Nations) are eligible for a rebate of 50% of the GST paid on purchases related to their supplies of exempt services.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Non-profit organizations
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , subsection 259(3)
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the important role of non-profit organizations in Canadian society (<i>Goods and Services Tax</i> , December 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 7,500 entities claim this rebate each year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	80	90	100	110	115	120	125	130

Rebate for registered charities

Description	Charities registered under the <i>Income Tax Act</i> and registered Canadian amateur athletic associations are eligible for a rebate of 50% of the GST paid on purchases related to their supplies of exempt services. Non-profit organizations operating a facility or part thereof to provide nursing home care are also eligible for the rebate.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Registered charities, registered Canadian amateur athletic associations, non-profit organizations operating a facility or part thereof to provide nursing home care
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , subsection 259(3)
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the important role of charities in Canadian society (<i>Goods and Services Tax</i> , December 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations
CCOFOG 2014 code	705 - Environmental protection; 706 - Housing and community amenities; 707 - Health; 708 - Recreation, culture, and religion; 709 - Education; 710 - Social protection; Other various codes
Other relevant government programs	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 45,000 entities claim this rebate each year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	300	340	400	450	465	485	505	525

Rebate for schools, colleges and universities

Description	Schools, colleges and universities provide primarily tax-exempt services, and as such are unable to claim input tax credits for GST paid on most of their purchases. However, elementary and secondary schools operating on a not-for-profit basis are eligible for a rebate of 68% of the GST paid on purchases related to their supplies of exempt services. Publicly funded colleges and recognized degree-granting universities operating on a not-for-profit basis are eligible for a rebate of 67% of the GST paid on purchases related to their supplies of exempt services.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Schools, colleges and universities
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , subsection 259(3)
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure was implemented at the time of inception of the GST to ensure that the sales tax burden on these sectors did not increase as a result of moving to the GST from the previous federal sales tax (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70929 - Education - Primary and Secondary education 70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with provincial government expenditures on education.
Number of beneficiaries	About 4,500 entities claim this rebate each year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Rebate for schools	450	505	575	635	680	680	695	720
Rebate for colleges	95	105	125	155	165	165	170	175
Rebate for universities	245	270	300	320	345	345	355	365
Total – Goods and Services Tax	795	875	1,000	1,110	1,190	1,185	1,220	1,260

Rebate for specially equipped motor vehicles

Description	A GST rebate is available in respect of motor vehicles specially equipped with certain features for use by individuals with disabilities. The amount of the rebate is the GST paid on the portion of the purchase price attributable to the special features. The rebate is available in respect of both new and used vehicles, and in respect of vehicles purchased either in Canada or abroad (with the GST being paid on importation). The rebate is also available when a vehicle is imported after being modified with special features.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with disabilities, organizations serving these individuals and caregivers
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , sections 258.1 and 258.2
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced on April 3, 1998 (Department of Finance Canada news release 1998-036). Effective in respect of new vehicles paid for after April 3, 1998. - An amendment to extend the relief to used vehicles was announced on November 27, 2006 (Department of Finance Canada news release 2006-073), effective retrospectively to vehicles paid for after April 3, 1998.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure ensures that all individuals and organizations get tax relief on the additional cost of purchasing vehicles, such as a car or minivan, that meet their special needs (Department of Finance Canada news release 1998-036, April 3, 1998).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	70713 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment - Therapeutic appliances and equipment
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST518 - GST/HST Specially Equipped Motor Vehicle Rebate Application
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with consumption expenditures on vehicles and parts.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Rebate to employees and partners

Description	Employees and partners may incur expenses in the course of carrying out their duties that are not directly reimbursed by their employers and partnerships. Instead, compensation may be provided through salaries, commissions, profits and other means that would not be subject to GST. Consequently, employers and partnerships cannot recover the GST paid by the employees and partners through the input tax credit mechanism. A rebate is available to an employee of a GST registrant (other than a listed financial institution) for the GST paid on those expenses that are deductible in computing the employee's income from employment for income tax purposes. For example, an employee is allowed to claim a rebate in respect of the GST on a portion of entertainment expenses or on the capital cost allowance for an automobile, aircraft or musical instrument that is used in his or her employment and on which GST is payable. This rebate is also available to an individual who is a member of a GST-registered partnership in respect of expenses incurred outside the partnership that are deducted in computing the member's income from the partnership for income tax purposes.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Employees and partners
Type of measure	Rebate
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , section 253
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To provide relief for special circumstances
Objective	This measure is designed to reduce the possible tax-cascading effect that would occur in certain cases when employers and partnerships cannot recover GST paid by employees and partners in the course of their duties.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST rebates effectively reduce the value added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Form GST370 - Employee and Partner GST/HST Rebate Application
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	40	40	40	40	45	45	55	60

Reclassification of expenses under flow-through shares

Description	Small corporations in the oil and gas sector were entitled to reclassify as Canadian Exploration Expenses (CEE) the first \$1 million per year of eligible Canadian Development Expenses (CDE) renounced to shareholders under a flow-through share agreement. CEE is fully deductible in the year incurred, while CDE is deductible at the rate of 30% per year. For background information, see the related item “Flow-through share deductions”. Budget 2017 announced the elimination of this measure.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Investors in flow-through shares and small oil and gas corporations
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 66(12.601)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in the 1992 Economic and Fiscal Statement. Effective after December 2, 1992. - Budget 1996 reduced the amount of CDE that can be reclassified to \$1 million per year from \$2 million and restricted the reclassification to firms with less than \$15 million of taxable capital employed in Canada. - Budget 2017 announced the elimination of this tax expenditure by April 2019.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was introduced to facilitate financing and promote investment in the junior oil and gas sector (Economic and Fiscal Statement, 1992; Budget 1996).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure may permit the depreciation of a capital asset faster than its useful life.
Subject	Business - natural resources
CCOFOG 2014 code	70432 - Economic affairs - Fuel and energy - Petroleum and natural gas
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is estimated by comparing the tax benefits received by the shareholders to the tax benefits that would have been received if the CDE had been flowed out as CDE rather than CEE. It is assumed that the issuing corporations would have been able to fully flow out the expenses as CDE, even though CDE is generally less attractive to investors than CEE. To the extent that they could not, the tax expenditure would be higher than this estimate. The breakdown of the estimates between individuals and trusts is not available.
Projection method	Projections are based on current market conditions.
Number of beneficiaries	Information on the number of flow-through share investors who benefitted from the measure is not available. No corporations reclassified expenses under this provision in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	-2	-2	-1	-1	-1	S	S	S
Corporate income tax	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Total	-3	-2	-1	-1	-1	S	S	S

Refundable capital gains tax for investment corporations, mutual fund corporations and mutual fund trusts

Description	Capital gains realized by an investment corporation or a mutual fund corporation are taxed at the corporation level, and the tax is accumulated in an account known as the “refundable capital gains tax on hand” account. The tax accumulated in that account is refunded to the corporation upon distribution of its capital gains to its shareholders or when a mutual fund corporation redeems shares. These distributions are taxed as capital gains in the hands of the shareholder and not as dividends. This departs from general practice in that income earned by a public corporation (including taxable capital gains) does not generally retain its character for tax purposes when subsequently distributed to shareholders. Similarly, a mutual fund trust can claim a refund when it redeems units in respect of the tax the trust has paid on capital gains retained within the trust.
Tax	Personal (trusts only) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Investment and mutual fund corporations and mutual fund trusts
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 131(2) and (6)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced as part of the 1971 Tax Reform to enable investment corporations and mutual fund corporations that realize capital gains to flow them out to shareholders in a subsequent distribution.
Objective – category	To prevent double taxation
Objective	This measure permits capital gains earned by investors through investment corporations and mutual fund corporations to be taxed on a similar basis as capital gains earned directly by investors.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return T3 Trust Income Tax and Information Return
Estimation method	The value of this measure is the sum of the amounts of federal capital gains refunds claimed by investment corporations, mutual fund corporations and mutual fund trusts.
Projection method	Corporate income tax: Projections are mainly based on the Department of Finance Canada’s forecast for the growth of capital gains.
Number of beneficiaries	About 44 investment and mutual fund corporations and 2,100 mutual fund trusts claimed a capital gain refund in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Investment and mutual fund corporations – corporate income tax	1,110	1,975	1,210	505	815	1,165	1,200	1,250
Mutual fund trusts – personal income tax	6,155	8,375	3,690	5,930	6,900	7,090	7,360	7,715
Total	7,265	10,350	4,900	6,435	7,715	8,255	8,560	8,965

Refundable Medical Expense Supplement

Description	The Refundable Medical Expense Supplement is a refundable credit that provides low-income working Canadians with assistance for medical and disability-related expenses. For 2025, the supplement is available to individuals whose earnings from employment or self-employment meet or exceed a minimum threshold of \$4,390. To be eligible for the supplement, individuals must be 18 years of age or older and have claimed eligible medical expenses under the Medical Expense Tax Credit or the disability supports deduction. The supplement is equal to the lesser of \$1,504 (for 2025) and 25% of the allowable portion of expenses that can be claimed under the Medical Expense Tax Credit and the disability supports deduction. The supplement is reduced by 5% of net family income above an income threshold of \$33,294 (for 2025). The maximum supplement amount, the minimum earnings threshold and the family net income threshold are indexed to inflation.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Low-income employees and self-employed individuals
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 122.51
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1997. Effective for the 1997 and subsequent taxation years. - The maximum supplement amount was increased to \$750 in Budget 2005 (from \$562 in 2004) and to \$1,000 in Budget 2006.
Objective – category	To encourage employment
Objective	This measure improves work incentives for Canadians with disabilities by helping to offset the loss of coverage for medical and disability-related expenses when individuals move from social assistance to the paid labour force (Budget 2006).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	7071 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment 7072 - Health - Outpatient services 7073 - Health - Hospital services 71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability – Disability
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 565,000 individuals received this benefit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	120	150	185	215	230	240	245	245

Refundable taxes on investment income of private corporations

Description	An individual could defer personal income tax on investment income if the individual earned the investment income through a private corporation that is subject to a corporate income tax rate that is significantly lower than the highest personal income tax rate. Consequently, the <i>Income Tax Act</i> provides rules that counter such a deferral: - Under Part I of the <i>Income Tax Act</i>, investment income (other than taxable dividends) received by a Canadian-controlled private corporation is subject to a partly refundable 38⅓% income tax rate (an unreduced 28% general tax rate plus an additional tax of 10⅔%). The refundable portion corresponds to 30⅔% of the investment income. - Under Part IV of the Act, taxable dividends received by a private corporation are generally subject to a 38⅓% income tax rate. The refundable portion of the Part I tax and the Part IV tax paid on ineligible dividends are added to the corporation's Non-Eligible Refundable Dividend Tax on Hand account. The Part IV tax paid on eligible dividends is added to the corporation's Eligible Refundable Dividend Tax on Hand account. Amounts in both accounts are refundable to the corporation upon the payment of ineligible dividends, at the effective rate of 38⅓% of ineligible dividends paid. Only amounts in the corporation's Eligible Refundable Dividend Tax on Hand account, however, are refundable upon the payment of eligible dividends, also at the effective rate of 38⅓%.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Private corporations
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 123, 123.3, 123.4, 124, 129 and 186
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1971 Tax Reform. The Part I tax was 50% and the refundable portion of that tax was 25%. The Part IV tax was introduced at a rate of 33⅓% and was fully refundable. The refundable tax paid on investment income was refundable at a basic rate of one dollar for every three dollars of taxable dividends paid. - Amended as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, effective after 1987, to reflect changes in federal tax rates. The Part I tax was reduced to 28% from 36%, and its refundable portion to 20%. The Part IV tax was reduced to 25%. The rate of refund was decreased to one dollar for every four dollars of taxable dividends paid. - Budgets 1994 and 1995 increased the rate of the Part IV tax to 33⅓% to further reduce personal income tax deferral possibilities. The rate of refund was increased to one dollar for every three dollars of taxable dividends paid. These changes were generally effective for taxation years beginning after June 1995. - Budget 1995 introduced an additional refundable 6⅔% Part I tax on investment income earned by Canadian-controlled private corporations. - These refundable taxes (and the related refund rate) were increased to their current levels effective January 1, 2016, in order to reflect the new 33% top personal income tax rate applicable as of that date. - In July 2017, the government launched consultations on proposals to limit tax planning strategies using private corporations. The <i>2017 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced that the government will move forward with measures to limit tax deferral opportunities related to investment income earned through private corporations, with further details to be announced in Budget 2018. - Budget 2018 announced that Canadian-controlled private corporations would no longer be able to obtain refunds of taxes paid on investment income while distributing dividends from income taxed at the general corporate rate. Private corporations will now track two Refundable Dividend Tax on Hand accounts to allow Part IV tax paid on eligible dividend income to be recovered upon the payment of eligible dividends. This measure applies in respect of tax years beginning after 2018.
Objective – category	To ensure a neutral tax treatment across similar situations
Objective	This measure is intended to reduce the possibility for individuals to defer personal income tax on investment income by earning such income through a private corporation instead of earning such income directly (Budget 1995).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Other

CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The tax expenditure is comprised of the additional Part I tax (the difference between the applicable Part I tax rate and the federal general corporate income tax rate of 15%), the Part IV tax and the sum of the aforementioned refunds. In these accounts, tax revenues are recorded as negative amounts.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with investment income and taxable income.
Number of beneficiaries	About 391,000 and 315,300 corporations were respectively subject to the additional Part I tax and Part IV tax in 2023, while 345,200 corporations claimed the dividend refund in that year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Additional Part I tax	-7,760	-10,510	-12,250	-12,160	-17,730	-11,950	-13,465	-15,025
Part IV tax	-7,110	-8,410	-9,810	-11,930	-13,205	-12,340	-12,140	-12,640
Dividend refund	11,430	13,500	15,620	18,470	20,550	13,850	15,605	17,410
Total – corporate income tax	-3,440	-5,420	-6,440	-5,620	-10,390	-10,440	-10,000	-10,250

Refunds for Indigenous self-governments

Description	Under agreements which are given force of law by Parliament, Indigenous self-governments are provided with a 100% refund of the GST for property and services acquired for use in governmental activities.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Indigenous self-governments, their corporations and entities performing functions of government
Type of measure	Refund
Legal reference	The agreements are given force of law by the implementation legislation related to Self-Government Agreements and Comprehensive Land Claims and Self-Government Agreements.
Implementation and recent history	- The refund first became available in the late 1990s in Self-Government Agreements signed with certain Yukon First Nations. - To date, 18 combined Comprehensive Land Claims and Self-Government Agreements have been concluded (in the Yukon, British Columbia, the Northwest Territories and Newfoundland and Labrador) and several other Indigenous groups, mainly in British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Quebec and the Northwest Territories, are at the final agreement stage.
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	This measure relieves from GST the expenditures incurred by Indigenous self-governments in exercising governmental activities.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	GST refunds effectively reduce the value-added subject to tax, and are therefore deviations from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	7018 - General public services - Transfers of a general character between different levels of government
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Form GST66 - Application for GST/HST Public Service Bodies' Rebate and GST Self-Government Refund
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the amounts of rebates approved, as reported in administrative data.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with government expenditures and expected ratification of new Self-Government Agreements and Comprehensive Land Claims and Self-Government Agreements.
Number of beneficiaries	About 30 entities claim these refunds each year.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	10	15	20	20	20	20	20	20

Registered Disability Savings Plans

Description	A Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) is a tax-assisted long-term savings plan that may generally be established for the benefit of an individual under 60 years of age who is eligible for the Disability Tax Credit. Contributions to an RDSP are not deductible from income, and therefore are also not included in income for tax purposes when paid out of an RDSP. Canada Disability Savings Grants (CDSGs) and Canada Disability Savings Bonds (CDSBs) are not taxed when they are paid into an RDSP and investment income earned in the plan is not taxed as it accrues. CDSGs, CDSBs and investment income earned in the plan are included in the beneficiary's income for tax purposes when paid out of an RDSP. Contributions to an RDSP are limited to a lifetime maximum of \$200,000, and are permitted up until the end of the year in which a beneficiary attains 59 years of age. Up to \$70,000 in matching CDSGs and up to \$20,000 in CDSBs may be provided to a beneficiary over their lifetime, up until the end of the year in which the beneficiary attains 49 years of age. While the CDSGs and CDSBs are not tax expenditures, they increase the cost of the tax expenditure to the extent that they encourage increased use of RDSPs.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with disabilities
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i>, sections 146.4 and 205 <i>Canada Disability Savings Act</i> and <i>Canada Disability Savings Regulations</i>
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2007. Effective for the 2008 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2019 eliminated the requirement to close an RDSP when a beneficiary no longer qualifies for the Disability Tax Credit. - Budget 2023 extended until the end of 2026, a temporary measure that allows certain family members to become the plan holder of an RDSP for certain adult beneficiaries. It also broadened this measure by including the sibling of a beneficiary in the definition of a qualifying family member.
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	This measure helps individuals with severe disabilities and their families save for their long-term financial security (Budget 2014).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Health Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71012 - Social protection - Sickness and disability - Disability
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Employment and Social Development Canada
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is calculated as the tax revenue forgone from the non-taxation of investment income earned on RDSP assets as well as from the non-taxation of CDSBs and CDSGs when deposited in an RDSP, minus the taxes paid on RDSP withdrawals. These amounts are determined using assumed marginal tax rates for plan contributors and beneficiaries. The tax-sheltered investment income is estimated based on the assumption that the rate of return on net RDSP assets is equal to the rate of return on Government of Canada bonds. Estimates and projections vary from those in last year's report due primarily to a revision in the reporting of actual and projected levels of bond payments.
Projection method	Projections for this measure are based on projected RDSP net assets and withdrawals produced by Employment and Social Development Canada. Future bond yields are based on the average private sector forecast of the 10-year government bond rate.
Number of beneficiaries	About 311,000 RDSPs were registered and remained open as of October 2025.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	65	90	90	100	110	130	150	165

Registered Education Savings Plans

Description	A Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) is a tax-assisted savings vehicle designed to help families accumulate savings for the post-secondary education of their children. Contributions to an RESP are not deductible for income tax purposes and as such are not taxed upon withdrawal, while the investment income accruing in the plan is not subject to tax until withdrawal. An individual can contribute to an RESP on behalf of a designated beneficiary. For each beneficiary of an RESP, there is a lifetime contribution limit of \$50,000, but no annual limit on contributions. Contributions to an RESP may attract additional government assistance through the Canada Education Savings Grant (CESG) and the Canada Learning Bond (CLB), both of which are generally included in the income of the plan's beneficiary on withdrawal. While the CESG and CLB are not tax expenditures, they increase the tax expenditure associated with RESPs to the extent that they encourage the use of RESPs, and are not taxable until withdrawn and generate investment income on which tax can be deferred.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals who subscribe under an RESP
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i>, section 146.1 <i>Canada Education Savings Act</i> and <i>Canada Education Savings Regulations</i>
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1973 (Department of Finance Canada news release 1973-97). Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 1998 introduced the CESG, equal generally to 20% of annual contributions made after 1997 to an RESP for beneficiaries up to and including age 17. - Budget 2004 introduced the CLB and enhanced the CESG. - Budget 2007 eliminated the \$4,000 limit on annual contributions and increased the maximum CESG annual amount to \$500 from \$400 (to \$1,000 from \$800 if there is unused grant room). The lifetime RESP contribution limit was raised to \$50,000 from \$42,000. - Budget 2008 raised the number of years that contributions can be made to an RESP (to 31 years from 21 years) and the number of years before an RESP must be terminated (to 35 years from 25 years). - Budget 2023 raised the limits on certain withdrawals of Educational Assistance Payments (EAPs). For students enrolled in a qualifying educational program the limit on EAPs in the first 13 weeks of study was raised to \$8,000 from \$5,000. For students enrolled in a specified educational program the limit on EAPs was raised to \$4,000 from \$2,500 per 13-week period of study.
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	This measure broadens access to higher education by encouraging Canadians to save towards the post-secondary education of children (Budget 1998).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Education Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Employment and Social Development Canada
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is calculated as the tax revenue forgone from the non-taxation of investment income earned on RESP assets, minus the taxes paid on RESP withdrawals. These amounts are determined using assumed marginal tax rates for plan contributors and beneficiaries. The tax-sheltered investment income is estimated assuming that the rate of return on net RESP assets is equal to the rate of return on Government of Canada bonds.
Projection method	The projection for the first year is based on projected RESP net assets and withdrawals produced by Employment and Social Development Canada, while projections for outer years are made based on historical growth. Future Government of Canada bond yields are based on the average private sector forecast of the 10-year government bond rate.

Number of beneficiaries	No data on the total number of individuals with an RESP is available. In 2024, about 482,000 students received Education Assistance Payments from RESPs.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	110	130	170	235	330	475	590	645

Registered Pension Plans

Description	A deferral of tax is provided on contributions to Registered Pension Plans (RPPs) in order to encourage and assist Canadians to save for retirement. Contributions to these plans are deductible from income, the investment income is not taxed as it accrues in the plan, and withdrawals are included in income for tax purposes. For defined contribution RPP members, contributions are limited to 18% of employment earnings up to a specified dollar amount (\$33,810 for 2025). For defined benefit RPP members, pension benefits are limited to 2% of employment earnings per year of service up to a specified dollar amount (\$3,756.67 for 2025).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees with a registered pension plan
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 147.1 to 147.4
Implementation and recent history	• Employer RPP contributions became deductible with the introduction of income tax in 1917. Employee RPP contributions became deductible in 1919. • A major reform of the RPP and Registered Retirement Savings Plan limits was introduced in 1990 in order to provide more comparable tax-assisted savings opportunities for Canadians regardless of whether they saved in a defined benefit RPP, a defined contribution RPP or a Registered Retirement Savings Plan. • The maximum dollar contribution and benefit limits for RPPs were increased in 2003 and 2005. • The RPP dollar limits were indexed to average wage growth for 2010 and subsequent years.
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	By allowing taxpayers to defer tax on savings, this measure encourages and assists Canadians to arrange for their financial security in later years (<i>Pension Reform: Improvements in Tax Assistance for Retirement Saving</i> , Department of Finance Canada, 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Retirement Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Statistics Canada, Registered pension plans, Trusteed pension funds, Pension satellite account and National Balance Sheet Accounts (Tables 11-10-0122-01, 11-10-0086-01, 36-10-0576-01 and 36-10-0580-01) Public Accounts of Canada Canadian Life and Health Insurance Association Benefits Canada
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is calculated on a cash-flow basis as the sum of forgone tax revenue from the deductibility of RPP contributions and non-taxation of investment income earned on RPP assets, minus the tax revenue from RPP benefit payments.
Projection method	Projections are derived using T1 micro-simulation model and data from Statistics Canada on historical RPP assets.
Number of beneficiaries	About 8.5 million households had individuals that had accrued benefits under RPPs in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Deduction for contributions	16,550	16,700	17,690	17,860	18,435	19,030	19,570	20,365
Non-taxation of investment income	18,600	24,660	15,540	18,580	23,305	22,440	23,290	24,365
Taxation of withdrawals	-12,395	-13,625	-13,730	-14,880	-15,875	-16,645	-17,500	-18,725
Total – personal income tax	22,755	27,735	19,500	21,555	25,870	24,825	25,360	26,005

Registered Retirement Savings Plans

Description	A deferral of tax is provided on contributions to Registered Retirement Savings Plans (RRSPs) in order to encourage and assist Canadians to save for retirement. Contributions to these plans are deductible from income, the investment income is not taxed as it accrues in the plan, and withdrawals are included in income for tax purposes. Contribution limits are determined as 18% of prior year earned income up to a specified dollar limit (\$32,490 for 2025), less an estimate of contributions made to a Registered Pension Plan and/or a Deferred Profit-Sharing Plan, plus unused contribution room carried forward from previous years. Earned income for this purpose includes income from employment and self-employment as well as other specified types of earnings. Tax-free withdrawals from RRSPs are permitted under the Home Buyers' Plan and the Lifelong Learning Plan to promote home ownership and skills enhancement respectively, subject to specified eligibility conditions, withdrawal limits and repayment provisions.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with earned income
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 146
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in 1957. - A major reform of the RRSP and Registered Pension Plan limits was introduced in 1990 in order to provide more comparable tax-assisted savings opportunities for Canadians regardless of whether they saved in a defined benefit Registered Pension Plan, a defined contribution Registered Pension Plan or an RRSP. - The maximum dollar contribution limit for RRSPs was increased in 2003 and 2005. - The RRSP dollar limit was indexed to average wage growth for 2011 and subsequent years.
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	By allowing taxpayers to defer tax on savings, this measure encourages and assists Canadians to arrange for their financial security in later years (<i>Pension Reform: Improvements in Tax Assistance for Retirement Saving</i> , Department of Finance Canada, 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Retirement Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Statistics Canada, Pension satellite account (Table 36-10-0576-01)
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure is calculated on a cash-flow basis as the sum of forgone tax revenue from the deductibility of RRSP contributions and non-taxation of investment income earned on RRSP assets, minus the tax revenue from Registered Retirement Income Fund/annuity income and RRSP withdrawals.
Projection method	Projections are derived using the T1 micro-simulation model and Statistics Canada data on historical RRSP assets.
Number of beneficiaries	About 10.9 million households had individuals that had RRSPs or Registered Retirement Income Funds in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Deduction for contributions	11,160	12,865	12,480	12,690	13,595	13,855	14,105	14,595
Non-taxation of investment income	9,545	15,750	8,890	10,845	13,470	14,855	15,885	17,425
Taxation of withdrawals	-7,825	-9,000	-9,930	-10,495	-11,410	-11,990	-12,635	-13,510
Total – personal income tax	12,880	19,610	11,440	13,035	15,650	16,720	17,355	18,510

Note: The cost information includes the tax expenditures associated with Pooled Registered Pension Plans and the Saskatchewan Pension Plan.

Rollovers of investments in small businesses

Description	Individuals are permitted to defer the tax on a capital gain arising from the disposition of shares in a qualified small business investment, to the extent the proceeds are reinvested in shares of another qualified small business. An eligible small business investment consists of shares issued from treasury in an active Canadian-controlled private corporation with assets not exceeding \$100 million, excluding professional corporations, specified financial institutions, rental or leasing corporations, and real estate corporations. The reinvestment must be made at any time in the year of disposition or in the following calendar year.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual investors
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 44.1
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2000. Effective for dispositions after February 27, 2000. - The October 2000 Economic Statement and Budget Update increased the size of an eligible investment from \$500,000 to \$2 million and the size of business eligible for the rollover from \$10 million to \$50 million. - Budget 2003 eliminated the individual investor limits on the amount of the original investment and reinvestment eligible for the deferral and allowed a reinvestment to be eligible for the rollover when made at any time in the year of disposition or within 120 days after the end of the year. - The 2024 Fall Economic Statement proposed to expand what qualifies as an eligible small business corporation (ESBC) share by allowing preferred shares to qualify for the rollover. It also proposed to relax the rules by increasing the asset limit for ESBCs that qualify for investment from \$50 million to \$100 million, and by increasing the length of the period to acquire new investments to within the year of disposition and one full calendar year following the year of disposition. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment
Objective	This measure was implemented to improve access to capital for small business corporations (Economic Statement and Budget Update, October 2000; Budget 2003).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - small businesses
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 600 individuals reported capital gains eligible for this measure in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	10	15	10	15	5	15	15	15

Saskatchewan Pension Plan

Description	A deferral of tax is provided on contributions to the Saskatchewan Pension Plan (SPP) in order to encourage and assist Canadians to save for retirement. Contributions to the SPP are deductible from income, the investment income is not taxed as it accrues in the plan, and withdrawals and benefit payments are included in income for tax purposes. Contributions to the SPP must be made within an SPP member's available Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSP) contribution limit.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with available RRSP contribution room
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 146(21) to (21.3) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 7800
Implementation and recent history	- The SPP was introduced in 1986. Deductible contributions were initially limited to \$600 annually, if made within an SPP member's available RRSP contribution limit. - In 2011, the federal tax rules were amended to accommodate certain changes proposed by the Saskatchewan government to improve the plan, in particular an increase in the annual contribution limit to \$2,500 (Department of Finance Canada news release 2010-118, December 7, 2010). - In January 2018, the SPP increased its annual contribution limit to \$6,000 and indexed the limit to increases in the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings for the Canada Pension Plan. - In April 2023, the SPP removed annual contribution and transfer limits, allowing contributions up to an individual's RRSP contribution limits.
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	This measure was introduced to ensure consistency in the tax treatment of Canadians saving for their retirement, whether they save through a private or a provincially sponsored registered plan (Budget 1987).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Retirement Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	n/a
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	About 10,400 individuals contributed to the Saskatchewan Pension Plan in 2024.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Note: The tax expenditure associated with this measure is combined with the tax expenditure associated with Registered Retirement Savings Plans (see measure "Registered Retirement Savings Plans").

Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit

Description	A credit is available in respect of eligible expenditures on scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED) performed by businesses in Canada. SR&ED involves the systematic investigation or search carried out in a field of science or technology by means of experiment or analysis, and eligible SR&ED activities cover basic research and applied research as well as experimental development. Expenditures eligible for the credit include most current expenditures in respect of SR&ED performed by or on behalf of a taxpayer and that are related to a business of the taxpayer, including salary and wages, materials, overhead and contracts. The credit is provided at a general rate of 15%. An enhanced rate of 35% is provided to small Canadian-controlled private corporations (CCPCs) on their first \$3 million per year of eligible expenditures. Small CCPCs that have prior-year taxable capital of \$10 million or less can obtain a refund in respect of credits earned in a year but not used, at a rate of 100% on the first \$3 million of eligible expenses. The \$3 million expenditure limit is gradually reduced if prior-year taxable capital is between \$10 million and \$50 million. Qualifying expenditures in excess of a CCPC's expenditure limit are eligible for the 15% tax credit. Unused SR&ED credits earned at this rate may be partially refundable depending on the CCPC's taxable income and taxable capital. Unused credits that are not refunded can be carried forward 20 years and back 3 years to reduce taxes payable in those years. Unincorporated businesses are not eligible for the enhanced 35% credit rate, but are generally eligible for a 40% refund. An immediate income tax deduction is also provided in respect of eligible SR&ED expenditures (see the measure "Expensing of current expenditures on scientific research and experimental development"). The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> and Budget 2025 announced changes to the SR&ED investment tax credit. Further details are provided below.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses conducting eligible scientific research and experimental development
Type of measure	Credit, refundable and non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127
Implementation and recent history	- Federal tax incentives for SR&ED were first introduced in 1948. The basic structure of the current credit system was put in place between 1983 and 1985. - Several changes were introduced in Budget 2012, including: the reduction of the general credit rate to 15% from 20% and the removal of capital expenditures from the base of expenditures eligible for the credit (both changes effective January 1, 2014); the reduction in the prescribed proxy amount in respect of overhead expenses from 65% of the salaries and wages of employees directly engaged in the conduct of SR&ED to 60% in 2013 and 55% in subsequent years; and the removal of the profit element for arm's length third-party contracts (effective January 1, 2013). - For taxation years ending after March 19, 2019, Budget 2019 announced the repeal of the use of taxable income as a factor in determining a CCPC's annual expenditure limit for the purpose of the enhanced SR&ED tax credit. - For taxation years starting on or after December 16, 2024, the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> proposed to increase the expenditure limit from \$3 million to \$4.5 million and the prior-year taxable capital phase-out thresholds from \$10 million and \$50 million to \$15 million and \$75 million, respectively. The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> also proposed that Canadian public corporations be eligible for the enhanced 35% rate. These measures were reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1. As of December 31, 2025, these changes have not been legislated. - The <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i> also proposed to restore the eligibility of capital expenditures for the tax credit. This change would apply in respect of property acquired on or after December 16, 2024, and, in the case of lease costs, to amounts that first become payable on or after December 16, 2024. This measure was reconfirmed in Budget 2025, and introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated. - Effective for taxation years that begin on or after December 16, 2024, Budget 2025 proposed to further increase the expenditure limit from \$4.5 million, as proposed in the <i>2024 Fall Economic Statement</i>, to \$6 million. This measure was introduced in Bill C-15, Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1. As of December 31, 2025, this change has not been legislated.
Objective – category	To encourage or attract investment

Objective	This measure is intended to encourage the performance of scientific research and experimental development in Canada by the private sector and to assist small businesses to perform scientific research and experimental development (Budget 1996). The rationale for this tax support is that the benefits of SR&ED extend beyond the performers themselves to other firms and sectors of the economy. The existence of these spillovers of externalities means that, in the absence of government support, firms would perform less SR&ED than desirable for the economy.
Category	Non-structural tax measure and refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues. The portion of this measure that is refundable is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Business - research and development
CCOFOG 2014 code	7048 - Economic affairs - R&D Economic affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, the National Research Council Canada and the federal granting councils also support research and development. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Personal income tax: T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return Corporate income tax: T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is based on data on actual credits claimed. The estimates do not cover investment tax credits claimed by trusts.
Projection method	Personal income tax: The cost of this measure is projected based on historical growth. Corporate income tax: The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 3,300 individuals and 23,090 corporations claimed this credit in 2023. The number of trusts having claimed this credit is not disclosed due to confidentiality restrictions.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate income tax								
Non-refundable portion								
Earned and claimed in current year	475	515	670	710	815	530	550	585
Claimed in current year but earned in prior years	770	990	1,195	1,145	1,360	1,410	1,450	1,510
Earned in current year but carried back to prior years	50	25	45	65	30	30	35	35
Total – non-refundable portion	1,295	1,530	1,910	1,915	2,205	1,970	2,035	2,130
Refundable portion	1,845	1,985	2,250	2,445	2,735	3,205	3,295	3,420
Total – corporate income tax	3,140	3,515	4,165	4,360	4,940	5,175	5,330	5,550
Total	3,140	3,515	4,165	4,360	4,940	5,175	5,335	5,550

Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit

Description	Individuals who performed at least 200 hours of eligible ground, air and marine search and rescue volunteer services during a year can claim the non-refundable Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to a credit amount of \$6,000. An individual who performs both eligible volunteer search and rescue services and eligible volunteer firefighting services for a total of at least 200 hours in the year can claim either the Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit or the Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit. An individual who claims the Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit is ineligible for the exemption from income that would otherwise apply to up to \$1,000 of income (honoraria) received in the year for being a search and rescue volunteer (see the measure “Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers”).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Search and rescue volunteers
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.07
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2014. Effective for the 2014 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2024 increased the amount of the credit from \$3,000 to \$6,000, effective for the 2024 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the important role played by search and rescue volunteers in contributing to the security and safety of Canadians (Budget 2014).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70369 - Public order and safety - Public order and safety not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 6,200 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	2	2	2	3	5	5	5	5

Small Businesses Air Quality Improvement Tax Credit

Description	Small businesses could claim a refundable tax credit of 25% on eligible air quality improvement expenses incurred between September 1, 2021, and December 31, 2022. Eligible businesses included individuals (other than trusts) and Canadian-controlled private corporations with taxable capital employed in Canada of less than \$15 million in the taxation year immediately preceding the taxation year in which the qualifying expenditure was incurred. Businesses could claim the credit on eligible expenses related to the purchase or upgrade of mechanical heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems and the purchase of devices designed to filter air using high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters, up to a maximum of \$10,000 per location and \$50,000 in total.
Tax	Personal and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Small businesses and small commercial landlords
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 127.43
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in the 2021 Economic and Fiscal Update.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To support business activity
Objective	To make it more affordable for small businesses to invest in safer and healthier ventilation and air filtration. (2021 Economic and Fiscal Update).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Health Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70761 - Health - Health not elsewhere classified - Health prevention programs (collective)
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Infrastructure Canada also support projects whose primary purpose is to increase outdoor air intake and/or increase air cleaning in order to help reduce the transmission of the virus that causes COVID-19. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	Micro-simulation model
Projection method	Micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 310 corporations and 2,360 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	2	5	–	–	–	–
Corporate income tax	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–
Total	–	–	3	5	–	–	–	–

Small suppliers' threshold

Description	Small suppliers (other than taxi businesses, which include ride-sharing providers) are not required to register for GST purposes. Small suppliers who choose not to register do not have to charge and remit GST on taxable supplies (other than sales of real property and, in the case of municipalities, of capital property) and they are not entitled to input tax credits. A "small supplier" is a person whose total taxable supplies in the preceding year do not exceed \$30,000 (\$50,000 in the case of public service bodies). A charity or public institution (i.e., a registered charity that is a university, a public college, a school authority, a hospital authority or a designated municipality) can also qualify as a small supplier if its gross annual revenue in either of its previous two fiscal years does not exceed \$250,000.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Small businesses, charities and public institutions
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Excise Tax Act</i> , paragraph 240(1)(a) and section 166
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. • Municipalities that are small suppliers are required to charge and remit GST on sales of their capital property, effective after March 9, 2004 (Department of Finance Canada news release 2004-018, March 9, 2004). This change was made concurrently with the increase to 100% of the rebate for municipalities. • Budget 2017 announced that the definition of "taxi business" in the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> would be amended to include providers of ride-sharing services. This means that the small suppliers' threshold no longer applies to these providers; they must register for and collect GST/HST regardless of the total amount of sales they make. The change was effective July 1, 2017. • The <i>2020 Fall Economic Statement</i> announced that an electronic platform that facilitates the supply of goods located in Canadian fulfillment warehouses or elsewhere in Canada, or short-term accommodation in Canada, by suppliers that are not registered for the GST/HST, would be deemed to be the supplier of the goods or accommodation for purposes of the GST/HST. As the platform operator is required to collect and remit the GST/HST, the small suppliers' threshold no longer operates to relieve the tax on these supplies. The changes were effective July 1, 2021. However, the Canada Revenue Agency is providing flexibility for platform operators who are unable to comply with the new requirements by that date. Therefore, the effects of this measure may not be fully visible until the second half of 2022.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure ensures that very small businesses do not face an additional compliance burden as a result of the introduction of the GST (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Business - small businesses
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada also support small businesses. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return T2 Corporation Income Tax Return GST34 Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax Return
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is estimated by applying the GST rate to the net revenues of non-registered businesses with gross revenue under \$30,000. Net revenues of the small businesses are estimated using personal and corporate income tax data. Businesses that are registered for the GST are identified from GST34 return and deducted to obtain the net revenues of non-registered businesses.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with nominal gross domestic product.
Number of beneficiaries	About 2 million small suppliers make use of this measure each year.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	180	205	260	255	260	265	270	275

Special tax computation for certain retroactive lump-sum payments

Description	Taxpayers receiving qualifying retroactive lump-sum payments may use a special mechanism to compute the tax on those payments. The tax under the special mechanism is the federal tax that would have been payable if the principal portion of the retroactive lump-sum payment had been taxed in the year to which it relates, plus interest to reflect the time value of money in respect of the delay in paying the tax. The interest component of the receipt of a lump-sum payment is fully included in income in the year in which it is received. To be eligible for the special tax calculation, the right to receive the income must have existed in a prior year. In addition, the principal portion of the lump-sum payment must be at least \$3,000, and must have been received in a year after 1994.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 110.2 and 120.31
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1999. Effective for the 1995 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To assess tax liability over a multi-year period
Objective	This measure aims to ensure that the government does not benefit from the delay in certain types of lump-sum payments at the taxpayer's expense as a result of the progressivity of the income tax system (Budget 1999).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Other
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model. The value of this measure corresponds to the difference between the tax that would be owed on the principal portion of eligible retroactive lump-sum payments if they were taxed in the year received, and the tax computed under the special mechanism.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	This measure provided tax relief to about 800 individuals in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	\$	1	1	1	10	1	1	1

Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit

Description	A taxpayer supporting a spouse or common-law partner may be eligible for the non-refundable Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit, the value of which is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate (14.5% in 2025) to the credit amount (as of December 31, 2025, this change to the first marginal personal income tax rate has not been legislated). The credit amount is indexed to inflation. The credit amount is reduced dollar-for-dollar by the net income of the dependent spouse or common-law partner. A taxpayer may also claim an income-tested supplement to the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit that is reduced for individuals with net income equal to or greater than the fourth federal tax bracket threshold (\$177,882 in 2025), and is fully phased out by the fifth federal bracket threshold (\$253,414 in 2025). The maximum credit amount (i.e., the base credit + supplement) for 2025 is \$16,129, with the fully reduced amount (i.e., base credit only) being \$14,538.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Couples
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 118(1)(a)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as part of the 1987 Tax Reform, effective for the 1988 and subsequent taxation years, to replace the previous married exemption. - Until 2007, the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit amount was less than the Basic Personal Amount, and was reduced dollar-for-dollar by the net income of the dependent spouse or common-law partner in excess of the income threshold applicable for the taxation year. - Budget 2007 introduced two changes to the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit: (i) the credit amount was set equal to the Basic Personal Amount; and (ii) the income threshold was eliminated, resulting in the credit amount being reduced dollar-for-dollar by the net income of the dependent spouse or common-law partner. These changes became effective in 2007. - In December 2019, the government introduced an income-tested supplement to the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit, which was legislated to gradually increase in steps each year beginning in 2020 until reaching a maximum of \$15,000 in 2023. The supplement was indexed to inflation starting in 2024.
Objective – category	To recognize non-discretionary expenses (ability to pay)
Objective	This measure recognizes that a taxpayer whose spouse or common-law partner has little or no income has a reduced ability to pay tax relative to a single taxpayer with the same income (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 3, 1966).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.3 million individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,685	1,840	2,090	2,285	2,460	2,450	2,405	2,465

Student Loan Interest Credit

Description	Individuals can claim a non-refundable credit in respect of interest paid in the year or in the preceding five years on a student loan received for post-secondary education under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i> , the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> , the <i>Apprentice Loans Act</i> or similar provincial or territorial government programs. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the amount of interest paid.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Students
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.62
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1998. Effective for the 1998 and subsequent taxation years. - Extended to Canada Apprentice Loans in Budget 2014.
Objective – category	To recognize education costs
Objective	This measure helps individuals manage their student debt loads by providing tax relief for interest payments on student loans and improving the Canada Student Loan Program to help borrowers facing financial difficulties (Budget 1998).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education 70959 - Education - Education not definable by level
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 331,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	25	20	15	25	25	25	25	25

Targeted temporary GST/HST relief

Description	The GST/HST was fully and temporarily relieved on certain goods from December 14, 2024, to February 15, 2025. Specifically, the following goods qualified for the relief. • Children's clothing, footwear, diapers, car seats and booster seats; • Print newspapers and printed books; • Christmas trees or similar decorative trees, whether natural or artificial; • Food and beverages for human consumption that are currently not zero-rated, including restaurant meals and alcohol beverages (excluding spirits), but excluding cannabis and food or beverages sold in vending machines; • Select toys designed for use by children under 14 years of age in learning or play that are board games, card games, a toy that imitates another item (e.g., a doll house or a toy car), plush or soft toys, dolls or construction toys; • Jigsaw puzzles, for all ages; and • Video-game consoles, controllers or physical game media.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Part XI of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	• This measure is implemented for a two-month period from December 14, 2024, to February 15, 2025
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure provides tax relief to households with the aim of improving affordability.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables, National Income and Expenditure Accounts, Monthly Retail Trade Sales, and data on importation.
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the tax on the estimated value of the qualifying goods that would otherwise be taxable, during the two-month period.
Projection method	Projections for this measure are based on the anticipated demand for the qualifying goods during the two-month period.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	-	-	-	-	445	840	-	-

Tax on Repurchases of Equity

Description	A 2% tax applies to the net value of all types of share repurchases by public corporations, which for the purpose of this measure refers to Canadian-resident corporations whose shares are listed on a designated stock exchange (excluding mutual funds). Other publicly traded businesses with units listed on a designated stock exchange are also subject to the tax, including real estate investment trusts, specified investment flow-through (SIFT) trusts, and SIFT partnerships. An entity's net value of share repurchases is defined as the fair market value of equity repurchased less the fair market value of equity issued from treasury, calculated on an annual basis, corresponding to the entity's taxation year. The tax does not apply to an entity in a taxation year if it repurchased less than \$1 million of equity during that year. The tax applies in respect of repurchases and issuances of equity that occur on or after January 1, 2024.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Public corporations and other publicly traded businesses
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	Income Tax Act, section 183.3
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in the 2022 Fall Economic Statement. - Details of the measure announced in Budget 2023.
Objective – category	General revenue raising To support business activity
Objective	To increase federal revenues while also encouraging corporations to make investments in their workers and businesses in Canada (<i>2022 Fall Economic Statement</i>).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The applicable tax departs from the use of income as the tax base.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	In the absence of T2 data, projections reflect a purpose-built model of net repurchases across the business cycle, using historical data on repurchases and share issuance of public corporations from their financial statements.
Number of beneficiaries	About 120 taxpayers paid the tax on repurchases of equity in 2024.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	–	–	–	–	-685	-725	-765	-810

Tax status of certain federal Crown corporations

Description	Under section 125 of the <i>Constitution Act</i> , 1867, Canada and the Provinces are immune from taxation. This immunity generally extends to federal Crown corporations that act as agents of the Crown. However, federal Crown corporations prescribed under the <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> that carry on substantial business activities, as well as their subsidiaries, are subject to federal corporate income tax. This gives rise to a negative tax expenditure. For agent Crown corporations, the applicable federal tax rate is increased by 10% (i.e., they do not benefit from the federal abatement) given that no provincial taxes apply. Prescribed non-agent Crown corporations are taxed at the regular applicable rate by both the federal and provincial governments.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Certain federal Crown corporations
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 27 and 124 and paragraphs 149(1)(d) to (d.4) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , section 7100
Implementation and recent history	- The taxation of prescribed federal Crown corporations was introduced in 1952. - The list of prescribed federal Crown corporations is reviewed and updated as required.
Objective – category	To ensure a neutral tax treatment across similar situations To support competitiveness
Objective	This measure is intended to ensure a level playing field between these corporations and similar businesses in the private sector.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The measure imposes federal tax on prescribed federal Crown corporations that would otherwise be immune or exempt from income tax.
Subject	Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada, Public Services and Procurement Canada, and the regional development agencies (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return
Estimation method	The value of this (negative) tax expenditure corresponds to the taxes paid by prescribed federal Crown corporations.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> currently prescribe 10 federal Crown corporations.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Corporate income tax	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Tax treatment of active business income of foreign affiliates of Canadian corporations and deductibility of expenses incurred to invest in foreign affiliates

Description	The active business income of a foreign affiliate of a Canadian corporation is effectively exempt from tax in Canada, both when it is earned and when paid out as a dividend to the Canadian corporation, if the foreign affiliate is located in a country which has a tax treaty or tax information exchange agreement (TIEA) with Canada and has earned the income from a business carried on in such a country (referred to as “exempt surplus” treatment). In other situations the active business income of a foreign affiliate is generally taxable in Canada when paid out as a dividend to the Canadian corporation (“taxable surplus” treatment). Half of a dividend paid out of certain capital gains of a foreign affiliate is taxable in Canada, and half is exempt (“hybrid surplus” treatment). If the active business income is earned by a controlled foreign affiliate in a country with which Canada has no tax treaty and has not concluded a TIEA within five years of being asked by Canada to do so, then it is taxed to the Canadian corporation as it accrues (i.e., on a current basis as “foreign accrual property income”). Where active business income is taxable, relief is provided for foreign tax paid on that income. For fiscal years beginning on or after December 31, 2023, the Global Minimum Tax may apply to certain large Canadian multinational groups on their income earned outside of Canada that is taxed abroad at an effective rate of less than 15%. Interest and other expenses incurred by a Canadian corporation in respect of an investment in a foreign affiliate can generally be deducted in Canada, regardless of whether income from that investment is taxable in Canada, subject to the general limitations on the deductibility of interest that are not specific to investments in foreign affiliates as well as to the Excessive Interest and Financing Expenses Limitation (EIFEL) rules.
Tax	Corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Corporations with foreign affiliates
Type of measure	Exemption; deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 91 and 113 and subsections 20(1), 93.1(1), 94.2(2) and 95(1) <i>Income Tax Regulations</i> , sections 5900-5902, 5905 and 5907 <i>Global Minimum Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	• Most aspects of the current system were introduced as part of the 1972 Tax Reform and became effective as of 1976. • Budget 2007 added the provisions related to TIEAs, effective 2008. • The hybrid surplus provisions were added in 2014, effective retrospectively to August 2011. • The Global Minimum Tax was announced in Budget 2022 and is effective for fiscal years of qualifying multinational enterprise (MNE) groups that begin on or after December 31, 2023.
Objective – category	To support competitiveness To prevent double taxation
Objective	The tax treatment of foreign active business income prevents international double taxation, supports the competitiveness of Canadian companies abroad, and assists Canada’s policy on tax information exchange by giving an incentive to non-treaty countries to enter into TIEAs with Canada (<i>Proposals for Tax Reform</i> , 1969; Budget 2007).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	There are at least three possible benchmarks for taxing the active business income of foreign affiliates of Canadian corporations (see part I of this report, footnote 6). Under the benchmark where that income would be exempt, its taxation in Canada in certain circumstances would be a negative tax expenditure, while the deductibility of interest would be a positive tax expenditure. Under the benchmark where that income would be taxable when dividends are paid to the Canadian corporation, the exemption in some cases would be a positive tax expenditure, taxation of the income on an accrual basis in certain cases would be a negative tax expenditure, and the immediate deductibility of interest would be a positive tax expenditure. Under the benchmark where that income would be taxable in Canada as it accrues, the exemption of that income in some cases and the deferral of tax until the income is paid out as dividends in other cases would both be considered a positive tax expenditure.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	n/a
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	n/a

Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Tax treatment of alimony and maintenance payments

Description	Spousal support payments (also called “alimony and maintenance payments”) paid on a periodic basis under a written agreement or court order are deductible by the payer and included in the taxable income of the recipient.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Former couples
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , paragraph 56(1)(b) and subsection 60(b)
Implementation and recent history	- Budget 1944 made alimony and comparable payments deductible from income. - Budget 1958 extended the tax treatment of payments in support of a dependant to cases where no divorce or written separation agreement was made, so long as the payments are made under a court order.
Objective – category	To extend or modify the unit of taxation
Objective	This measure provides consistent tax treatment of alimony payments under a written agreement or court order.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure extends the unit of taxation.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model. The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the value of the deduction to the payer, less the tax collected from the recipient.
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 79,000 individuals reported having received alimony or maintenance payments in 2023, while about 52,000 individuals claimed a deduction.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	100	105	105	105	105	110	115	115

Tax treatment of Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan contributions and benefits

Description	Contributions to the Canada Pension Plan/Quebec Pension Plan receive tax recognition for income tax purposes, consistent with the taxation of the benefits received. Employees receive a tax credit for their contributions, and employer contributions are not included in their incomes. Self-employed individuals also receive a tax credit for the employee portion of the contribution, as well as a deduction for the employer portion. For both employees and self-employed individuals, the value of the credit for contributions is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the value of contributions. A tax deduction is provided on employee contributions (and on the employee share of contributions by self-employed individuals) associated with the enhanced portion of the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan (contributions to the enhanced portion of the Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan began in 2019).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees and self-employed individuals
Type of measure	Exemption; credit, non-refundable; deduction
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.7 and paragraphs 56(1)(a), 60(1)(e) and (e.1)
Implementation and recent history	- Budget 1965 introduced a deduction for Canada Pension Plan contributions, effective for the 1965 and subsequent taxation years. This deduction was replaced by a non-refundable tax credit as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. - Budget 2016 introduced the enhancement of the Canada Pension Plan, which was phased in from 2019 to 2025. Employee contributions to the enhanced portion of the Canada Pension Plan are deductible. - Budget 2018 introduced an amendment to provide a tax deduction for employee contributions to the enhanced portion of the Quebec Pension Plan (the enhanced portion of the Quebec Pension Plan was phased in from 2019 to 2025).
Objective – category	Other
Objective	These measures ensure a consistent tax treatment of Canada Pension Plan/Quebec Pension Plan contributions and benefits.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	These measures are considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore are not tax expenditures.
Subject	Employment Retirement
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 18.2 million individuals claimed the credit for Canada Pension Plan or Quebec Pension Plan contributions on employment income in 2023, while about 2.2 million claimed the credit for contributions on self-employment or other income.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Tax recognition for employee-paid contributions	4,765	5,525	6,370	7,245	7,975	8,350	8,420	8,745
Non-taxation of employer-paid contributions	7,080	8,335	9,355	10,370	11,260	11,910	12,290	12,785
Total – personal income tax	11,845	13,860	15,725	17,615	19,235	20,260	20,710	21,530

Tax treatment of Employment Insurance and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan premiums and benefits

Description	A tax credit is provided for Employment Insurance and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan premiums paid by employees, while premiums paid by employers are not included in employees' incomes. The recognition for income tax purposes of employee and employer premiums is consistent with the taxation of the benefits received. The value of the credit for employee premiums is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to the premiums.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Employees and self-employed individuals
Type of measure	Exemption; credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.7, subparagraphs 56(1)(a)(iv) and (vii) and paragraph 56(1)(r)
Implementation and recent history	- Budget 1971 introduced a deduction for employee premiums. This deduction was replaced by a non-refundable tax credit as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. - The credit was amended in 2010 to allow for a credit in respect of Quebec Parental Insurance Plan premiums, effective for 2006 and subsequent years, and to allow for a credit in respect of premiums paid by self-employed individuals.
Objective – category	Other
Objective	These measures ensure a consistent tax treatment of Employment Insurance and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan premiums and benefits.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	These measures are considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore are not tax expenditures.
Subject	Employment Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs 71049 - Social protection - Family and children
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	In 2023, about 17.7 million individuals claimed the credit for Employment Insurance contributions on employment income, while about 19,400 individuals claimed this credit on self-employment or other eligible earnings. About 4.2 million individuals claimed the credit for Quebec Parental Insurance Plan contributions on employment income earned in the province of Quebec, while about 140,000 individuals claimed the credit on income earned outside Quebec. About 480,000 individuals claimed the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan credit on self-employment or other eligible income.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Credit for employee-paid premiums	1,345	1,445	1,595	1,765	1,905	1,885	1,855	1,920
Non-taxation of employer-paid premiums	2,835	3,175	3,480	3,815	4,105	4,185	4,255	4,420
Total – personal income tax	4,180	4,620	5,075	5,580	6,010	6,070	6,110	6,340

Tax treatment of farm savings accounts (AgrilInvest and Agri-Québec)

Description	AgrilInvest is a producer savings account that provides flexible coverage to farmers for small income declines and supports investments to mitigate risks and improve market income. Generally, producers may make a deposit into an AgrilInvest account each year, and receive a matching contribution from the federal and provincial governments. Interest income earned in AgrilInvest accounts and government contributions to them are not taxable until the year of withdrawal. Since 2011, the province of Quebec has supplemented AgrilInvest with the Agri-Québec program, a producer savings account program that is very similar to the AgrilInvest program. The Agri-Québec program is accorded the same income tax treatment as is provided to the AgrilInvest program.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Farming businesses
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 12(10.2) and 248(1)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2007. Effective for the 2007 and subsequent taxation years. A similar tax treatment was previously granted to accounts established under the Net Income Stabilization Account program. This program was introduced in 1991 and terminated in 2009. - Budget 2011 extended the AgrilInvest tax treatment to the Agri-Québec program, effective for the 2011 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve an economic objective - other To encourage savings
Objective	This measure is provided in support of the AgrilInvest and Agri-Québec programs, which are designed to encourage farmers, through government-matched contributions, to set aside earnings in order to provide coverage against income declines.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting – Agriculture
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, La Financière Agricole du Québec
Estimation method	Personal income tax (unincorporated farms): The value of this tax expenditure is estimated on a cash-flow basis and corresponds to the taxes forgone in the year on the government contributions to and interest income earned in the farm savings accounts, minus the taxes paid on amounts withdrawn from the accounts in the year. This amount is multiplied by the share of farms that are unincorporated. Calculations are based on a marginal tax rate for unincorporated farm income as estimated by the Department of Finance Canada. The breakdown of the estimates between individuals and trusts is not available. Corporate income tax (incorporated farms): The estimated amount described above is multiplied by the share of farms that are incorporated and then by the average tax rate faced by farms, based on T2 tax return data.
Projection method	Projections 2024 through 2026 are not provided as the value of this measure cannot be reliably forecast for these years.
Number of beneficiaries	As of December 2024, about 107,200 AgrilInvest and 16,700 Agri-Québec accounts were either registered with a financial institution or administered by la Financière Agricole du Québec.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
AgrilInvest program								
Personal income tax	1	10	5	10	3	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	S	1	1	1	1	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	1	10	5	10	4	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Agri-Québec program								
Personal income tax	2	2	S	S	S	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	1	1	S	S	S	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	3	3	S	S	S	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total								
Personal income tax	3	10	5	10	2	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Corporate income tax	1	2	1	1	1	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Total	4	10	5	10	4	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Tax treatment of investment income from life insurance policies

Description	A life insurance policyholder is not subject to annual taxation on the investment income earned in a life insurance policy as long as the policy qualifies as an exempt life insurance policy. Instead, life insurance companies pay a 15% tax (known as the Investment Income Tax) on the income they earn on investments that they hold to meet their liabilities under the life insurance policy. This treatment results in a tax deferral and tax rate reduction to the extent that the Investment Income Tax is less than the income tax that the policyholders would pay if they were taxed on the investment income as this income accrues. In practice, almost all life insurance policies with a savings element are structured by the life insurance industry to qualify as exempt policies, with the result that the Investment Income Tax system is the <i>de facto</i> system.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Life insurance policyholders
Type of measure	Preferential tax rate
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsections 12.2(9) and 211.1(1) and (2)
Implementation and recent history	• Prior to 1968, the accumulated savings within a life insurance policy were not taxed. • To reduce the tax preference given to savings accumulated in a life insurance policy, the Investment Income Tax was introduced in 1968, along with additional rules to tax on an accrual basis the income earned in non-exempt life insurance policies. • The Investment Income Tax was repealed in 1978, reintroduced in 1987, and modified and considerably simplified in 1990.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure simplifies the taxation of investment income earned on life insurance policies.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The applicable tax rate departs from the benchmark tax rate.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	71029 - Social protection - Old age
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T2 Corporation Income Tax Return, industry survey statistics
Estimation method	The tax expenditure is estimated as the difference between the personal income tax that would be payable by policyholders and the Investment Income Tax paid by life insurance companies. The breakdown of the estimated value by type of policyholders is not available.
Projection method	Projected growth in the Investment Income Tax is mainly based on projections related to the nominal gross domestic product and long-term bond rates.
Number of beneficiaries	According to the Canadian Health and Life Insurance Association, about 23 million individuals own life insurance.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	235	230	245	270	320	330	365	405

Taxation of capital gains upon realization

Description	In general, capital gains are taxed on a realization basis, upon the disposition of property. This results in a tax expenditure because, under the benchmark tax system, capital gains (net of capital losses) would be included in income as they accrue.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals and corporations
Type of measure	Timing preference
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 40(1)
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 1971. Effective for the 1972 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure recognizes that, in many cases, it is difficult to estimate with accuracy the value of unsold assets, and that taxing the accrued gains on assets that have not been sold would be administratively complex and could create significant liquidity problems for taxpayers (<i>Report of the Royal Commission on Taxation</i> , vol. 3, 1966).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure permits the deferral of the recognition of income or gains for income tax purposes.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers

Description	A volunteer emergency service provider can claim an exemption of up to \$1,000 for amounts received from a government, municipality or other public authority for work as a volunteer ambulance technician, firefighter, or search, rescue or other type of emergency worker. If the volunteer emergency service provider claims the \$1,000 exemption, he or she cannot claim the Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit or Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit in respect of the emergency work.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Providers of volunteer emergency services
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 81(4)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 1961. Retroactive to the 1958 taxation year and effective in subsequent taxation years. The exemption was initially limited to volunteer firefighters. - Budget 1998 increased the exemption for volunteer firefighters to \$1,000 from \$500 and extended the exemption to other emergency services volunteers.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure assists small and rural communities, which are often unable to maintain full-time emergency staff and depend on the services of volunteers. The measure supports emergency services volunteers who give freely of their time and expertise, often at considerable risk to themselves, in the service of their community (Budget 1998).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70329 - Public order and safety - Fire protection services 70369 - Public order and safety - Public order and safety not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T4 Statement of Remuneration Paid
Estimation method	The value of this measure is estimated by first excluding taxpayers who claim the Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit rather than the exemption. An estimate of forgone tax revenue is calculated by multiplying the total number of individuals assumed to claim the exemption by the average amount claimed in the year, and by the marginal tax rate of individuals claiming the Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit over the estimation period.
Projection method	The projection assumes 0.68% average annual growth in the number of emergency services volunteers claiming the exemption.
Number of beneficiaries	It is estimated that about 17,000 individuals benefitted from this exemption in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Tax-Free First Home Savings Account

Description	The First Home Savings Account (FHSA) is a registered plan helping individuals save for their first home. Canadian residents 18 years and older who are first-time home buyers are eligible to open an FHSA. The annual contribution limit is \$8,000, with a lifetime contribution limit of \$40,000. Any unused annual contribution room can be carried forward, up to a maximum of \$8,000. The carry-forward amounts only start accumulating after an individual opens an FHSA for the first time. FHSA contributions are tax-deductible, unless funded from an RRSP, and income earned in an FHSA is not subject to tax. Qualifying FHSA withdrawals, used to purchase a first home in Canada, are non-taxable, whereas non-qualifying withdrawals are subject to taxation. Individuals are allowed to transfer funds from an FHSA to another FHSA, an RRSP or a RRIF, subject to the usual rules applicable to these accounts.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individual first-time home buyers
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , proposed sections 146.6 and 207.01
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2022. The measure came into effect in 2023.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure supports first-time home buyers by facilitating saving for a down payment (Budget 2022).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Housing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70619 - Housing and community amenities - Housing development
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Indigenous Services Canada and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable and safe housing. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 1 million individuals had a FHSA in 2024.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	545	1,110	1,250	1,410	1,585

Tax-Free Savings Account

Description	The Tax-Free Savings Account (TFSA) is a general-purpose savings account that allows individuals to earn tax-free investment income. Individuals 18 years of age and older acquire TFSA contribution room each year, with unused room being carried forward. The TFSA annual contribution limit was \$7,000 for 2025. TFSA contributions are not deductible, but investment income earned in the account and amounts withdrawn are not included in income for tax purposes or taken into account in determining eligibility for federal income-tested benefits and credits. Withdrawals also create contribution room in the following year for future savings.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals
Type of measure	Exemption
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 146.2 and 207.01
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2008. Effective for 2009 and subsequent years. - The TFSA annual contribution limit was initially \$5,000 per individual, indexed to inflation in \$500 increments. The limit increased to \$5,500 on January 1, 2013 due to indexation. - Budget 2015 increased the TFSA annual contribution limit to \$10,000, not indexed to inflation, for 2015 and subsequent taxation years. - On December 7, 2015, the government announced that the TFSA annual contribution limit would be returned to \$5,500 and that indexation would be reinstated, effective for 2016.
Objective – category	To encourage savings
Objective	This measure improves incentives for Canadians to save by reducing taxes on savings (Budget 2008).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure exempts from tax income or gains that are included in a comprehensive income tax base.
Subject	Savings and investment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Canada Revenue Agency, Tax-Free Savings Account statistics
Estimation method	The value of this tax expenditure corresponds to the tax revenues forgone on the investment income earned in TFSAs. It is calculated by estimating how much of the total investment income earned in TFSAs is interest, dividends or capital gains, and multiplying these amounts by estimates of the average marginal tax rates applicable to TFSA holders (accounting for the dividend gross-up and tax credit and for the partial inclusion of capital gains). Interest income and dividend income are calculated based on estimated shares of TFSA assets that are fixed income and equity investments and on historical interest rates and dividend yields. Capital gains (or losses) are determined residually by subtracting estimated interest and dividend income from the total investment income.
Projection method	The value of this measure is projected based on the expected growth of net contributions and investment income earned in the accounts.
Number of beneficiaries	About 19.3 million individuals had a TFSA at the end of 2024.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	1,700	3,220	2,005	2,665	3,675	4,050	4,695	5,505

Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit

Description	Teachers and early childhood educators may claim a 25% refundable tax credit based on an amount of up to \$1,000 in expenditures made in a taxation year for eligible supplies. Eligible supplies must be purchased for the purpose of teaching or otherwise enhancing students' learning. Eligible supplies include consumable goods, such as construction paper for activities, flashcards or activity centres, as well as prescribed durable goods. This measure applies to supplies acquired on or after January 1, 2016.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Teachers and early childhood educators
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i>, section 122.9 <i>Income Tax Regulations</i>, section 9600
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2016, effective for the 2016 and subsequent taxation years. - The <i>2021 Economic and Fiscal Update</i> increased the credit rate to 25%; removed a requirement that supplies be used in the classroom; and extended the list of prescribed durable goods, effective for the 2021 and subsequent taxation years
Objective – category	To recognize expenses incurred to earn employment income
Objective	This measure provides tax recognition for costs that educators often incur at their own expense for supplies that enrich the learning environment (Budget 2016).
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment
CCOFOG 2014 code	70412 - Economic affairs - General economic, commercial, and labor affairs - General labor affairs
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Labour Force Survey
Estimation method	n/a
Projection method	Projections are based on estimates of total amounts to be claimed multiplied by the credit rate. Total amounts to be claimed are estimated on the basis of the eligible population and anticipated out-of-pocket school supply expenses. The number of eligible educators is projected to grow in line with Employment and Social Development Canada's Canadian Occupational Projection System for secondary and elementary school teachers and counsellors.
Number of beneficiaries	About 93,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	5	10	10	15	15	15	15	15

Textbook Tax Credit

Description	A student eligible for the Education Tax Credit could claim a non-refundable tax credit at the lowest personal income tax rate for post-secondary textbook costs. For full-time students the amount was \$65 per month of study, and for part-time students the amount was \$20 per month. Unused amounts could be transferred to a supporting individual or carried forward to a subsequent taxation year. Budget 2016 announced the elimination of this measure as of 2017. Amounts carried forward from prior years may still be claimed.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Students and individuals supporting them
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , subsection 118.6(2.1)
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2006. Effective for the 2006 and subsequent taxation years. - Budget 2016 announced the elimination of this measure as of 2017.
Objective – category	To recognize education costs
Objective	This measure provided better tax recognition for the cost of textbooks for post-secondary students (Budget 2006).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. This measure extended the unit of taxation. The tax benefit from this measure could be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrued.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education 70959 - Education - Education not definable by level
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 2.3 million individuals earned this credit in 2016.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	30	20	5	S	S	S	S	S

Top-Up Tax Credit

Description	Budget 2025 proposed a non-refundable Top-Up Tax Credit that would be available for the 2025 to 2030 taxation years. The credit would apply a 0.5% rate for 2025 and a 1% rate from 2026 to 2030 to most non-refundable tax credit amounts (i.e., those linked to the lowest personal income tax rate) in excess of the first income tax bracket threshold (\$57,375 in 2025).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals whose applicable non-refundable tax credits exceed the first income tax bracket threshold (\$57,375 in 2025).
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	Not yet legislated as of December 31, 2025. Introduced in Bill C-15, <i>Budget 2025 Implementation Act, No. 1</i> .
Implementation and recent history	Introduced in Budget 2025. Effective for the 2025 to 2030 taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure would help individuals with large non-refundable tax credits transition to the lower tax credit rate that was reduced as part of the reduction in the first personal income tax rate announced in May 2025 and introduced in Bill C-4, <i>Making Life More Affordable for Canadians Act</i> .
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	71099 - Social protection - Social protection not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 78,600 individuals are projected to claim this credit in 2025.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	–	–	–	–	–	6,330	13,720	14,890

Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program

Description	The Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program (THRP) provided a wage and rent subsidy for employers in prescribed tourism or hospitality businesses that had an average revenue reduction for the first year of the CEWS of 40% or more and had a current period revenue reduction of at least 40%. For qualifying entities, the THRP paid a wage and rent subsidy of between 40% and 75% for claim periods between October 24, 2021 to March 13, 2022. From March 13 to May 7, 2022 the maximum wage and rent subsidy rate decreased by half. The program ended on May 7, 2022.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	Businesses, individuals and other organizations
Type of measure	Credit, refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , sections 125.7 and 164
Implementation and recent history	On October 21, 2021, the government announced the Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program to provide wage and rent subsidies for qualifying tourism or hospitality organizations (i.e., prescribed tourism or hospitality organizations that had an average revenue reduction for the first year of the CEWS of 40% or more and had a current period revenue reduction of at least 40%).
Objective – category	To encourage employment To support business activity
Objective	This measure was put in place to help prevent job losses and encourage employers to quickly rehire workers previously laid off as a result of COVID-19.
Category	Refundable tax credit
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is classified as a transfer payment for government accounting purposes, and therefore is not considered to be a tax expenditure.
Subject	Employment Business – other
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified 71059 - Social Protection - Unemployment
Other relevant government programs	Programs relevant to supporting individuals and businesses during the COVID-19 crisis, as part of Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency
Estimation method	The cost of this measure reflects administrative data provided by the Canada Revenue Agency.
Projection method	n/a
Number of beneficiaries	The numbers of unique applicants with approved claims since the start of the program are 29,560 and 30,210 for the wage portion and the rent portion, respectively (data as of August 25, 2025).

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal and corporate income tax	–	1,050	1,640	–	–	–	–	–

Note: The figures in the table correspond to the gross fiscal impact of the measures and they are subject to change as claims are reviewed and adjusted. The distribution across years reflects the benefit periods for the programs. Figures reflect microdata provided by the Canada Revenue Agency dating to August 25, 2025.

Transfer of income tax points to provinces

Description	The federal government transfers 14.85851 points of personal income tax and one point of corporate income tax to provincial and territorial governments as part of existing federal-provincial fiscal arrangements.
Tax	Personal (including trusts) and corporate income tax
Beneficiaries	n/a
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, Part V.1</i>
Implementation and recent history	- In 1967, the federal government transferred four points of personal income tax to all provinces in place of certain direct cash transfers under the then-existing cost-shared program for post-secondary education. - In 1977, the federal government agreed to transfer an additional 9.143 points of personal income tax and one point of corporate income tax to all provinces and territories as part of the Established Programs Financing for health and post-secondary education. - The 1977 reform involved a reduction of federal tax by 9.143% and a concurrent increase in provincial rates. This is the equivalent of 14.85851 tax points.
Objective – category	To implement intergovernmental tax arrangements
Objective	This measure reflects arrangements with provincial and territorial governments that allowed them to receive part of the federal program contribution for health and social programs in the form of tax abatements.
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	This measure is considered part of the benchmark tax system, and therefore is not a tax expenditure.
Subject	Intergovernmental tax arrangements
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Canada Revenue Agency, Tax Sharing Statements
Estimation method	The value of the tax point transfers for personal income tax is estimated by multiplying Basic Federal Tax by 0.1485851. For corporate income tax, it is estimated by multiplying corporate taxable income by 0.01.
Projection method	Projections for this measure are based on forecasted growth of Basic Federal Tax for personal income tax and corporate taxable income for corporate income tax.
Number of beneficiaries	n/a

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax								
Individuals	26,130	29,155	30,780	32,355	35,295	36,025	37,315	39,235
Trusts	1,050	1,470	845	1,115	1,300	1,360	1,395	1,365
Total – personal income tax	27,180	30,625	31,625	33,470	36,595	37,385	38,710	40,595
Corporate income tax	3,680	5,250	5,380	5,640	6,045	6,050	6,265	6,520
Total	30,860	35,875	37,005	39,105	42,645	43,440	44,975	47,115

Travellers' exemption

Description	Canadian travellers are eligible for limited GST relief on goods they bring back to Canada. The relief that is provided depends on the length of absence: returning residents can bring back up to \$200 in goods without paying the GST if they were outside the country for between 24 and 48 hours, and up to \$800 in goods if they were away for more than 48 hours. There is no relief for same-day travel. This measure is referred to as an "exemption", based on customs administrative terminology. However, the imported goods are not exempt supplies as defined under the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>, and unlike exempt supplies, no GST is embedded in the cost of these goods.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Canadian travellers returning to Canada
Type of measure	Other
Legal reference	Section 1 of Schedule VII to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. • Budget 2012 announced the following increases in the travellers' exemption limits for lengths of absence greater than 24 hours, effective June 1, 2012: • From \$50 to \$200 for lengths of absence between 24 and 48 hours; • From \$400 to \$800 for lengths of absence between 48 hours and 7 days; • From \$750 to \$800 for lengths of absence over 7 days.
Objective – category	To reduce administration or compliance costs
Objective	This measure expedites customs clearance for returning Canadian consumers, making cross-border business and personal travel more convenient for Canadians (Department of Finance Canada news release 2012-061, June 1, 2012).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	The non-taxation of goods that will be consumed in Canada is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	International
CCOFOG 2014 code	70499 - Economic affairs - Economic affairs not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	n/a
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables Canada Border Services Agency data
Estimation method	The cost of this measure is calculated by applying the GST rate to Statistics Canada's estimates of expenditures by Canadians abroad on goods brought back to Canada less the GST collected on such goods.
Projection method	The cost of this measure is projected to grow in line with non-merchandise travel imports.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	80	95	290	315	355	300	315	325

Tuition Tax Credit

Description	A student can claim a non-refundable tax credit at the lowest personal income tax rate on tuition fees paid to designated educational institutions where the total for such fees exceeds \$100. The student must claim the credit first on his or her own return. If the student does not need to use all of the credit, the unused amount may be transferred (up to a limit of \$5,000, less the amount claimed by the student) to a supporting individual or carried forward to a subsequent taxation year.
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Students and individuals supporting them
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.5
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced as a deduction in Budget 1960. Effective for the 1961 and subsequent taxation years. - Replaced by a non-refundable tax credit and made transferable to spouses, parents or grandparents as part of the 1987 Tax Reform. - Budget 1997 introduced a provision allowing unused tuition amounts to be carried forward for use in a subsequent year. - Budget 2011 made occupational, trade or professional examinations eligible for the Tuition Tax Credit. The 13-week minimum duration requirement applying to studies undertaken by Canadians at foreign universities was also reduced to 3 consecutive weeks. - Budget 2017 expanded the range of courses eligible for the credit to include occupational skills courses that are undertaken at a post-secondary institution in Canada, effective for the 2017 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To recognize education costs
Objective	This measure provides students with tax relief by recognizing the costs of enrolling in qualifying programs or courses (Budget 1960).
Category	Structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system. This measure extends the unit of taxation. The tax benefit from this measure can be obtained in a taxation year other than the year during which it accrues.
Subject	Education
CCOFOG 2014 code	70939 - Education - College education 70949 - Education - University education
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 3 million individuals earned this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	2,100	2,065	2,030	2,360	2,360	2,385	2,410	2,435

Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit

Description	Individuals who performed at least 200 hours of eligible volunteer firefighting services during a year can claim the non-refundable Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit. The value of the credit is calculated by applying the lowest personal income tax rate to a credit amount of \$6,000. An individual who performs both eligible volunteer firefighting services and eligible volunteer search and rescue services for a total of at least 200 hours in the year can claim either the Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit or the Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit. An individual who claims the Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit is ineligible for the exemption from income that would otherwise apply to up to \$1,000 of income (honoraria) received in the year for being a volunteer firefighter (see the measure “Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers”).
Tax	Personal income tax
Beneficiaries	Volunteer firefighters
Type of measure	Credit, non-refundable
Legal reference	<i>Income Tax Act</i> , section 118.06
Implementation and recent history	- Introduced in Budget 2011. Effective for the 2011 and subsequent taxation years. - The Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit was extended to recognize hours of eligible search and rescue volunteer service in Budget 2014. - Budget 2024 increased the amount of the credit from \$3,000 to \$6,000, effective for the 2024 and subsequent taxation years.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure recognizes the important role played by volunteer firefighters in contributing to the security and safety of Canadians (Budget 2011).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Tax credits are treated as deviations from the benchmark tax system.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	70329 - Public order and safety - Fire protection services
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return
Estimation method	T1 micro-simulation model
Projection method	T1 micro-simulation model
Number of beneficiaries	About 46,000 individuals claimed this credit in 2023.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Personal income tax	15	20	15	20	35	35	35	35

Zero-rating of agricultural and fish products and purchases

Description	Certain agricultural and fish products are zero-rated throughout the production chain, including farm livestock, poultry, bees, grains and seeds for planting or feed, hops, barley, flax seed, straw, sugar cane, sugar beets and fertilizer. Prescribed agricultural and fishing equipment, such as tractors and fishing nets, are also zero-rated. This measure relates to the zero-rating of basic groceries.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Farming and fishing businesses
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Part IV of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> <i>Agriculture and Fishing Property (GST/HST) Regulations</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure is intended to improve the cash-flow position of farming and fishing businesses (<i>Goods and Services Tax</i> , December 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating inputs is a deviation from the multi-stage design of the GST, whereby businesses pay tax on their inputs and then claim input tax credits in respect of inputs used in making taxable (including zero-rated) supplies.
Subject	Business - farming and fishing
CCOFOG 2014 code	70421 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Agriculture 70423 - Economic affairs - Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting - Fishing and hunting
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	No data is available.
Estimation method	No estimate is available.
Projection method	No projection is available.
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Zero-rating of basic groceries

Description	Basic groceries, which include the majority of foodstuffs for preparation and consumption at home, are zero-rated under the GST. A specified list of goods, such as soft drinks, candies, confections and alcoholic beverages, are not staple grocery items and are therefore taxable.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Part III of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	The zero-rating of basic groceries reflects the widely held view of Canadians that, as a general principle, basic foodstuffs should not be taxed (<i>Goods and Services Tax: Technical Paper</i> , August 1989).
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Social
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	5,375	5,480	5,870	6,350	6,620	6,895	7,140	7,410

Zero-rating of face masks and face shields

Description	Face masks (medical and non-medical grade) and face shields designed for human use that meet certain specifications (e.g., cover the nose and mouth) and that are for use in preventing the transmission of infectious agents, such as respiratory viruses, were temporarily zero-rated under the GST. This temporary relief was repealed effective May 1, 2024.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Sections 2 to 5 of Part II.1 of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	- Proposed as part of the <i>2020 Fall Economic Statement</i>. This measure applied to supplies of these items made after December 6, 2020 and was only to be in effect until their use was no longer broadly recommended for the COVID-19 pandemic. - This temporary relief was repealed effective May 1, 2024.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure provides tax relief to households and other purchasers to support public health during the COVID-19 pandemic.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	70719 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment - Medical products, appliances, and equipment not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables Canada Border Services Agency data
Estimation method	The cost of this measure corresponds to the tax on the estimated value of face masks (medical and non-medical grade) and face shields that would otherwise be taxable.
Projection method	Projections for this measure are based on the anticipated demand for face masks (medical and non-medical grade) and face shields.
Number of beneficiaries	About 40 million individuals benefited from this measure.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	5	85	70	50	45	–	–	–

Note: The total cost of this tax expenditure is slightly different than that presented in the *2020 Fall Economic Statement* because of rounding.

Zero-rating of feminine hygiene products

Description	Sanitary napkins, tampons, sanitary belts, menstrual cups and other similar products that are marketed exclusively for feminine hygiene purposes are zero-rated.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Households
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Section 1 of Part II.1 of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	Budget 2016 confirmed and implemented a previous Notice of Ways and Means Motion tabled in Parliament on May 28, 2015. The relief was effective in respect of supplies made on or after July 1, 2015.
Objective – category	To provide income support or tax relief
Objective	This measure provides tax relief to households.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Families and households
CCOFOG 2014 code	n/a
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	45	45	50	55	55	60	60	65

Zero-rating of medical and assistive devices

Description	A wide range of medical and assistive devices are zero-rated under the GST, including wheelchairs, medical and surgical prostheses, hearing and speaking aids, prescription eyeglasses and various diabetic supplies. Certain devices are zero-rated only if provided on the written order of a physician, physiotherapist, occupational therapist or registered nurse. Certain devices are zero-rated only when for use by a final consumer, but others are zero-rated whether the user is the final consumer or a health care provider.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with medical conditions or disabilities and health care providers
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Part II of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	- This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991. - The list of zero-rated devices is periodically expanded and amended. Most recently, Budget 2016 announced that insulin pens, insulin pen needles, and intermittent urinary catheters would be zero-rated.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure helps to preserve the affordability of these supplies.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	70719 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment - Medical products, appliances, and equipment not elsewhere classified
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

Millions of dollars	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	620	730	795	850	905	950	975	1,000

Zero-rating of prescription drugs

Description	The following are zero-rated under the GST: • drugs that are controlled substances for which a prescription is required; • drugs that have been prescribed by a recognized health care practitioner; • certain drugs that do not require a prescription but that are used to treat life-threatening conditions; and • the service of dispensing a zero-rated drug. Drugs labelled or supplied for veterinary use are not zero-rated.
Tax	Goods and Services Tax
Beneficiaries	Individuals with medical conditions
Type of measure	Zero-rating
Legal reference	Part I of Schedule VI to the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>
Implementation and recent history	• This measure has been in effect since the inception of the GST in 1991.
Objective – category	To achieve a social objective
Objective	This measure helps to preserve the affordability of these supplies.
Category	Non-structural tax measure
Reason why this measure is not part of benchmark tax system	Zero-rating is a deviation from a broadly defined value-added tax base.
Subject	Health
CCOFOG 2014 code	70711 - Health - Medical products, appliances, and equipment - Pharmaceutical products
Other relevant government programs	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. Additional information on the relevant government programs is provided in the table at the end of Part 3.
Source of data	Statistics Canada, Supply and Use Tables and National Income and Expenditure Accounts
Estimation method	Goods and Services Tax model
Projection method	Goods and Services Tax model
Number of beneficiaries	No data is available.

Cost Information:

<i>Millions of dollars</i>	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 (P)	2025 (P)	2026 (P)	2027 (P)
Goods and Services Tax	945	1,040	1,135	1,220	1,260	1,315	1,350	1,395

Table

Additional Information on Relevant Government Programs by Subject

Subject	
Arts and culture	Programs within the mandate of Canadian Heritage also support arts and culture. These include programs such as the Canada Arts Presentation Fund, the Canada Arts Training Fund and the Canada Music Fund. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of Canadian Heritage.
Business – farming and fishing	Programs within the mandates of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada also support the farming and fishing sectors. These include programs such as the AgriStability, AgriInvest and AgriInsurance programs as well as the Catch Certification Program. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations.
Business – natural resources	Programs within the mandate of Natural Resources Canada also support the natural resource sector. These include programs such as the Indigenous Forestry Initiative, the Investments in Forest Industry Transformation program, the Targeted Geoscience Initiative program, and the CanmetMINING research and innovation initiatives. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of Natural Resources Canada.
Business – small businesses	Programs within the mandate of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada and the regional development agencies also support small businesses. These include programs such as the Canada Small Business Financing Program, Innovative Solutions Canada, BizPal, Canada Business Network, and the Regional Economic Growth Through Innovation program at each regional development agency across the country. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada. The Business Development Bank of Canada, a federal Crown corporation, also provides financing and consulting services to small and medium-sized enterprises.
Business – research and development	Programs within the mandates of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, the National Research Council Canada and the federal granting councils also support research and development. These include programs such as the Industrial Research Assistance Program, Industrial Research Chairs, and Global Innovation Clusters. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations.
Business – other	Programs within the mandates of Global Affairs Canada and Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada (among other federal organizations) also offer support to Canadian businesses in various manners. These include programs such as the Canadian Trade Commissioner Service and the CanExport program at Global Affairs Canada and the Strategic Response Fund at Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations. Export Development Canada and the Canadian Commercial Corporation, two federal Crown corporations, also have mandates of facilitating and promoting international trade, notably by providing financing, market expertise and other services to Canadian businesses.
Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan	Many federal programs were introduced to support Canadians and businesses facing hardship as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak. Details on these programs can be found in Budgets 2021 and 2022.
Donations, gifts, charities and non-profit organizations	Many federal government entities provide direct funding to registered charities, non-profit organizations and international development associations through various programs.

Additional Information on Relevant Government Programs by Subject

Education	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, and Indigenous Services Canada also support objectives related to education and training. These include programs such as the Canada Student Financial Assistance Program and Canada Education Savings Grant, and the Canada Graduate Scholarships program. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations. The federal government also provides funding to provinces and territories in support of post-secondary education through the Canada Social Transfer—see the Departmental Plans of the Department of Finance Canada.
Employment	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support employment. These include programs such as the Employment Insurance program, the Labour Market Development Agreements, the Workforce Development Agreements, the Federal Workers' Compensation Service, the Youth Employment and Skills Strategy, the Indigenous Skills and Employment Training Program, and the Foreign Credential Recognition Program. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of Employment and Social Development Canada.
Environment	Programs within the mandates of Environment and Climate Change Canada and Natural Resources Canada also support environment-related objectives. These include programs related to combatting climate change, such as the Low Carbon Economy Fund in Environment and the Energy Innovation Program and Smart Renewables and Electrification Pathways Programs. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations.
Families and households	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Indigenous Services Canada also support Canadian families and households. These include programs such as Employment Insurance maternity, parental, family caregiver and compassionate care benefits, investments to support early learning and child care, and the Income Assistance Program and Assisted Living Program that support First Nations on reserve. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations.
Health	Programs within the mandates of Health Canada, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, Indigenous Services Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support health-related objectives. These include programs such as the Health System Priorities program, the Medical Devices program, the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy, the Healthy Child Development program, and the First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care program. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations. The federal government also provides long-term predictable funding for health care to provinces and territories through the Canada Health Transfer—see the Departmental Plans of the Department of Finance Canada.
Housing	Programs within the mandate of Housing, Infrastructure and Communities Canada, Build Canada Homes, and the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation are intended to promote the construction, repair and renewal of affordable housing – currently under the umbrella of the National Housing Strategy and Canada's Housing Plan. The Housing program of Indigenous Services Canada, and related programs at Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada, also pursue the goal of increasing the supply of safe and affordable housing to First Nations, Inuit and Métis. More information on these programs can be found in the annual report of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and Departmental Plans of Housing, Infrastructure and Communities Canada, Indigenous Services Canada, and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada.
Income support	Programs within the mandates of Employment and Social Development Canada and Veterans Affairs Canada also support income security. These include programs such as the Canada Pension Plan Disability and Survivor benefits, the Canada Disability Benefit, the Federal Workers' Compensation Service and the Income Replacement Benefit for veterans. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations.

Table

Additional Information on Relevant Government Programs by Subject

Retirement	Programs within the mandate of Employment and Social Development Canada also support retirement income security. These include the Canada Pension Plan as well as the Old Age Security program. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of Employment and Social Development Canada.
Social	Programs within the mandates of Canadian Heritage, Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Canada, Transport Canada and Public Safety Canada (among other departments) also support various other social objectives. These include programs such as the Development of Official-Language Communities program, the Settlement and Resettlement Assistance programs, the Transportation Infrastructure program and programs in support of emergency management and crime prevention. More information on these programs can be found in the Departmental Plans of these organizations. The federal government also provides funding to provinces and territories in support of programs for children, social assistance and other social programs through the Canada Social Transfer—see the Departmental Plans of the Department of Finance Canada.

Part 4

Tax Evaluations and Research Reports

GBA Plus: Analysis of the Federal Tax System and Income Distribution Across Diverse Population Groups in Canada¹

1. Introduction

Since 2018, the Department of Finance Canada has undertaken extensive planning and research work to meet one of the requirements of the *Canadian Gender Budgeting Act*, which reads as follows:

“Once a year, the Minister of Finance must make available to the public analysis of impacts in terms of gender and diversity of the tax expenditures, such as tax exemptions, deductions or credits, that the Minister considers appropriate.”

This work has involved consultations with academics, the consideration of new methodologies, and collaboration with Statistics Canada on data development projects. Published in 2019, the first Gender-based Analysis Plus (GBA Plus) study represents the most comprehensive study conducted so far. It provides a strong analytical foundation that enhances knowledge, stimulates reflection, and informs discussions on the impacts of existing tax expenditures by sex and diversity. Since then, six additional GBA Plus studies have been published, each adding a new perspective on the impacts of various components of the federal Personal Income Tax (PIT) system.

In addition to sex, several diversity factors have been considered in these studies, including age group, income group, disability status, gender identity, and immigrant status. Notably, by leveraging a new dataset—linking data from the 2021 Census of Population to T1 tax return data—the 2025 study examined the impacts of the federal PIT system based on identity characteristics that had not been considered before, including racialized population status.² This analysis sheds some light on how the overall federal PIT system, as well as certain of its main components, impacts the distribution of income between the overall racialized and non-racialized populations. While the federal tax system contains no provisions specifically targeting individuals based on racialized population status, the racialized population may be globally advantaged or disadvantaged by some elements of the system due to a distinctive profile in terms of labour force status, pre-tax income, wealth, or other demographic characteristics. For instance, analyses based on 2021 Census data³ on the labour force status and employment income of various visible minority groups indicate that belonging to a visible minority is associated with reduced likelihood of finding employment and of receiving fair compensation when employed, relative to other working-age individuals.⁴

Recognizing that the racialized population is composed of various visible minority groups with distinct experiences and realities, the 2025 study limited its scope to an aggregate analysis, due to confidentiality and conciseness considerations. In the current study, approaches to overcoming these limitations were explored to allow a more detailed examination of the income-redistributive effects of the tax system across diverse groups composing the racialized population—those identified in census products. For the first time, this study seeks to assess the income-redistributive impacts of the overall federal PIT system and a selected set of tax expenditures towards each of the racialized groups listed in the 2021 Census questionnaire, to which respondents could self-identify—namely, South Asian (e.g., Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan), Chinese, Black, Filipino, Arab, Latin American, Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Laotian, Thai), West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan), Korean, Japanese, as well as an “Other groups” group—comprising individuals who self-identified belonging to visible minorities not included

¹ The analysis presented in this study was prepared by Dominique Fleury, Senior Tax Policy Officer, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance Canada. Enquiries regarding Department of Finance publications can be sent to finpub@canada.ca.

² The concept of “racialized population” is derived from the census definition of “visible minority.” According to the *Employment Equity Act*, visible minorities are “persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour.” In the 2021 Census analytical products, the term “visible minority” has been replaced by the terms “racialized population” or “racialized groups”, to reflect “the increased use of these terms in the public sphere.” Source: Statistics Canada, [Table 98-10-0351-03, Visible minority by gender and age: Census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations by province or territory](#), note #5.

³ Estimates available on the Statistics Canada website: [Table 98-10-0446-01, Labour force status by visible minority, immigrant status and period of immigration, highest level of education, age and gender: Canada, provinces and territories, census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations with parts](#); and [Table 98-10-0440-01, Employment income statistics by visible minority, highest level of education and immigrant status: Canada, provinces and territories, census divisions and census subdivisions with a population 5,000 or more](#).

⁴ Policy Options, Brahim Boudarbat and Idossou Marius Adom, [Visible minorities have difficulty accessing the labour market](#), April 2024.

elsewhere or to multiple visible minority groups.⁵ Results of this research reflect trends observed across Canada at a given point in time and should not be interpreted as permanent characteristics of any particular group of tax filers.

Section 2 provides an overview of the study’s technical aspects, describing the data used, the identity characteristics and intersecting factors retained, as well as the methodological approaches applied. Section 3 presents an analysis of the empirical results. It begins by highlighting the demographic and socioeconomic profiles of the various groups under study. It continues with an examination of the overall impacts of the federal PIT system on the distribution of income between these groups, followed by an assessment of the redistributive impacts of several specific tax expenditures. This section concludes by testing the robustness of the empirical results, taking into account a range of other intersecting identity factors. Finally, Section 4 sets out the study’s conclusions, while the annexes provide supplementary details.

2. Technical Aspects

Like for the 2025 study, the current analysis is based on a new dataset created by Statistics Canada at the request of the Department of Finance Canada. This dataset covers the entire census population living in private households (i.e., the census target population, excluding individuals living outside Canada and those residing in collective dwellings) that could be matched to a Statistics Canada’s T1 Family File record.⁶ It includes about forty variables drawn from the 2021 Census of Population (those enabling the identification of the identity groups of interest) and about one hundred variables taken from T1 returns data (those enabling the examination of the income-redistributive effects of the federal PIT system⁷).⁸

This time, the impacts of a single identity characteristic are examined, namely belonging to the racialized population—defined in the *Employment Equity Act* as members of visible minorities, but in greater detail than in the previous edition. The population of interest for the analysis includes all 2021 Census respondents who were aged 18 years or more December 31, 2020, and who are tax filers (i.e., who could be identified as having filed an income tax return for the 2020 tax year)⁹.

The empirical analysis concerning the various subgroups of the racialized population (also referred to as racialized groups) is divided into three parts. The first examines their demographic and socioeconomic profiles and compares them with those of the overall racialized and non-racialized populations, or more specifically, the “White population” group—defined in this study as persons, other than people of Indigenous identity, who identified as belonging to the white population group in the 2021 Census. This section highlights characteristics—independent of the tax system—that may influence the claims made by these groups for certain tax measures, as well as the extent to which they benefit from them.

The second part begins by examining the overall income-redistributive impact of the federal PIT system towards each group. This impact is assessed by comparing the shares of different income concepts held by each group, in particular by comparing their respective share of total after-tax income—that is, after the application of the federal PIT system—with their share of total pre-tax income. It then focuses on the redistributive impacts of several specific tax expenditures. The indicator used to assess these impacts is the same as in previous GBA Plus studies. It is the ratio of the share of total benefits received by each group relative to its share of total pre-tax income. This indicator has the advantage of distinguishing, to some extent, the redistributive impact attributable to measures of the

⁵ Sources : 2021 Census, [questionnaire 2A-L](#), p.16 and Statistics Canada. 2023. (table) *Census Profile*. 2021 Census of Population. Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 98-316-X2021001. Ottawa. Released November 15, 2023.

⁶ Source : [T1 Family File, Final Estimates, 2020](#)

⁷ Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the tax filing deadline was significantly extended for the 2020 tax year. Earnings, transfer and savings patterns also temporarily changed, especially for some groups that were affected by the pandemic more significantly. This may have altered the claiming behaviours of some subpopulations, hence limiting the generalization of findings from the current study to other tax years.

⁸ Under a cost-recovery arrangement, the linked database was made available to the Department of Finance Canada for analysis through a special data access agreement that met all the requirements established by Statistics Canada. Before being released, all results were subjected to the rounding, suppression and reliability standards required by Statistics Canada’s Centre for Income and Socioeconomic Well-being Statistics.

⁹ Approximately 70% of the records extracted from the census data were linked to a T1 file (source: [T1 Family File, Final Estimates, 2020](#)). The fact that census data do not have an age limit explains the vast majority of unlinked records, since in Canada, very few children and adolescents file a tax return, either because they have no income to report or because it is too low. Only a small proportion (about 5%) of records could not be matched because a linkage key was not available in Statistics Canada’s [Derived Record Depository \(DRD\)](#).

federal PIT system from that resulting from factors independent of the tax system, such as differences in terms of market income, wealth, or family situation.

The list of federal PIT expenditures examined in Section 3 is almost identical to that of the previous study. Only the “non-taxation of personal property of status Indians and Indian bands situated on reserve” was excluded, as it targets a group that is not part of the identity groups of interest for the current study.¹⁰

Given that demographic and socioeconomic profiles reveal significant disparities among the various racialized groups, the third part assesses the robustness of the empirical results obtained, by accounting for other identity factors that are likely to influence how the federal tax system redistributes income between groups. In addition to age, the identity factors considered include gender, income, and immigration history.

3. Empirical Analysis¹¹

Table 1 provides an overview of the distribution of the 2021 Census adult population who filed a T1 return across the different population groups considered. It shows that 24.6% of this population identified as belonging to one or more racialized groups. These groups are classified under the “Racialized population” category. The remaining persons aged 18 and over identified either as being part of the “White population” group (71.6%) or as a member of the “Indigenous population” (3.8%). These last two groups form the “Non-racialized population” category.

Table 1 then shows the distribution of total pre-tax income among these different groups. It notably indicates that, in contrast to the white population, the share of total pre-tax income held by the racialized population is, overall and for most racialized groups, lower than the share of tax filers they represent. Only the Japanese group deviates from this trend. The share of pre-tax income held by most other racialized groups represents between 73% and 79% of their weight within the tax filer population.

¹⁰ The dataset used allows for the identification of pension income splitting claims, providing insight into the use of this measure within population groups. However, it only partially captures the associated tax benefits, limiting conclusions regarding its income-redistributive impact between groups.

¹¹ All shares have been rounded to the nearest tenth or hundredth. Population counts and amounts—which are all in 2020 dollars—have been rounded according to the random rounding standards (up or down) established by Statistics Canada’s Centre for Income and Socioeconomic Well-being Statistics. As estimates are rounded separately, the sum of the values may not add up to totals shown or to 100%.

Table 1

Distribution of the population of interest (i.e., all adult Census respondents who filed a T1 return) and of the total pre-tax income they reported, by racialized population status and various population groups, 2020

	Share of all adult ¹ tax filers ² (%)	Share of total pre-tax income ³ (%)	Ratio of the share of pre-tax income relative to the share of adult tax filers
Racialized population	24.6	20.1	0.82
South Asian	6.54	5.56	0.85
Chinese	4.76	4.38	0.92
Black	3.47	2.59	0.75
Filipino	2.63	2.04	0.77
Arab	1.66	1.21	0.73
Latin American	1.57	1.18	0.75
Southeast Asian	1.02	0.75	0.73
West Asian	0.99	0.72	0.73
Korean	0.58	0.46	0.79
Japanese	0.26	0.27	1.03
Other groups ⁴	1.14	0.95	0.83
Non-racialized population⁵	75.4	79.9	1.06
White population	71.6	77.0	1.08
Indigenous population	3.8	3.0	0.80

¹ "Adult individuals" refers to all Census respondents who were aged 18 years or more on December 31, 2020.

² The term « tax filers » refers to individuals within the adult Census population who could be matched to their T1 file. The current study likely underestimates the proportion of tax filers within the adult population as the unavailability of a linkage key in the Statistics Canada's Derived Record Depository (DRD) may sometimes explain unmatched records.

³ Refers to personal income before the application of the tax system. Pre-tax income includes all income for federal tax purposes (i.e., total income reported on line 15000 of the T1 return), with the following adjustments: a) plus the non-taxable portion of capital gains; b) less the gross-up of dividends received; c) less the split income amounts transferred from a life partner; d) less the net capital losses incurred during the year and those carried over from prior years; e) plus net income exempt from tax under the *Indian Act* reported on Form T90.

⁴ « Other groups » includes individuals who reported belonging to visible minorities not included elsewhere or to multiple visible minority groups.

⁵ The « non-racialized population » includes the « White population » group – referring to people who are Caucasian in race or white in colour – as well as the « Indigenous population » group – referring to people who have identified as Indigenous (First Nations, Métis and/or Inuit) to the question on Indigenous peoples preceding the question on population group (Statistics Canada, Form 2A-L).

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

3.1 Demographic and socioeconomic profiles of the various population groups

The specific characteristics of a population group, as well as unobservable characteristics beyond the scope of the current study, may influence the amounts claimed under certain tax measures and the benefits derived from them. Although largely independent from the federal tax system, these specificities may influence the observed income-redistributive impact of the tax system and lead certain of its components to advantage or disadvantage some groups more than others. This section thus presents an overview of the distinct profiles of the various diversity groups examined.

As noted in the 2025 study and shown again in Table 2 and Charts 1 and 2, the racialized population is characterized by its urban concentration, its younger age and more educated profile, as well as by lower personal and family incomes and a smaller proportion of homeowners in comparison to the white population.

Although these characteristics apply to almost all racialized groups, the profiles of these racialized groups are not homogeneous. In particular, the table and charts below suggest that the Japanese group stands out from other racialized groups in several respects. On average, it comprises more females and it is older, wealthier, and less urban than the other racialized groups. It also includes the largest proportion of non-immigrants. The Chinese group also differs from the other racialized groups, with a higher average age and income profile, as well as a particularly low proportion of renters.

By contrast, the Arab group is, on average, the youngest, the least well-off in terms of pre-tax income, and one of those with the highest share of renters. The Black group has the largest proportion of renters overall. The Black group also ranks close to the Arab group in terms of its younger age and lower income profile. However, important differences are observed between these two groups with respect to education, immigration history, and family situation. Individuals in the Arab group are more likely than those in the Black group to hold a university degree, to be recent immigrants, and to live in a couple with children. In comparison, living alone or lone parenthood are more likely family situations for the Black group than the Arab group.

Table 2

Demographic and socioeconomic profile of adult tax filers, by racialized population status and various population groups, 2020

	% women ¹	% urban area ² residents	Average age (years)	% aged under 40 years ³	Average pre-tax personal income (\$)	Average pre-tax adjusted ⁴ family income (\$)	% renters ⁵
Racialized population	52.5	95.8	44.3	45.4	46,700	52,200	32.9
South Asian	49.2	96.5	43.0	50.6	48,800	54,300	27.4
Chinese	54.0	98.0	48.1	37.7	52,700	60,500	14.6
Black	53.9	94.8	42.9	48.2	42,700	44,300	52.8
Filipino	57.4	90.9	44.0	42.4	44,400	50,700	34.2
Arab	48.0	97.2	42.2	48.7	41,700	42,900	48.8
Latin American	53.1	93.7	43.7	45.5	43,000	50,000	48.4
Southeast Asian	54.3	95.4	44.8	43.7	42,000	48,100	27.1
West Asian	50.5	98.7	44.2	45.7	41,700	46,800	40.5
Korean	54.4	95.8	45.1	42.6	45,100	53,700	33.7
Japanese	60.7	89.5	49.0	34.6	58,700	74,000	28.5
Other groups	53.4	96.0	43.8	47.0	47,800	53,200	30.9
Non-racialized population	51.6	67.1	51.6	30.8	60,700	70,400	24.2
White population	51.4	68.1	52.0	30.1	61,600	71,500	23.2
Indigenous population	54.6	48.3	45.1	43.7	46,000	51,400	43.2

¹ Distribution based on sex assigned at birth (i.e., men or women).

² « Urban area » refers to a Census Metropolitan Area (CMA).

³ Sampling issues limit the ability to conduct in-depth analyses by age group. In this context, splitting the population into two age groups was considered the most realistic option in order to examine whether the particular age profile of a diversity group plays a certain role in the way in which the federal PIT system redistributes income towards this group. The threshold of 40 years was selected because it minimizes the average age gap observed between groups.

⁴ An individual's adjusted family income is obtained by dividing their total pre-tax family income by the square root of their family size for tax purposes (i.e., including the individual, their life partner, and their children under 18).

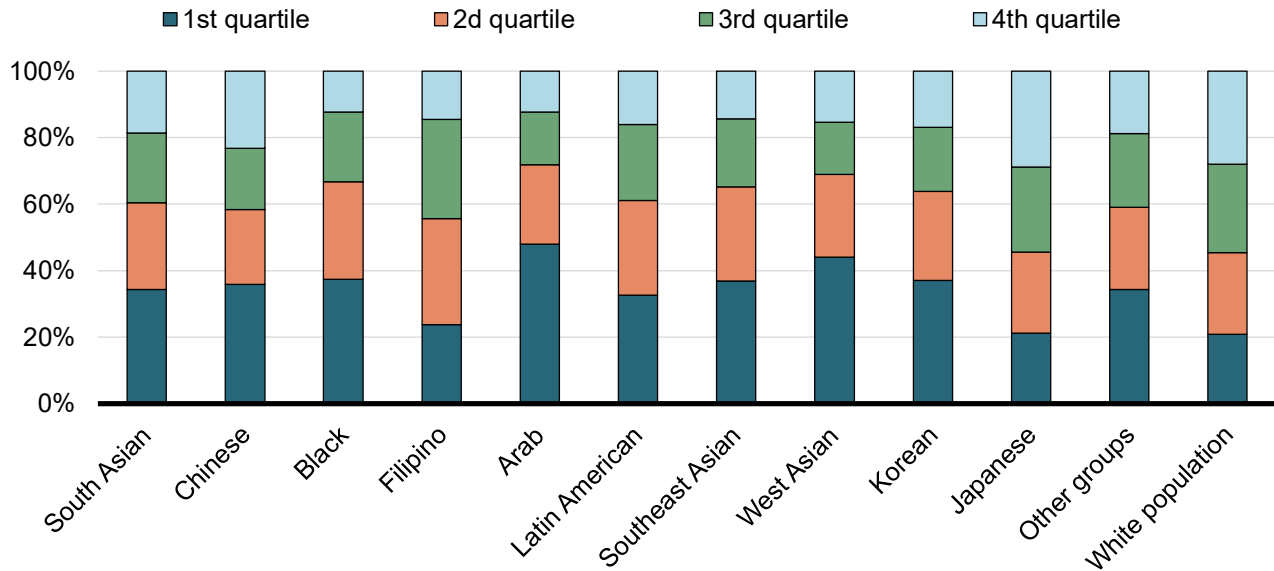
⁵ This includes tax filers occupying a dwelling provided by the local government, First Nation or Indian band.

Note – See notes below Table 1 for further details on definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Chart 1

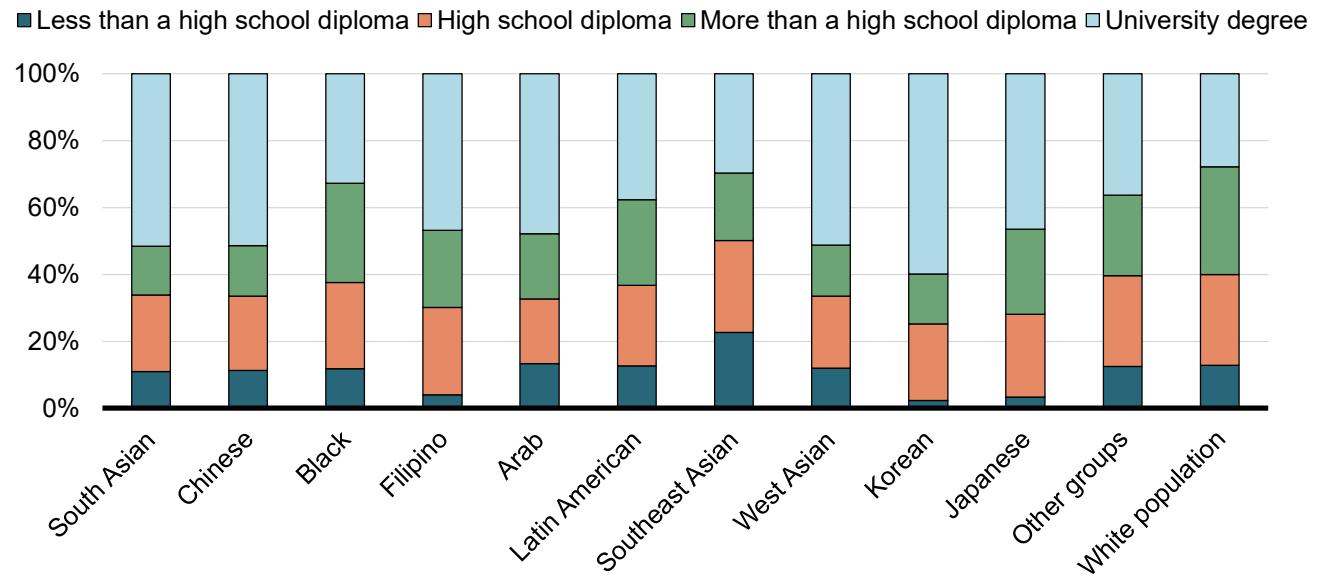
Distribution of adult tax filers in the various population groups by adjusted family income quartile, 2020



Note – Adjusted family income quartiles were defined within the adult tax filers population.
Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Chart 2

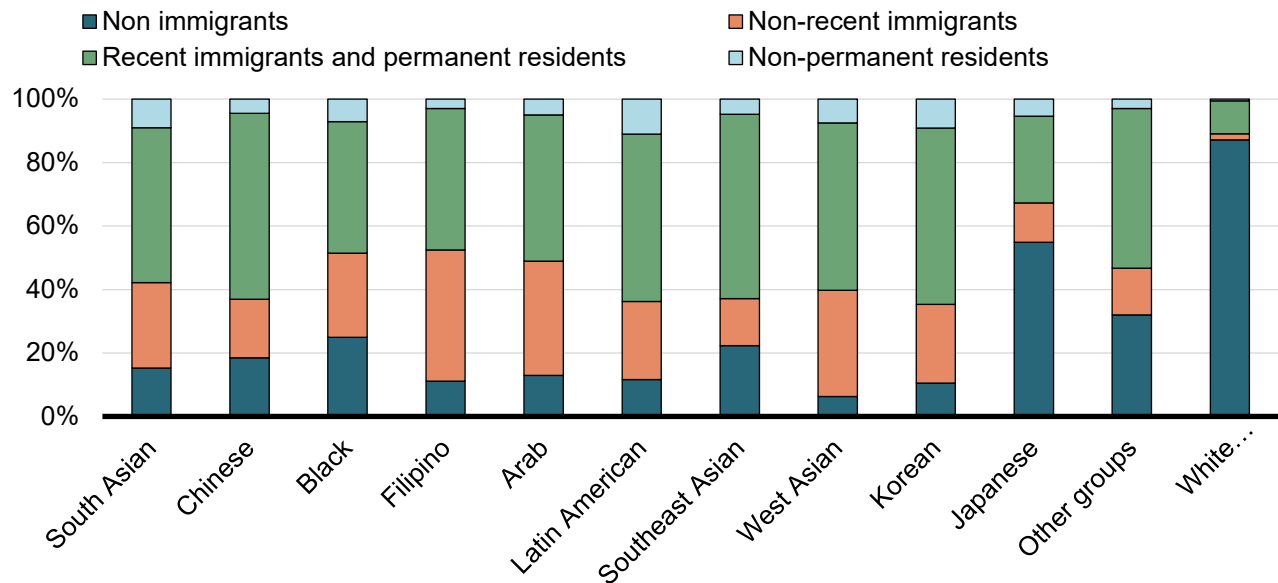
Distribution of adult tax filers in the various population groups by highest educational attainment, 2020



Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Chart 3

Distribution of adult tax filers in the various population groups by immigration history, 2020

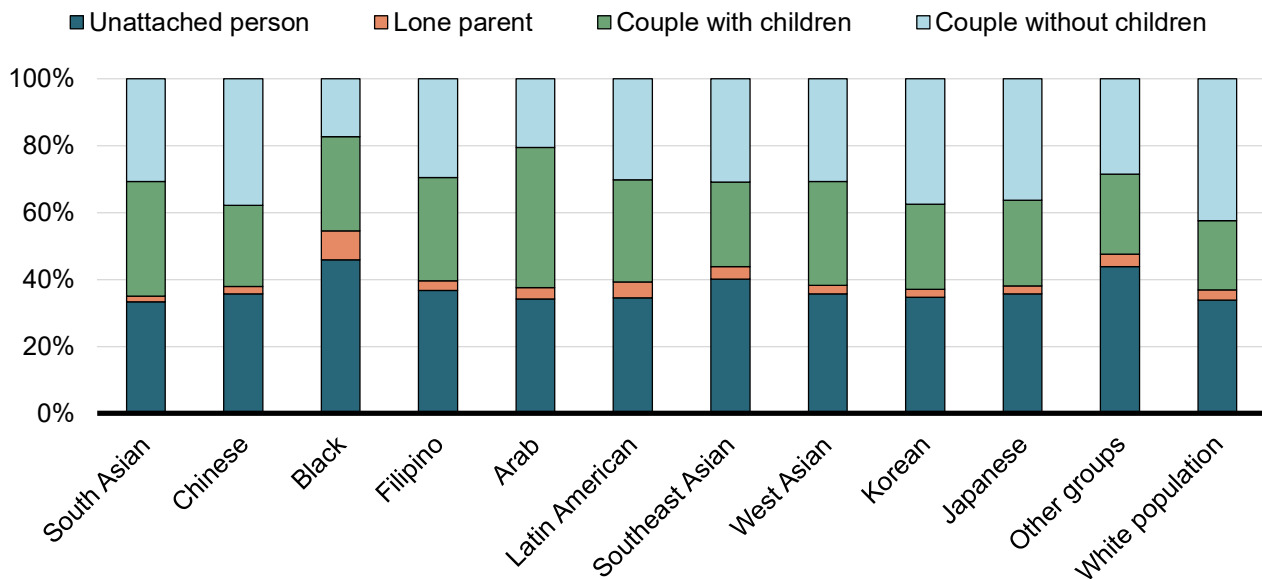


Note – The “Non-recent immigrants” category refers to immigrants admitted to Canada before 2010. See the 2025 GBA study and notes below Tables 1 and 2 for further details on definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Chart 4

Distribution of adult tax filers in the various population groups by family situation, 2020



Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

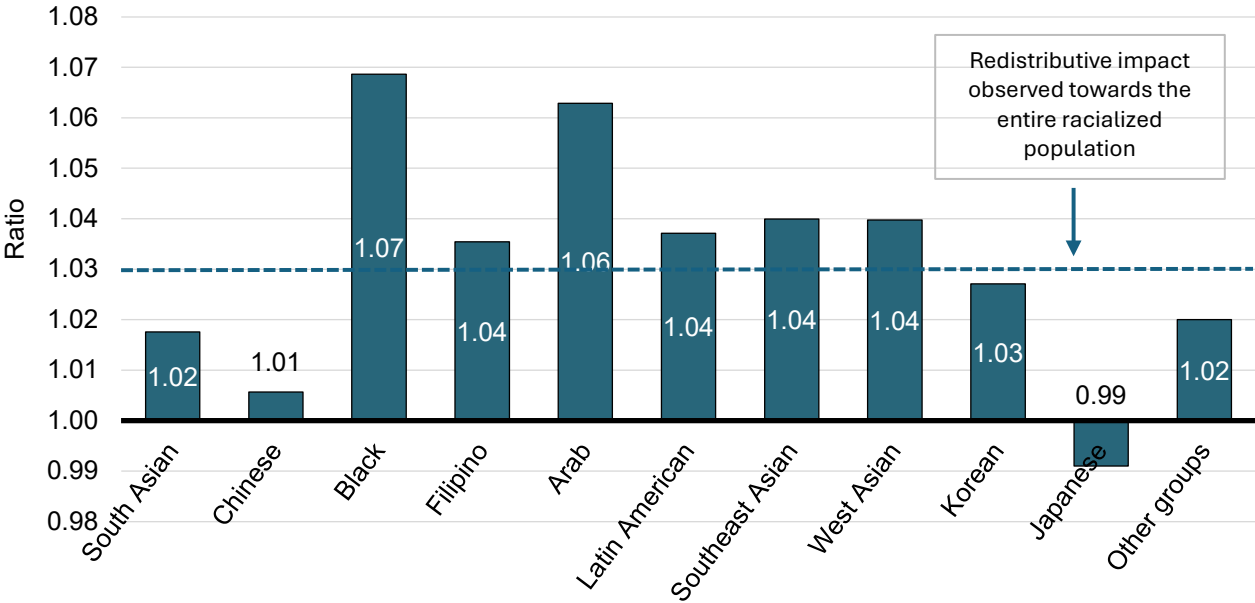
3.2 Impacts of the federal PIT system on the distribution of income across groups

a) Overall income-redistributive impact of the tax system

Among adult tax filers, the 2025 study observed a certain positive redistributive impact of the federal PIT system towards the racialized population as a whole. As shown again in Chart 5, the share of total after-tax income held by tax filers belonging to the racialized population in 2020 was, overall, 1.03 times greater than the share of income they reported before the application of the tax system.

The same chart shows that the magnitude of redistributive impacts varies depending on the racialized groups they belong to. The most pronounced impacts are observed towards the Black and Arab groups, with magnitudes comparable to those previously observed for the Indigenous population.¹² Smaller impacts—though still slightly above average—are also recorded for the Filipino, Latin American, Southeast Asian and West Asian groups. Only the Japanese group did not see its share of income increase following the application of the federal PIT system.

Chart 5
Overall redistributive impacts of the federal PIT system towards each racialized groups, based on the ratio of the share of after-tax income held by the group relative to its share of pre-tax income, 2020



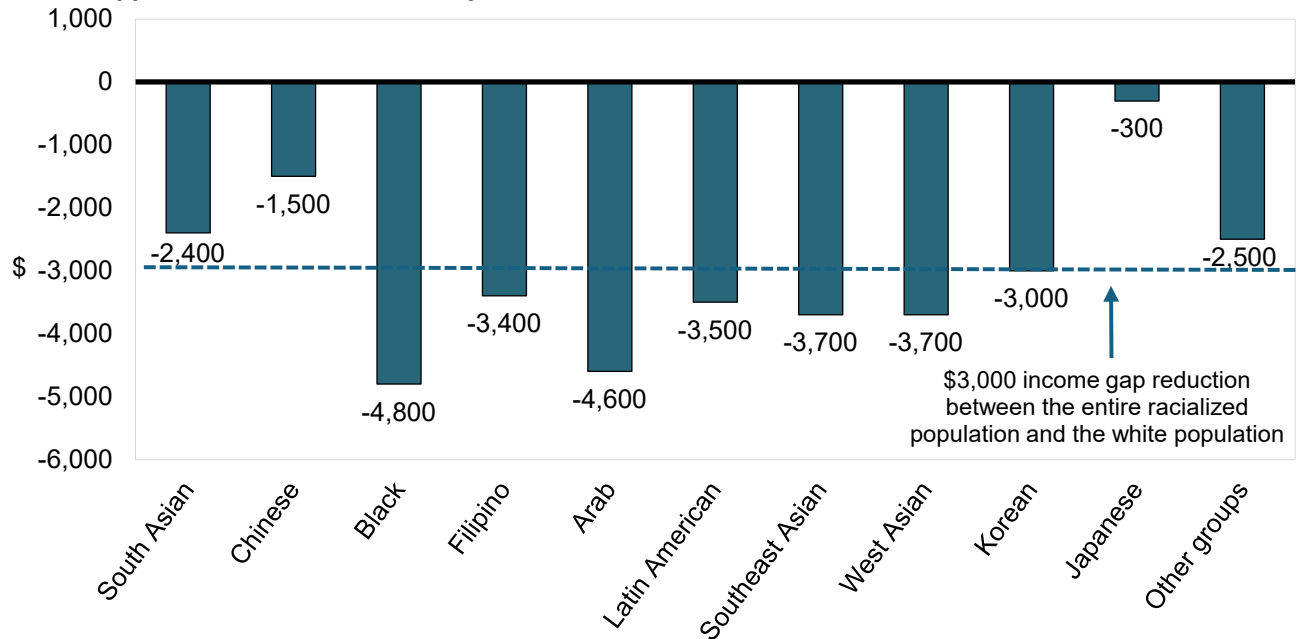
Note – Since most of the groups examined in this study account for a very small share of all 18+ tax filers, the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system is assessed using a ratio of each group’s share of income after federal tax relative to its share before tax. A ratio greater than 1.00 indicates a positive redistributive impact towards the group, while a ratio below 1.00 indicates a negative impact.
Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Once again, our GBA Plus analysis shows that the federal tax system contributes to reducing pre-tax income disparities between identity groups. Chart 6 illustrates that, for each racialized group, the federal PIT system narrows the gap between their average income and that of the white population. Because our progressive system places a greater tax burden on higher-income populations—namely, the white population as shown in Table 1—and a lighter burden on lower-income populations, it reduces, to varying degrees, the gap between the average personal income of each racialized group and the white population, with reductions ranging on average from \$300 to \$4,800 in 2020. Smaller differences in net after-tax income than in pre-tax income between the various racialized groups and the non-racialized population is a sign that the federal tax system is fulfilling its redistributive role by partially offsetting market-related income inequalities.

¹² Department of Finance Canada, Report on Federal Tax Expenditures: Concepts, Estimates and Evaluations 2025, [GBA Plus of Federal Tax Expenditures: Considering New Identity Factors Using Data from the Census of Population](#), p.361-363.

Chart 6

Reduction in the average personal income gap between each racialized group and the white population after the application of the federal PIT system, 2020



Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

By comparing the shares held by each group of different income concepts, Table 3 shows that, among the main components of the federal PIT system, refundable credits generate the most significant redistributive impacts towards the Black, Arab, and West Asian groups. In contrast, for the Filipino group, the redistributive impact seems to be mainly driven by the system's progressive tax rate schedule. Non-refundable credits do not appear to play a significant income redistribution role for any of the racialized groups.

Table 3

Redistributive impact (negative, positive, or neutral) of the main components of the federal PIT system towards each racialized group, 2020

	Global impact	Main components			
		Adjust., exemptions and deductions (<1 → positive impact) ¹	Tax rate schedule (>1 → positive impact)	Non-refundable credits, including the BPA ² (>1 → positive impact)	Refundable credits (>1 → positive impact)
Racialized population	1.03	1.00	1.01	1.00	1.02
South Asian	1.02	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.01
Chinese	1.01	0.97	1.00	1.00	1.00
Black	1.07	1.02	1.02	1.01	1.05
Filipino	1.04	1.04	1.03	1.00	1.01
Arab	1.06	1.00	1.00	1.01	1.07
Latin American	1.04	1.02	1.02	1.00	1.02
Southeast Asian	1.04	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.02
West Asian	1.04	0.99	1.01	1.01	1.03
Korean	1.03	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.01
Japanese	0.99	1.00	0.99	1.00	1.00
Other groups	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.01

¹ For adjustments, exemptions and deductions, a ratio above 1.00 is associated with a negative redistributive impact, and vice versa. For the other main components, the opposite applies (i.e., a ratio above 1.00 indicates a positive redistributive impact, and vice versa).

² BPA refers to the Credit for the Basic Personal Amount.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

b) Specific impacts of various tax expenditures

A ratio of the share of benefits received by a group relative to its share of pre-tax personal income provides a good indication of the redistributive impact of a specific tax expenditure towards that group. As highlighted in previous GBA Plus studies, this ratio is particularly revealing because it takes into account earned income inequalities between the various identity groups under examination—which are independent of the tax system. Based on the confidence thresholds established earlier, a ratio above 1.05 suggests that the tax expenditure is relatively advantageous for a group, while a ratio below 0.95 suggests that it is relatively disadvantageous for the group. A ratio between 0.95 and 1.05 inclusive suggests that it does not result in any significant advantage or disadvantage for the group.

Based on this ratio, the 2025 study identified the federal PIT tax expenditures that, in 2020, had a positive, negative or neutral (i.e., proportional) redistributive impact towards the overall racialized population. Table 4 displays these ratios in column 2, while highlighting, in column 3, the racialized groups for which the redistributive impact towards them runs counter to that observed for the racialized population as a whole. Beyond group classification, various intersecting identity factors—such as gender, age, family composition, and education—may influence the extent to which individual tax filers within a given group benefit from a specific tax expenditure relative to all tax filers. While these factors are considered in aggregate in Table 4, some will be partially controlled for in the next section of the analysis.

In general, Table 4 shows that almost all racialized groups benefited proportionally more from the six federal tax expenditures identified as the most beneficial to the entire racialized population in 2020 (those appearing in the first 6 rows). The Japanese and Chinese groups constitute the only exceptions. Respectively, these groups did not benefit relatively more from the First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit and the Canada Child Benefit, likely in part because they are, on average, older than the other racialized groups.

Table 4 also offers more perspectives regarding the redistributive impacts observed towards the racialized population as a whole. For example, although the racialized population was found to be generally advantaged by the Foreign Tax Credit (which provides a credit for foreign income or profit taxes paid on income earned outside Canada), several racialized groups benefit relatively little from this measure. In 2020, the Chinese and Korean groups benefited the most from this credit. The particularly significant benefits they derived from it likely drove the overall positive redistributive impact observed towards the racialized population. Conversely, the overall positive redistributive impact of the non-taxation of social assistance benefits towards the racialized population seems to stem mainly from the substantial benefits it provides to the Black, Arab, Latin American, and West Asian groups, since most of the other racialized groups do not benefit proportionally more from this measure.

Among the list of tax expenditures that benefit the various racialized groups the most (Table 5) are those related to post-secondary education, dependent care, and family income support. Measures encouraging first-time home purchases and employment are also included. Since a larger proportion of the Arab and Black groups live in families with children, these two groups are, among all racialized groups, the ones that benefit the most from the Canada Child Benefit. The Arab group, where the prevalence of couples is higher, particularly benefits from the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit, whereas the Black group, where the prevalence of single parenthood is higher, benefits relatively more from the Eligible Dependent Credit.

Once again, the Japanese group stands out from the other racialized groups in several respects. Many of the impacts of federal tax expenditures run counter to those observed for the racialized population as a whole and, as shown in Table 5, the top three federal tax expenditures for this group differ significantly from those that most advantaged other racialized groups. For the Japanese group, the Canadian Digital News Subscription Tax Credit ranks first, followed by measures related to wealth accumulation (i.e., the Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains, as well as the deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income). It is worth noting that a measure of this type also ranks first among the tax expenditures providing the greatest benefit to the Chinese group, while the Korean group stands out for the relatively high share of benefits it gets from the Clergy Residence Deduction.

According to Table 4, a small number of the tax expenditures examined have a negative redistributive impact towards each of the racialized groups under study, thereby contributing to increased income inequalities between the racialized groups and the non-racialized population in Canada. These include measures related to health, advanced age, and political activities.

Table 4

Ranking of tax expenditures with a positive, negative, or relatively neutral redistributive impact towards the entire racialized population, and identification of the racialized groups for which opposite impacts are observed, 2020

	Ratio indicating the redistributive impact towards the racialized population	Racialized groups for which the redistributive impact runs counter to that observed towards the racialized population
Tax expenditures that have a positive redistributive impact towards the racialized population		
Tuition Tax Credit – for self ¹	2.26	None
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.91	None
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	1.85	Japanese
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.80	None
Canada Workers Benefit	1.76	None
Canada Child Benefit	1.72	Chinese
Canada Training Credit	1.67	None
Student Loan Interest Credit	1.58	Chinese and Japanese
GST/HST Credit ²	1.48	Japanese
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.35	Korean and Japanese
Foreign tax credit for individuals	1.32	Black, Filipino, Latin American, Southeast Asian, West Asian and Other groups
Canada Employment Credit	1.26	None
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed pers.	1.24	None
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.24	None
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	1.21	South Asian, Chinese, Filipino, Korean and Japanese
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	1.20	None
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	1.20	Black, Filipino, Arab, Latin American, Japanese and Other groups
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.18	Japanese
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.17	Filipino and Japanese
Eligible Dependant Credit	1.16	South Asian, Chinese, Arab, West Asian, Korean and Japanese
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.15	Japanese
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.14	Filipino, Southeast Asian, Korean and Japanese
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.13	None
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.06	South Asian, Chinese and Filipino
Tax expenditures that have a proportional/neutral redistributive impact towards the racialized population		
Moving expense deduction	1.01	Positive impact: South Asian, Chinese, West Asian, Korean and Japanese

	Ratio indicating the redistributive impact towards the racialized population	Racialized groups for which the redistributive impact runs counter to that observed towards the racialized population
		Negative impact: Black, Filipino Latin American, Southeast Asian and Other groups
Tax expenditures that have a negative redistributive impact towards the racialized population		
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner ³	0.94	Latin American and West Asian
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.93	Black and Filipino
Deduction for clergy residence	0.93	Black, Korean and Other groups ⁴
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.83	Chinese, Korean and Japanese
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.83	Black and Korean
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.80	Filipino ⁵
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.78	None
Employee stock option deduction	0.74	South Asian ⁶
Other refundable credits ⁷	0.67	None
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.67	Chinese and Japanese
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	0.66	Black and Latin American
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.65	Japanese
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.62	Other groups
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.54	None
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.52	Japanese
Northern Residents Deductions	0.47	Filipino
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.44	None
Age Credit	0.42	None
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.40	Black and Arab
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.32	None
Investment tax credits ⁸	0.31	None
Pension income splitting ⁹	0.17	None
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.15	None ¹⁰
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	0.13	X ¹¹

Note – A ratio greater than 1.05 indicates that a group of tax filers benefits from the tax expenditure proportionally more than others, while a ratio lower than 0.95 indicates that it benefits proportionally less than others. A ratio between 0.95 and 1.05 inclusively indicates that the tax expenditure does not provide any particular advantage or disadvantage to the group, or in other words, that its redistributive impact towards this group is relatively proportional/neutral. The label “X” indicates that the estimates had to be suppressed to comply with confidentiality standards.

¹ Tuition Tax Credit – for self includes Education and Textbook Tax Credit amounts claimed as part of the carry-forward provision, but excludes the portion of the Tuition Tax Credit that is transferred to others.

² The amounts considered for the Canada Child Benefit and the GST/HST Credit are taken from the census and capture the amounts received during the 2020 reference year. They take into account additional one-time payments that were made to eligible individuals due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

³ The unused portion of the following credits can be transferred to a spouse or common-law partner: Age Credit, Pension Income Credit, Disability Tax Credit – for self, Tuition Tax Credit and Canada Caregiver Credit for infirm children under 18 years. For these tax expenditures, the portions transferable to a spouse or common-law partner are considered in the “unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner” measure. Thus, only the portions of these measures that tax filers claim for themselves or their dependants, and that are therefore not related to their marital status, are presented separately in the table.

⁴ Due to confidentiality and reliability standards, results for the West Asian and Japanese groups could not be disclosed.

⁵ Due to confidentiality and reliability standards, results for the Korean and Japanese groups could not be disclosed.

⁶ Due to confidentiality and reliability standards, results for the Korean and Japanese groups could not be disclosed.

⁷ Other refundable credits include the refund of the investment tax credit, the rebate to employees and partners, and the Part XII.2 trust tax credit.

⁸ The investment tax credits include various tax credits – the Mineral Exploration Tax Credit, Apprenticeship Job Creation Tax Credit and Invest. Tax Credit for Child Care Spaces.

⁹ Due to a data constraint, these results do not take into account transfers of tax withholdings applied to split pension income.

	Ratio indicating the redistributive impact towards the racialized population	Racialized groups for which the redistributive impact runs counter to that observed towards the racialized population

¹⁰ Due to confidentiality and reliability standards, results for the Korean and Japanese groups could not be disclosed.

¹¹ Due to confidentiality and reliability standards, results could not be disclosed for any of the racialized groups included in the study.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table 5

The three federal PIT tax expenditures that most advantaged the various racialized groups in 2020

	First	Second	Third
South Asian	Tuition Tax Credit – for self	Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit
Chinese	Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business	Foreign tax credit for individuals	Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse
Black	Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	Eligible Dependant Credit	Canada Child Benefit
Filipino	First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	Tuition Tax Credit – for self	Student Loan Interest Credit
Arab	Canada Child Benefit	Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	Refundable Medical Expense Supplement
Latin American	Student Loan Interest Credit	Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	Canada Workers Benefit
Southeast Asian	Tuition Tax Credit – for self	Canada Workers Benefit	Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit
West Asian	Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	Student Loan Interest Credit	Tuition Tax Credit – for self
Korean	Foreign tax credit for individuals	Deduction for clergy residence	Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse
Japanese	Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income
Other groups	Tuition Tax Credit – for self	Canada Workers Benefit	Non-taxation of social assistance benefits

Note – This ranking is based on the ratio between each group's share of the total benefits from a tax expenditure and its share of total pre-tax income, regardless of the total cost of each tax expenditure.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

3.3 Robustness analyses accounting for other identity factors

a) Overall income-redistributive impact of the tax system

The racialized groups examined in this study have demographic and socioeconomic profiles that sometimes differ considerably from one another and from the white population, particularly in terms of age structure, income, and the representation of women and immigrants. To determine whether the conclusions drawn previously remain valid once these other identity factors are taken into account, this section examines the overall income-redistributive impacts of the tax system towards the different racialized groups within various subpopulations of tax filers. The subpopulations considered are as follows: tax filers under 40 years of age and those 40 years or older; men+ and women+ tax filers; tax filers in the two lowest and two highest family income quartiles; and tax filers with and without a history of immigration.¹³

¹³ For the sake of simplicity and in order to comply with Statistics Canada's confidentiality requirements, the data were disaggregated into only two groups for each of these other identity factors.

The observed variations in our overall redistribution indicator, when calculated within these different subpopulations of tax filers (Table 6), suggest that the specific profiles of the various racialized groups do indeed influence how the federal PIT system redistributes income towards them. However, the results in Table 6 confirm the robustness of the vast majority of the findings discussed in Section 3.2(a). They indicate, among other things, that regardless of age group, gender, income category, or immigration status, no redistributive impact of the federal PIT system towards the Japanese group is observed. A few other racialized groups also do not appear to benefit from positive redistributive impact within the population without a history of immigration (i.e., the population of tax filers born in Canada and second-generation immigrants), namely the South Asian, Chinese and Korean groups. With a few exceptions—particularly among the higher-income population—the results also show that redistributive impacts are generally stronger for the Black and Arab groups. Among higher-income tax filers, the redistributive impact towards the Arab group is reversed, meaning that it becomes slightly negative.

Table 6

Indication of the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system on racialized groups within various subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards racialized groups	Specific impacts by:							
		Age group		Gender ¹		Adjusted family income quartile ²		History of immigration ³	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
South Asian	1.02	1.00	1.02	1.01	1.04	1.01	1.00	0.99	1.01
Chinese	1.01	0.98	1.01	1.01	0.99	1.01	1.00	0.98	1.00
Black	1.07	1.07	1.06	1.04	1.09	1.05	1.02	1.05	1.06
Filipino	1.04	1.02	1.04	1.03	1.03	0.99	1.03	1.02	1.02
Arab	1.06	1.07	1.05	1.02	1.17	1.10	0.99	1.02	1.05
Latin American	1.04	1.02	1.04	1.02	1.06	1.01	1.01	1.06	1.02
Southeast Asian	1.04	1.02	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.03
West Asian	1.04	1.02	1.04	1.02	1.06	1.04	1.00	1.02	1.02
Korean	1.03	0.99	1.04	1.03	1.02	1.01	1.01	0.99	1.02
Japanese	0.99	0.98	1.00	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.00	0.98	1.00
Other groups	1.02	1.00	1.02	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.02	1.01

Note – The overall redistributive impact for each group is measured as the ratio of the group's share of after-tax income to its share of pre-tax income. Specific impacts are derived using the same ratio, but calculated within various subpopulations of tax filers. A ratio greater than 1.00 indicates a positive redistributive impact towards the group, whereas a ratio below 1.00 indicates a negative impact.

¹ "M+" refers to the man+ gender and includes cisgender or transgender men (and/or boys), as well as some non-binary people, and "W+" to the woman+ gender which includes cisgender or transgender women (and/or girls), as well as some non-binary people.

² "1-2" et "3-4" refer respectively to quartiles 1 and 2 as well as quartiles 3 and 4 of tax filers' pre-tax adjusted family income.

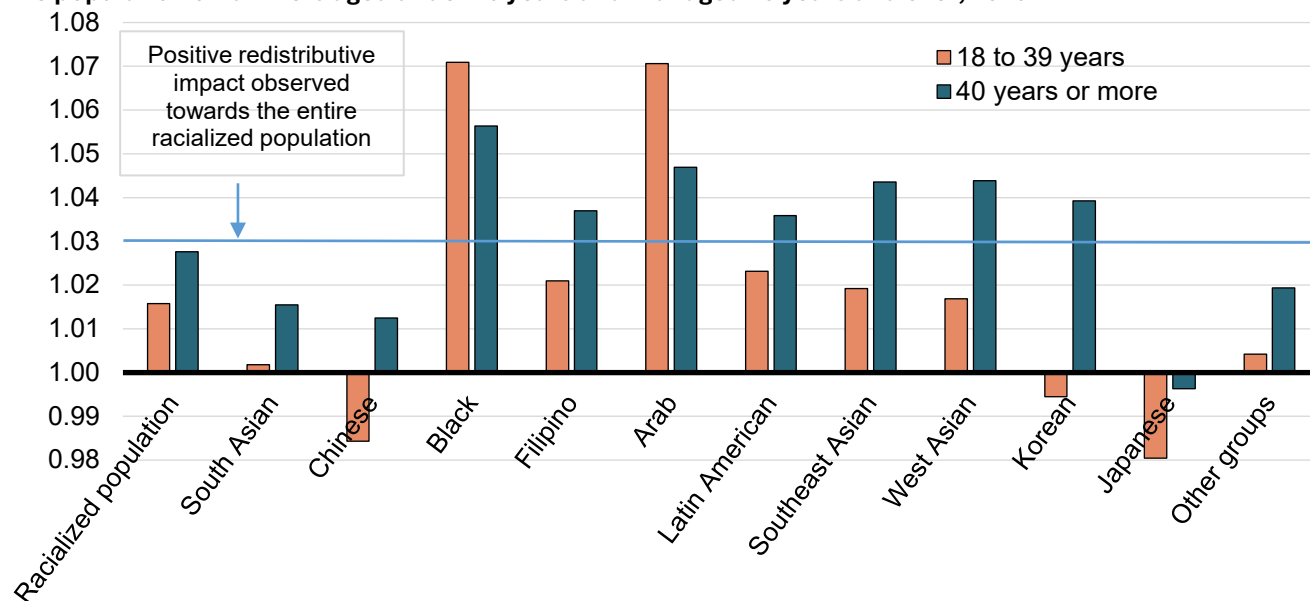
³ The population "with" an immigration history refers to tax filers who immigrated to Canada after birth, as well as permanent and non-permanent residents. The population "without" an immigration history includes tax filers born in Canada, including second-generation immigrants.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Chart 7 specifies that the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system towards each of the racialized groups is, in most cases, stronger among the older population (i.e., tax filers aged 40 and over). Among tax filers under 40 years, the redistributive impact is generally more moderate. It even becomes almost nonexistent or negative for certain racialized groups, including the South Asian, Chinese, Korean, and Other groups. Only the Black and Arab groups benefit from a stronger redistributive impact within the younger population.

Chart 7

Indication of the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system on various racialized groups, within the population of tax filers aged under 40 years and that aged 40 years and over, 2020

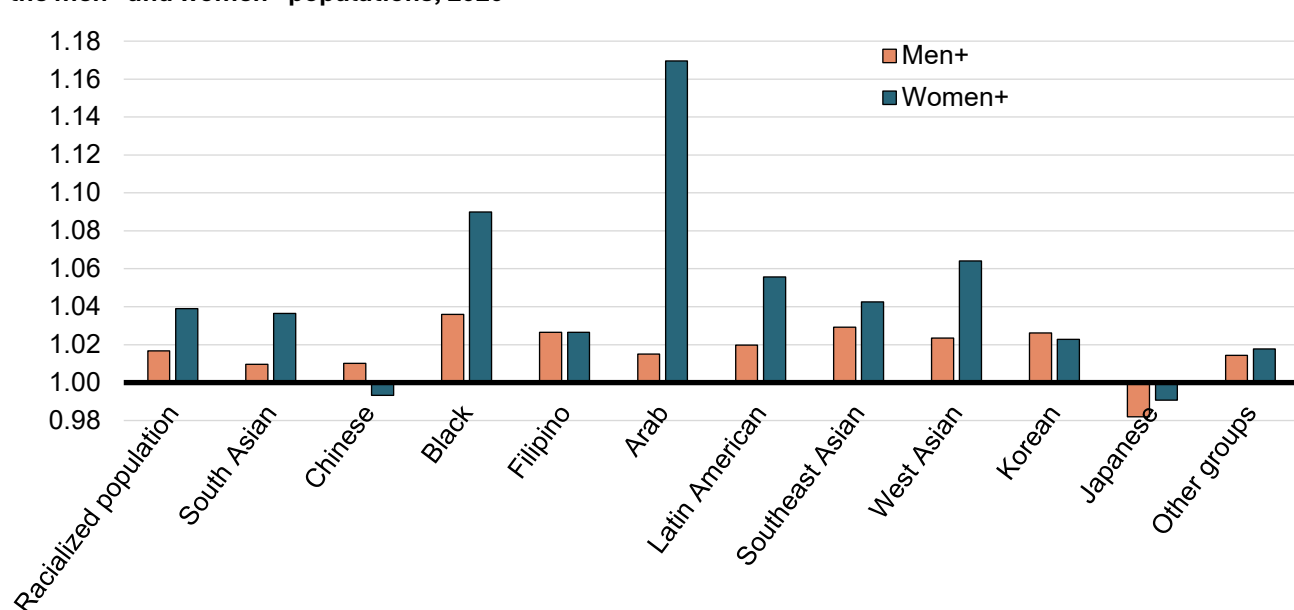


Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

According to Chart 8, the redistributive impact is also generally more pronounced within the women+ population. Among women+ tax filers, the system is particularly redistributive towards the Arab group, followed by the Black group, with the Canada Child Benefit likely playing a major role in this redistributive impact. Three groups stand out as exceptions to this trend: the Chinese, Korean, and Filipino groups, for which the redistributive impact is slightly stronger within the men+ population.

Chart 8

Indication of the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system on various racialized groups, within the men+ and women+ populations, 2020



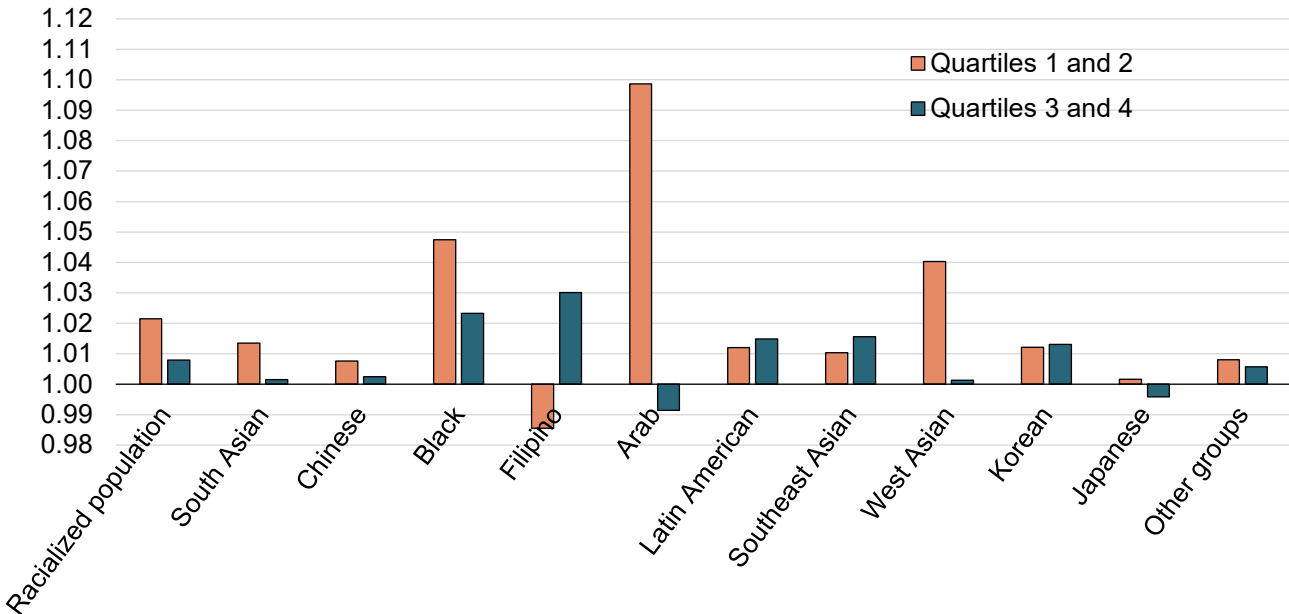
Note – See notes below Table 6 and the box in Chart 7 for further details.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

In general, Charts 9 and 10 indicate that, for most racialized groups, the redistributive impact of the federal PIT system remains positive but tends to weaken once income category or immigration history is taken into account. They also show that this impact is generally more pronounced at the lower end of the income distribution as well as among the immigrant population.

More specifically, Chart 9 shows that, for the Arab and West Asian groups, the positive redistributive impact is only significant among lower-income tax filers (i.e., those in income quartiles 1 and 2). Within the higher-income population (i.e., those in quartiles 3 and 4), a small negative redistributive impact towards the Arab group is rather observed. Conversely, the redistributive impact towards the Filipino group appears positive only among higher-income tax filers. The Black group, for its part, benefits from a relatively strong positive redistributive impact among both lower- and higher-income tax filers.

Chart 9
Indication of the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system on various racialized groups, within the population of tax filers belonging to the bottom two and top two adjusted family income quartiles, 2020



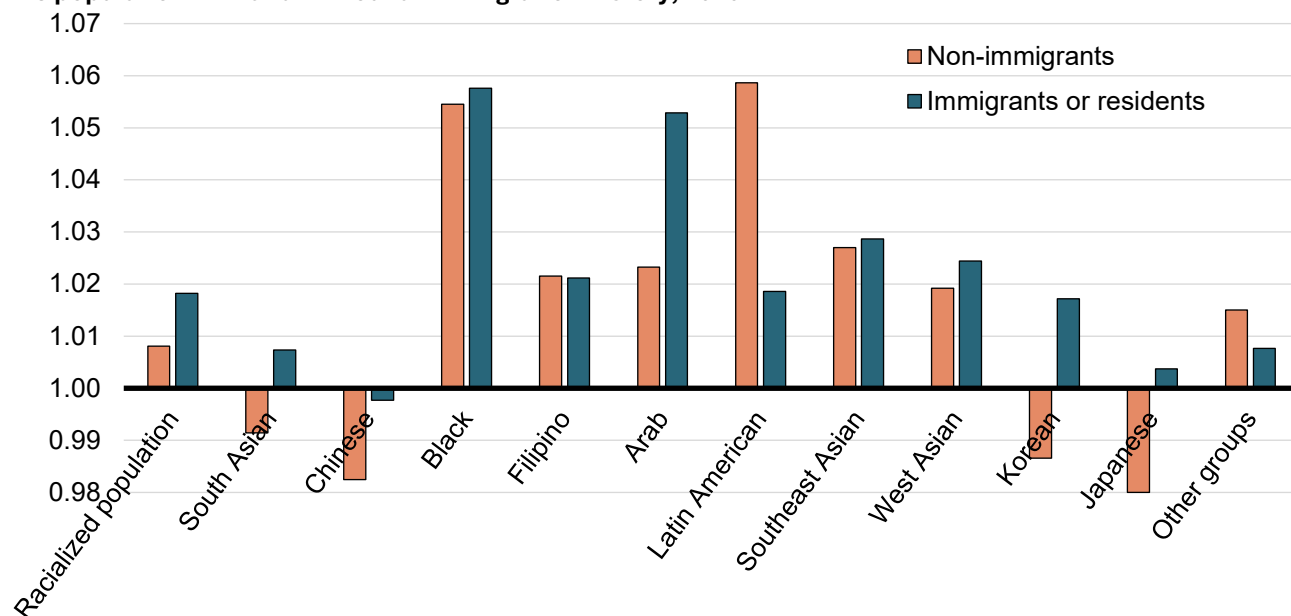
Note – See notes below Table 6 and the box in Chart 7 for further details.
Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Finally, Chart 10 shows that, for most racialized groups, the redistributive impact towards them is more pronounced within the immigrant population (and likely even more so among the recent immigrant population, according to the findings of the 2025 study¹⁴), while still generally present among the non-immigrant population. The Latin American group represents an exception, as it benefits from a stronger redistributive impact within the non-immigrant population. Chart 10 also indicates that once the filing population is disaggregated by immigration history, no redistributive impact for the Chinese group is observed. Meanwhile, for the South Asian and Korean groups, positive redistributive impacts appear only within the immigrant population.

¹⁴ Department of Finance Canada, Report on Federal Tax Expenditures: Concepts, Estimates and Evaluations 2025, GBA Plus of Federal Tax Expenditures: Considering New Identity Factors Using Data from the Census of Population, p.352-355.

Chart 10

Indication of the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system on various racialized groups, within the population with and without an immigration history, 2020



Note – In the legend, “residents” refers to both permanent and non-permanent residents. See notes below Table 6 and the box in Chart 7 for further details.
Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Of course, some of the results obtained by age group, gender, income quartile, and immigration history may also have been influenced by the age and income structure specific to each of the tax filer subpopulations considered. For reference, Annex A provides additional information on this matter. However, these statistics are not discussed in this section.

b) Specific impacts of various tax expenditures

To test the robustness of the conclusions drawn in Section 3.2(b) once other identity factors are taken into account, we also examined the redistributive impacts of specific PIT expenditures within various subpopulations of tax filers (see Tables B.1 to B.11 in Annex B). Given the large number of new statistics generated by taking into account the various intersecting identity factors, only a limited share of them is discussed in the current section.

In general, this analysis shows that most of the key conclusions presented in Section 3.2(b) remain valid across all groups of tax filers considered. In particular, it confirms that the three federal tax expenditures identified as the most beneficial for each of the racialized groups (Table 5) generally continue to benefit these groups when considering other identity factors. It also validates that, except, often, for the Japanese group, the different racialized groups tend to be advantaged by tax measures related to pursuing education, supporting dependants, supporting family income, purchasing a first home, and employment. However, it specifies that these advantages are concentrated mainly among the older population and often appear more limited—or sometimes even absent—among tax filers under 40.

Age group also influences results for other specific tax expenditures. As noted in Section 3.2(b), the Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media and certain measures related to wealth accumulation (namely, the Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains, and deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income) are among the tax expenditures that benefit the Japanese group the most. The robustness analysis confirms this finding across most subpopulations of tax filers but highlights some particularities. Notably, the advantage of the deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income is not apparent among those under 40. Moreover, although the data do not allow us to determine whether the advantage from the Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media group for the Japanese group

remains regardless of age, they indicate that this measure also provides an advantage to other racialized groups among younger tax filers, notably the Chinese group.

While the disaggregated data do not enable us to confirm whether the substantial benefit that the Korean group derives from the deduction for clergy residence occurs independently of other identity factors, they indicate that this measure also provides a significant benefit to the Black group, but only among older or immigrant tax filers.

They also confirm that only four racialized groups (i.e., the Black, Arab, Latin American, and West Asian groups) benefit relatively more from the non-taxation of social assistance benefits. However, one exception stands out: this measure also benefits the Southeast Asian group among older tax filers. Similarly, the foreign tax credit, which overall appears to benefit only the Chinese and Korean groups, also provides an advantage to the South Asian and Arab groups within the younger, men+, or higher-income populations.

4. Conclusion

This study is part of a GBA Plus research series, undertaken to fulfill the requirements of the *Canadian Gender Budgeting Act*. It builds on the 2025 study by providing a more detailed analysis of the racialized population—a highly heterogeneous population. In particular, it offers a snapshot in time of the income-redistributive impacts of the federal PIT system towards eleven distinct groups composing the racialized population, namely: the South Asian, Chinese, Black, Filipino, Arab, Latin American, Southeast Asian, West Asian, Korean, Japanese and “Other groups” groups. Results of this research reflect trends observed across Canada in a given year and should not be interpreted as permanent characteristics of any particular group of tax filers.

The study first examines the differences in the demographic and socioeconomic profiles of these groups, as these differences may help explain why some of them benefit more from certain tax measures. It then assesses whether the overall income-redistributive impact of the federal PIT system observed towards the entire racialized population also applies to the various racialized groups composing this population. The empirical results show, for instance, that the redistributive impact is strongest towards the Black and Arab groups, neutral towards the Japanese group, and positive but more moderate towards the other racialized groups. Our GBA Plus analysis confirms that the federal PIT system contributes—more or less markedly—to reducing income inequalities in Canada, or in other words, the market income disparities that exist between the racialized groups and the white population.

The study then examines the redistributive impacts of several specific tax expenditures, assessing whether their incidence is broadly similar across racialized groups. As was found for the overall racialized population, the disaggregated results show that the tax expenditures providing the most important benefits to the different racialized groups—except for the Japanese and occasionally the Chinese groups—generally relate to education, family support, and income support. However, for certain specific expenditures, the detailed results allow for some further clarifications. This is particularly true for the foreign tax credit and the non-taxation of social assistance benefits, which both appear advantageous for the racialized population as a whole, but actually benefit only a limited number of racialized groups.

Because each group examined in this study has distinctive characteristics, the study includes a robustness analysis to determine whether the observed income-redistributive impacts towards them hold when other intersecting identity factors are taken into account. The analysis shows that the overall redistributive impact of the federal PIT system towards the various racialized groups tends to be stronger among some subpopulations of tax filers, including older, lower-income and immigrant tax filers.

It is worth noting that the patterns observed in the last Census year (i.e., a COVID-19 pandemic year) may have changed over time, which limits the generalization of findings from the current study to other tax years. It is also important to emphasize that the tax system has various objectives and that tax expenditures cannot be assessed solely on the impact they have on the distribution of income between groups. A thorough assessment of tax measures requires the consideration of a much broader range of possible effects than the ones examined in the current study.

Annex A: Additional information on the characteristics that may contribute to the redistributive impacts

Table A.1

Average age of individuals in the different racialized groups, within various subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
	18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Racialized population	29.5	56.6	44.0	44.6	43.3	46.0	32.1	46.9
South Asian	29.5	57.0	42.7	43.3	42.1	44.3	30.3	45.2
Chinese	29.4	59.4	48.0	48.2	48.6	47.6	34.2	51.3
Black	29.3	55.6	42.9	43.0	40.9	47.0	33.8	46.0
Filipino	29.3	54.8	42.4	45.1	41.2	47.4	29.6	45.8
Arab	29.5	54.2	42.7	41.6	41.3	44.3	29.5	44.0
Latin American	30.4	54.8	43.4	44.1	43.0	44.9	29.6	45.5
Southeast Asian	29.2	57.0	44.9	44.8	44.4	45.6	28.5	49.5
West Asian	30.6	55.7	44.7	43.7	44.0	44.6	26.0	45.4
Korean	29.7	56.6	44.8	45.4	45.0	45.3	31.8	46.7
Japanese	29.9	59.2	49.7	48.7	46.0	51.7	48.3	49.9
Other groups	28.7	57.2	43.3	44.1	42.0	46.4	30.8	49.9
Non-racialized population	29.7	61.3	51.2	52.0	50.6	52.4	50.7	58.4
White population	29.7	61.5	51.5	52.4	51.1	52.6	51.0	58.3
Indigenous population	28.9	57.7	45.0	45.1	43.1	48.2	45.1	55.9

Note – See notes below Table 6 for further details on definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table A.2

Average adjusted pre-tax family income of individuals in the different racialized groups, within various subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
	18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Racialized population	43,300	59,600	53,400	51,200	24,400	97,000	52,900	52,100
South Asian	46,000	62,800	55,400	53,100	24,600	99,700	54,700	54,100
Chinese	51,100	66,200	61,000	59,800	23,200	112,700	68,300	58,600
Black	34,900	53,100	47,100	42,100	24,700	84,000	42,200	45,200
Filipino	40,100	58,600	50,600	50,900	28,300	78,900	46,400	51,300
Arab	36,000	49,400	45,600	39,800	21,300	98,100	44,500	42,600
Latin American	43,000	56,000	51,400	49,000	25,600	88,700	40,400	51,300
Southeast Asian	42,400	52,600	48,000	48,300	24,900	91,400	44,900	49,100
West Asian	42,900	50,100	48,700	45,000	22,500	100,500	38,000	47,400
Korean	45,700	59,600	53,100	54,200	23,700	106,300	59,600	53,000
Japanese	51,600	85,800	75,700	72,800	27,000	113,500	77,800	69,200
Other groups	43,700	61,600	54,400	51,900	24,200	95,100	49,500	54,900
Non-racialized population	52,300	78,500	72,900	68,000	27,800	107,000	70,100	73,700
White population	53,300	79,300	74,000	69,000	28,100	107,600	71,200	73,700
Indigenous population	38,900	61,100	54,600	48,700	24,200	94,100	51,400	60,400

Note – See notes below Table 6 for further details on definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Annex B: Additional information regarding specific redistributive impacts

Each of the eleven tables included in this Annex reports the ratios of the share of benefits received by a racialized group relative to its share of total pre-tax income. Column 2 presents the ratios calculated among all tax filers, which formed the basis of the comments made in Section 3.2(b). Columns 3 to 10 add the ratios calculated within various subpopulations of filers: those under age 40 and those aged 40 or older; those identifying to the man+ and woman+ gender; those in the first two and last two family-income quartiles; as well as those with and without an immigration history. Comparing the ratios presented in these different columns makes it possible to evaluate the robustness of the conclusions drawn for each specific tax expenditure—that is, whether they remain broadly the same regardless of the age group, gender, income category, or immigration history considered. In some cases, the ratios could not be released because of the small sample sizes and confidentiality rules. It is also worth mentioning that the indicator (ratio) presented in the following tables is sensitive to multiple factors, notably the proportion of tax filers, the proportion of claimants who benefit from a measure, as well as the total amounts of pre-tax income reported, and benefits received within each group. This multiplicity of factors implies that the ratio calculated for each group as a whole (the overall impact) does not correspond to the sum or the average of the ratios computed within the various subpopulations of tax filers (the specific impacts).

Table B.1

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “South Asian” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the South Asian group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.85	0.94	1.02	0.84	0.85	0.79	0.93	0.90	0.80
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.08	X	X	1.28	0.93	0.74	1.75	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.12	0.96	1.13	1.13	1.12	1.16	1.14	1.16	1.11
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by	1.16	0.99	1.15	1.15	1.18	1.16	1.18	1.19	1.12
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	0.68	0.39	0.93	0.74	0.64	0.52	0.96	0.79	0.70
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	0.72	0.48	0.91	0.68	0.76	0.56	0.78	0.43	0.89
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	1.01	0.93	1.26	0.98	1.01	0.91	1.09	1.20	0.73
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.13	0.63	1.69	1.06	1.24	0.86	1.24	1.61	0.99
Deduction for clergy residence	0.44	0.41	0.51	0.43	0.40	0.53	0.40	0.70	0.33
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.68	0.70	0.85	0.76	0.56	0.56	0.74	0.57	0.69
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.47	1.57	1.29	1.44	1.44	2.24	1.44	1.37	1.40
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.76	0.58	0.86	0.70	0.85	0.79	0.79	1.02	0.86
Employee stock option deduction	1.48	1.16	1.76	1.50	1.10	X	X	1.97	1.23
Moving expense deduction	1.19	1.05	1.06	1.20	1.11	1.38	1.19	1.24	1.24
Northern Residents Deductions	0.36	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.32	0.29	0.40	0.17	0.83
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.35	X	X	0.38	0.32	0.26	0.40	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.70	1.67	2.05	1.83	1.50	1.33	1.85	0.78	1.43
Canada Employment Credit	1.22	1.00	1.22	1.20	1.25	1.19	1.14	1.22	1.15
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.68	0.91	0.77	0.67	0.67	0.79	0.70	0.58	0.66
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news	0.52	1.22	0.46	0.54	0.47	0.57	0.52	0.54	0.68

	Overall impact towards the South Asian group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.08	1.02	1.01	1.10	1.08	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.03
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.84	0.74	1.00	0.95	0.69	0.61	0.95	0.51	1.00
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.85	1.34	0.89	0.86	0.79	1.61	0.84	0.81	0.97
Eligible Dependant Credit	0.51	0.29	0.70	0.43	0.57	0.38	0.59	0.61	0.53
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	2.27	1.46	2.62	2.51	1.85	1.98	2.36	1.72	1.66
Foreign tax credit for individuals	1.28	2.02	1.27	1.45	0.80	0.96	1.40	0.99	0.83
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.94	1.07	1.13	0.98	0.89	0.65	1.06	0.31	0.95
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.08	0.13
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.40	0.49	0.44	0.44	0.38	0.34	0.42	0.31	0.52
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.26	0.25	0.33	0.26	0.27	0.17	0.30	0.06	0.40
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.64	0.75	0.76	0.68	0.52	0.74	0.66	0.70	0.82
Investment tax credits	0.62	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.14	0.10	0.17	0.09	0.53	0.10	0.16	0.13	0.58
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	2.17	1.83	2.31	2.16	1.74	1.85	1.99	0.71	1.41
Student Loan Interest Credit	1.23	0.80	1.28	1.49	1.11	0.95	1.34	2.59	0.95
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.14	0.95	1.15	1.15	1.12	1.17	1.13	1.15	1.11
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.18	0.99	1.16	1.17	1.21	1.16	1.18	1.20	1.12
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.86	1.89	2.11	3.38	2.50	2.46	2.13	5.47	1.83
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	2.34	1.46	3.01	2.38	2.25	3.34	2.17	0.45	1.59
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.95	1.67	1.03	0.83	1.17	0.79	0.92	0.19	0.92
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.53	0.95	1.99	0.63	1.72	1.26	1.42	0.75	1.19
GST/HST Credit	1.28	0.97	1.38	1.44	1.17	1.00	1.28	1.29	1.03
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	0.61	0.53	0.57	0.79	0.53	0.48	0.36	1.06	0.55
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.61	0.46	0.66	0.71	0.62	0.96	0.55	1.39	0.84
Canada Workers Benefit	1.53	0.90	2.17	1.86	1.20	1.20	0.64	1.54	1.16
Canada Training Credit	1.54	1.03	1.67	1.83	1.41	1.36	1.52	2.13	1.16
Other refundable credits	0.69	0.75	0.67	0.65	0.75	0.83	0.69	0.68	0.93
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – A ratio greater than 1.05 indicates that a group of tax filers benefits from the tax expenditure proportionally more than others, while a ratio lower than 0.95 indicates that it benefits proportionally less than others. A ratio between 0.95 and 1.05 inclusively indicates that the tax expenditure does not provide any particular advantage or disadvantage to the group, or in other words, that its redistributive impact towards this group is relatively proportional/neutral. The label "X" indicates that the estimates had to be suppressed to comply with confidentiality standards.

See notes below Tables 4 and 6 for further details on definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.2

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Chinese” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Chinese group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	1.76	2.22	1.82	1.55	2.14	3.18	1.77	1.07	1.86
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.15	X	X	1.34	0.97	0.96	1.83	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	0.97	0.92	0.95	0.97	0.95	0.85	1.00	1.16	0.91
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	0.99	0.94	0.97	1.00	0.97	0.85	1.03	1.21	0.90
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	0.28	0.23	0.30	0.34	0.22	0.26	0.37	0.42	0.25
Non-taxation of workers’ compensation benefits	0.19	0.15	0.21	0.17	0.23	0.17	0.20	0.15	0.23
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	2.94	4.32	3.02	2.71	3.54	2.71	2.97	1.73	2.46
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.28	0.87	1.79	1.39	1.15	1.09	1.33	1.55	1.16
Deduction for clergy residence	0.88	0.58	0.99	0.93	0.93	0.98	0.84	0.58	0.81
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	1.46	2.73	1.49	1.29	1.64	2.07	1.46	1.16	1.52
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.11	1.27	1.00	1.00	1.38	0.84	1.15	1.14	1.04
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.67	0.62	0.68	0.65	0.67	0.52	0.70	0.97	0.70
Employee stock option deduction	0.76	1.48	0.49	0.67	1.21	X	X	2.11	0.36
Moving expense deduction	1.19	1.00	1.28	1.39	0.92	1.19	1.19	1.89	1.04
Northern Residents Deductions	0.15	0.13	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.10	0.16	0.18	0.27
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.49	X	X	0.56	0.41	0.47	0.48	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.20	0.86	1.33	1.23	1.17	0.88	1.36	0.55	1.06
Canada Employment Credit	0.98	0.86	1.02	1.02	0.93	1.00	0.96	1.08	0.90
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.95	1.24	0.97	0.83	1.19	0.97	0.96	0.83	0.93
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.82	1.55	0.76	0.85	0.78	0.94	0.80	1.09	0.97
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	0.97	0.91	0.97	1.01	0.90	1.01	0.91	0.92	0.93
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.48	0.37	0.53	0.53	0.43	0.37	0.54	0.40	0.55
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.93	0.96	0.97	0.86	1.04	1.18	0.92	0.92	1.05
Eligible Dependant Credit	0.62	0.38	0.79	0.54	0.57	0.56	0.69	0.37	0.75
First-Time Home Buyers’ Tax Credit	1.23	1.06	1.12	1.16	1.31	1.34	1.18	1.76	0.79
Foreign tax credit for individuals	2.42	2.60	2.50	2.66	2.14	4.17	2.41	1.53	1.67
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.67	0.61	0.73	0.55	0.79	0.63	0.69	0.30	0.70
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.12	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.11	0.11	0.27

	Overall impact towards the Chinese group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.48	0.57	0.49	0.52	0.43	0.46	0.49	0.34	0.65
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.41	0.38	0.45	0.43	0.38	0.38	0.43	0.18	0.63
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.42	0.69	0.42	0.43	0.42	0.48	0.42	0.44	0.54
Investment tax credits	0.40	X	X	0.38	0.80	X	X	X	X
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.05	0.21	0.08	0.06	0.09	0.23
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.36	0.91	1.61	1.32	1.82	1.38	1.24	0.67	0.91
Student Loan Interest Credit	0.71	0.62	0.52	0.96	0.54	0.75	0.67	1.41	0.50
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	0.96	0.90	0.95	0.98	0.94	0.89	0.98	1.14	0.89
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	0.97	0.90	0.97	0.99	0.94	0.86	1.01	1.19	0.88
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	1.75	1.52	1.20	2.01	1.50	1.68	1.74	3.84	0.96
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.82	0.80	1.97	1.78	1.87	3.13	1.58	0.86	1.25
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.79	1.08	0.81	0.62	1.07	0.83	0.69	0.21	0.80
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	0.92	0.61	1.25	0.71	0.83	0.88	0.92	0.46	0.75
GST/HST Credit	1.24	1.00	1.37	1.42	1.06	1.19	1.19	0.98	1.07
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	0.74	0.61	0.81	0.81	0.66	0.72	0.54	0.78	0.78
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.56	0.57	0.51	0.83	0.45	0.80	0.52	1.15	0.70
Canada Workers Benefit	1.42	0.90	2.09	1.61	1.23	1.38	0.69	0.98	1.17
Canada Training Credit	1.10	1.02	0.85	1.23	0.97	1.07	1.10	1.58	0.80
Other refundable credits	0.65	0.82	0.59	0.60	0.85	0.53	0.68	0.64	0.89
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.3

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Black” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Black group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.22	0.12	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.15
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.20	X	X	1.46	0.97	0.67	1.37	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by	1.28	0.98	1.44	1.32	1.24	1.27	1.39	1.28	1.27
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by	1.35	1.01	1.54	1.40	1.29	1.29	1.47	1.37	1.31
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	3.47	2.78	3.72	3.48	3.28	1.87	5.60	3.14	3.77
Non-taxation of workers’ compensation benefits	1.10	1.22	1.15	0.83	1.51	0.89	1.16	0.72	1.40
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment	0.32	0.37	0.37	0.42	0.17	0.75	0.36	0.21	0.27
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.61	1.00	2.27	1.93	1.35	1.92	1.56	1.62	1.54
Deduction for clergy residence	1.81	1.00	2.25	2.21	0.98	1.13	2.28	1.04	1.71
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.17	0.27	0.19	0.20	0.14	0.19	0.22	0.16	0.17
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.02	0.88	1.09	0.95	1.24	1.34	1.16	1.04	0.97
Deduction of union and professional dues	1.46	0.98	1.77	1.47	1.40	1.58	1.66	1.27	1.84
Employee stock option deduction	0.15	0.16	0.15	0.16	0.17	X	X	0.15	0.14
Moving expense deduction	0.80	0.60	0.90	0.89	0.72	0.80	0.90	0.54	0.93
Northern Residents Deductions	0.78	0.61	0.87	0.84	0.74	0.35	1.07	0.36	1.87
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.58	X	X	0.62	0.52	0.37	0.61	0.20	0.76
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.11	1.10	1.27	0.92	1.30	0.75	1.30	0.92	0.90
Canada Employment Credit	1.46	1.20	1.51	1.55	1.33	1.23	1.38	1.59	1.34
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	1.26	2.31	1.25	0.97	1.78	1.88	1.31	0.71	1.36
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.41	1.12	0.34	0.44	0.38	0.60	0.38	0.44	0.53
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.28	1.24	1.23	1.41	1.13	1.00	1.19	1.37	1.20
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.03	1.00	1.14	0.98	1.06	0.74	1.10	0.84	1.19
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.24	0.29	0.27	0.29	0.19	0.28	0.30	0.23	0.28
Eligible Dependant Credit	3.26	2.48	3.66	1.94	3.15	2.07	2.95	3.50	3.47
First-Time Home Buyers’ Tax Credit	1.87	1.02	3.90	2.07	1.65	1.38	2.13	1.59	1.39
Foreign tax credit for individuals	0.44	0.51	0.48	0.59	0.24	0.91	0.55	0.31	0.31
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.82	1.51	0.85	0.73	0.91	0.81	0.85	0.63	0.79
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital	1.22	1.05	1.36	1.21	1.23	1.22	1.42	0.64	3.29
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.66	1.04	0.64	0.74	0.57	0.53	0.70	0.47	0.89
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.41	0.87	0.48	0.41	0.38	0.30	0.45	0.18	0.63
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.42	0.75	0.43	0.44	0.41	0.50	0.48	0.38	0.56
Investment tax credits	0.05	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Overall impact towards the Black group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.21	0.14	0.26	0.16	0.66	0.19	0.21	0.27	0.74
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.98	1.69	2.11	2.05	2.35	1.36	1.65	0.80	1.37
Student Loan Interest Credit	2.75	1.47	6.75	3.14	2.36	1.80	3.22	3.78	2.41
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.32	1.02	1.47	1.39	1.24	1.24	1.39	1.32	1.29
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.43	1.07	1.63	1.51	1.33	1.29	1.51	1.46	1.36
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.35	1.53	4.19	2.59	2.06	1.36	2.64	3.63	1.54
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.13	2.35	1.34	0.94	1.34	0.92	1.36	0.60	0.78
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.92	1.26	1.00	0.84	1.07	0.54	1.08	0.33	0.93
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	2.83	1.95	3.44	3.06	2.45	1.85	2.03	2.37	2.15
GST/HST Credit	2.05	1.73	2.08	1.92	2.02	1.16	2.24	2.30	1.63
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.51	1.41	1.34	1.52	1.39	0.84	1.26	1.81	1.50
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.69	0.35	0.98	1.27	0.50	0.75	0.76	0.76	1.32
Canada Workers Benefit	2.35	1.80	2.39	2.35	2.25	1.30	1.56	3.32	1.60
Canada Training Credit	2.56	1.61	3.70	3.09	2.11	1.89	2.54	2.72	2.05
Other refundable credits	0.74	0.76	0.75	0.72	0.91	0.86	0.83	0.77	0.98
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.4

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Filipino” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Filipino group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.10	0.16	0.18	0.15	0.20	0.11
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	0.91	X	X	0.74	0.92	0.56	1.25	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by	1.44	1.07	1.66	1.53	1.36	1.46	1.51	1.38	1.44
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by	1.67	1.20	1.97	1.80	1.55	1.67	1.74	1.56	1.64
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	0.42	0.35	0.44	0.44	0.37	0.25	0.89	0.72	0.40
Non-taxation of workers’ compensation benefits	0.53	0.53	0.57	0.43	0.69	0.29	0.68	0.27	0.66
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment	0.15	0.25	0.15	0.12	0.21	0.38	0.15	0.16	0.11
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.03	0.57	1.66	1.21	0.83	0.92	1.12	1.43	0.93
Deduction for clergy residence	0.86	0.70	0.96	1.12	0.54	0.95	0.79	0.55	0.74
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.13	0.15	0.14	0.09	0.15	0.19	0.14	0.11	0.13
Deduction of other employment expenses	0.69	0.55	0.76	0.60	0.91	0.73	0.77	1.00	0.62
Deduction of union and professional dues	1.38	1.03	1.58	1.37	1.33	1.28	1.55	1.25	1.72
Employee stock option deduction	0.10	0.04	0.13	0.06	0.25	X	X	0.18	0.08
Moving expense deduction	0.47	0.48	0.38	0.46	0.52	0.68	0.43	0.31	0.51
Northern Residents Deductions	1.47	1.36	1.48	1.44	1.62	1.29	1.63	0.46	3.33
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.48	X	X	0.48	0.44	0.31	0.57	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.40	1.38	1.53	1.36	1.44	0.87	1.71	0.60	1.13
Canada Employment Credit	1.70	1.31	1.90	1.82	1.53	1.45	1.67	1.64	1.60
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.71	1.25	0.70	0.58	0.95	1.18	0.69	0.39	0.71
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news	0.30	0.80	0.24	0.29	0.32	0.46	0.27	0.45	0.37
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.36	1.26	1.36	1.48	1.20	1.05	1.39	1.33	1.30
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.94	0.97	0.99	1.06	0.82	0.67	1.03	0.49	1.09
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.15	0.20	0.15	0.14	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.26	0.15
Eligible Dependant Credit	1.30	0.89	1.56	0.67	1.17	0.94	1.15	0.98	1.47
First-Time Home Buyers’ Tax Credit	2.18	1.19	4.89	2.42	1.98	1.85	2.27	2.11	1.51
Foreign tax credit for individuals	0.30	0.42	0.30	0.32	0.32	0.23	0.36	0.58	0.17
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	1.07	2.14	1.05	1.15	0.99	0.45	1.40	0.16	1.05
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.10	0.06	0.23
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.46	0.64	0.46	0.45	0.42	0.39	0.48	0.28	0.60
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.34	1.06	0.38	0.31	0.33	0.26	0.37	0.02	0.50
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.14	0.17	0.15	0.11	0.19	0.18	0.15	0.16	0.19
Investment tax credits	0.04	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Overall impact towards the Filipino group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.26	0.22	0.27	0.25	0.57	0.27	0.24	0.36	1.01
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.52	1.37	1.56	1.46	2.40	1.20	1.19	0.71	0.93
Student Loan Interest Credit	1.84	1.31	2.72	1.95	1.58	1.52	1.85	3.24	1.67
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.51	1.11	1.75	1.62	1.40	1.43	1.56	1.42	1.48
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.82	1.29	2.16	1.99	1.65	1.69	1.88	1.65	1.76
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.15	1.44	4.78	2.17	1.95	1.44	2.27	4.37	1.44
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.84	3.56	2.07	1.89	1.82	1.52	2.09	0.37	1.18
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	1.04	1.17	1.12	0.85	1.32	0.71	1.11	0.16	0.95
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.68	1.03	2.39	0.92	1.35	1.05	2.15	1.18	1.23
GST/HST Credit	1.33	1.25	1.25	1.38	1.19	0.84	1.71	1.73	1.04
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	0.77	0.79	0.64	0.63	0.73	0.51	0.52	1.09	0.78
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.47	0.53	0.34	0.42	0.39	0.59	0.47	1.33	0.70
Canada Workers Benefit	1.60	1.36	1.49	1.65	1.47	1.03	1.31	2.55	1.12
Canada Training Credit	1.76	1.20	2.48	1.74	1.56	1.49	1.64	2.00	1.39
Other refundable credits	0.49	0.56	0.47	0.39	0.79	0.47	0.55	0.65	0.64
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.00	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.5

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Arab” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Arab group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.51	0.67	0.55	0.51	0.46	0.50	0.62	0.41	0.49
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.25	X	X	1.56	1.02	0.74	1.68	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.08	0.90	1.14	1.07	1.10	1.13	1.12	1.14	1.06
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by	0.99	0.84	1.02	0.99	1.01	1.02	1.02	1.12	0.94
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	2.34	1.34	3.12	2.54	2.29	1.46	1.47	1.00	2.72
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	1.04	0.96	1.16	0.95	1.17	1.09	0.90	0.46	1.31
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	0.67	0.89	0.76	0.67	0.55	1.09	0.77	0.30	0.54
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.23	0.85	1.51	1.20	1.47	1.28	1.28	1.08	1.21
Deduction for clergy residence	0.60	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.40	0.71	0.44	0.43	0.33	0.37	0.48	0.52	0.37
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.15	1.23	1.05	1.08	1.19	1.41	1.27	1.41	1.05
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.93	0.66	1.09	0.94	0.95	1.17	0.98	0.87	1.15
Employee stock option deduction	0.31	0.13	0.42	X	X	X	X	0.12	0.30
Moving expense deduction	1.03	0.88	1.00	1.22	0.37	0.82	1.19	0.76	1.12
Northern Residents Deductions	0.36	0.30	0.39	0.40	0.24	0.29	0.42	0.24	0.79
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.22	X	X	0.27	0.17	0.14	0.24	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.27	1.48	1.41	1.34	1.14	0.95	1.39	0.78	1.02
Canada Employment Credit	1.20	1.02	1.21	1.19	1.28	1.12	1.06	1.40	1.10
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	1.02	1.40	1.09	1.02	0.88	0.75	1.22	2.16	0.79
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.29	0.89	0.21	0.28	0.28	0.34	0.29	0.38	0.36
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.12	1.13	1.03	1.15	1.17	1.00	0.93	1.25	1.05
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.91	0.89	1.01	1.05	0.70	0.70	0.94	0.65	1.05
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.77	1.26	0.77	0.76	0.73	1.03	0.88	0.79	0.87
Eligible Dependant Credit	0.93	0.57	1.20	0.93	1.13	0.60	0.99	0.77	1.05
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	2.27	1.27	4.58	2.31	2.15	2.30	2.08	2.65	1.55
Foreign tax credit for individuals	1.09	1.34	1.15	1.19	0.63	0.98	1.33	2.52	0.57
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.49	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital	1.41	1.09	1.62	1.41	1.38	1.98	1.41	0.40	3.75
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.98	1.39	1.00	1.06	1.01	0.93	0.93	0.52	1.32
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.15	0.49	0.18	0.16	0.15	0.08	0.19	0.07	0.21
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.51	1.01	0.51	0.53	0.40	0.69	0.54	0.68	0.63
Investment tax credits	0.18	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Overall impact towards the Arab group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.13	0.11	0.13	X	X	X	X	0.06	0.58
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	3.30	2.33	3.93	3.19	2.22	2.66	2.13	1.42	2.07
Student Loan Interest Credit	1.97	1.25	3.32	2.48	1.80	1.40	2.20	3.03	1.80
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.11	0.92	1.18	1.11	1.14	1.13	1.12	1.18	1.08
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.02	0.85	1.05	1.02	1.04	1.00	1.01	1.15	0.95
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.03	1.41	2.46	2.17	2.10	1.35	1.85	5.14	1.22
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.66	X	X	1.59	1.80	2.33	1.58	X	X
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.92	1.58	0.96	0.73	1.34	0.63	0.92	0.26	0.86
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	3.51	2.36	4.38	2.42	4.45	2.66	1.78	1.51	2.69
GST/HST Credit	2.07	1.53	2.37	2.26	2.08	1.35	1.47	1.74	1.72
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	2.47	1.97	2.61	3.08	2.30	1.55	1.10	2.73	2.59
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.78	0.51	0.97	0.88	0.90	1.21	0.72	0.88	1.56
Canada Workers Benefit	2.34	1.46	3.22	2.84	1.80	1.45	0.51	2.16	1.78
Canada Training Credit	1.97	1.31	2.60	2.41	1.86	1.58	1.89	2.06	1.58
Other refundable credits	0.78	0.91	0.72	0.74	0.73	0.65	0.92	1.03	1.00
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.
Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.6

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Latin American” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Latin American group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.20	0.34	0.21	0.18	0.26	0.21	0.24	0.14	0.20
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.20	X	X	1.33	1.09	0.77	1.38	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by	1.31	1.02	1.47	1.37	1.25	1.30	1.39	1.36	1.30
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	1.35	1.03	1.51	1.42	1.27	1.28	1.44	1.45	1.30
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	1.62	1.19	1.88	1.81	1.46	1.05	1.61	1.76	1.71
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	1.14	1.01	1.29	1.12	1.18	1.05	1.11	0.58	1.40
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	0.32	0.45	0.37	0.28	0.44	0.69	0.35	0.08	0.26
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.40	0.86	1.96	1.44	1.35	1.31	1.49	1.41	1.34
Deduction for clergy residence	0.90	0.76	1.04	X	X	0.84	0.92	0.43	0.79
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.19	0.39	0.21	0.18	0.21	0.23	0.22	0.11	0.20
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.08	0.97	1.13	1.02	1.24	1.12	1.22	1.30	1.00
Deduction of union and professional dues	1.03	0.74	1.21	1.15	0.89	1.21	1.09	1.23	1.23
Employee stock option deduction	0.47	0.58	0.43	X	0.77	X	X	0.95	0.37
Moving expense deduction	0.75	0.62	0.78	0.79	0.69	0.89	0.77	0.29	0.85
Northern Residents Deductions	0.33	0.27	0.36	0.32	0.36	0.19	0.40	0.29	0.69
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.34	X	X	0.36	0.31	0.25	0.32	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.00	1.26	1.09	0.98	1.01	0.85	1.00	0.49	0.80
Canada Employment Credit	1.46	1.14	1.57	1.49	1.42	1.24	1.44	1.84	1.33
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.49	1.00	0.46	0.45	0.57	0.90	0.45	0.36	0.47
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.27	0.88	0.19	0.28	0.24	0.33	0.26	0.41	0.33
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.25	1.16	1.23	1.29	1.21	1.01	1.22	1.51	1.16
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.77	0.92	0.80	0.81	0.73	0.61	0.78	0.45	0.89
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.36	0.56	0.37	0.37	0.33	0.49	0.40	0.23	0.43
Eligible Dependant Credit	1.88	1.30	2.27	1.40	1.95	1.38	1.59	2.33	2.01
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	1.65	0.98	2.93	1.79	1.47	1.20	1.88	2.46	1.09
Foreign tax credit for individuals	0.63	0.72	0.69	0.66	0.60	0.82	0.75	0.36	0.41
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.68	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	1.00	0.83	1.14	0.99	1.02	1.01	1.11	0.62	2.50
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.79	1.12	0.81	0.79	0.78	0.69	0.81	0.49	1.04
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.20	0.74	0.24	0.19	0.21	0.16	0.22	0.03	0.30
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.24	0.40	0.25	0.19	0.33	0.26	0.26	0.15	0.33
Investment tax credits	0.00	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Overall impact towards the Latin American group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.22	0.14	0.27	0.19	0.43	0.14	0.26	0.20	0.91
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	2.22	1.88	2.38	2.34	1.89	1.71	1.85	1.41	1.33
Student Loan Interest Credit	2.24	1.36	4.13	2.36	2.14	1.68	2.43	4.39	1.99
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.38	1.06	1.53	1.44	1.30	1.32	1.42	1.46	1.34
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.42	1.07	1.59	1.49	1.33	1.28	1.48	1.60	1.34
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	1.71	1.12	2.72	1.76	1.65	1.07	2.11	3.79	1.13
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.12	3.04	1.34	1.18	1.06	1.06	1.24	0.25	0.72
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	1.22	2.61	1.20	1.13	1.39	0.90	1.10	0.27	1.11
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.85	1.20	2.41	1.46	1.82	1.29	1.74	2.36	1.28
GST/HST Credit	1.57	1.22	1.72	1.54	1.58	1.02	1.71	2.42	1.20
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.80	1.29	2.11	1.76	1.80	1.16	1.91	2.79	1.81
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.54	0.34	0.70	0.51	0.54	0.72	0.54	1.51	0.85
Canada Workers Benefit	2.17	1.51	2.59	2.21	2.13	1.40	1.83	4.18	1.48
Canada Training Credit	2.03	1.38	2.48	2.15	1.93	1.52	2.14	3.24	1.53
Other refundable credits	0.68	0.62	0.73	0.69	0.69	0.63	0.77	0.81	0.91
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.00	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.7

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Southeast Asian” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Southeast Asian group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.56	0.53	0.65	0.51	0.65	0.67	0.68	0.18	0.63
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.21	X	X	1.40	1.04	0.75	1.37	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.18	0.97	1.25	1.25	1.10	1.12	1.27	1.33	1.13
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	1.23	0.99	1.31	1.33	1.12	1.16	1.32	1.40	1.14
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	1.03	0.59	1.39	1.08	0.96	0.64	0.85	0.94	1.12
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	0.61	0.51	0.70	0.62	0.61	0.48	0.66	0.38	0.78
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	1.13	1.08	1.33	1.25	0.99	1.08	1.36	0.36	1.00
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.27	0.78	1.78	1.16	1.21	1.12	1.40	1.43	1.17
Deduction for clergy residence	0.55	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.40	0.55	0.46	0.37	0.44	0.34	0.49	0.20	0.46
Deduction of other employment expenses	0.72	0.82	0.62	0.68	0.85	0.62	0.85	1.01	0.61
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.82	0.72	0.84	0.85	0.77	0.72	0.95	1.02	0.92
Employee stock option deduction	0.25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Moving expense deduction	0.53	X	X	0.38	0.81	0.39	0.63	X	X
Northern Residents Deductions	0.40	0.30	0.46	0.30	0.57	0.28	0.48	0.24	0.90
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.36	X	X	0.44	0.29	0.24	0.40	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.45	1.53	1.65	1.56	1.33	1.09	1.59	0.50	1.30
Canada Employment Credit	1.41	1.12	1.51	1.47	1.33	1.24	1.34	1.64	1.28
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.44	0.72	0.46	0.39	0.55	0.67	0.44	0.22	0.48
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.35	1.14	0.26	0.38	0.33	0.41	0.36	0.38	0.46
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.26	1.16	1.25	1.34	1.16	1.03	1.17	1.38	1.17
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.70	0.71	0.77	0.85	0.54	0.52	0.75	0.35	0.88
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.50	0.70	0.54	0.46	0.58	0.58	0.59	0.40	0.61
Eligible Dependant Credit	1.53	1.08	1.82	0.95	1.51	1.10	1.20	1.00	1.85
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	1.50	1.03	1.79	1.53	1.46	1.19	1.62	2.93	0.83
Foreign tax credit for individuals	0.61	0.51	0.72	0.57	0.73	0.93	0.74	0.24	0.44
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.75	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.67	0.67	0.70	0.72	0.63	0.67	0.76	0.67	1.54
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.53	0.74	0.55	0.54	0.50	0.44	0.56	0.36	0.72
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.26	1.31	0.31	0.27	0.24	0.17	0.30	0.04	0.43

	Overall impact towards the Southeast Asian group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.30	0.61	0.29	0.27	0.34	X	X	0.27	0.39
Investment tax credits	0.24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.84	1.17	2.31	1.95	1.94	1.42	1.39	0.79	1.25
Student Loan Interest Credit	1.53	1.13	1.22	1.86	1.28	0.94	1.88	4.11	0.78
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.24	1.00	1.33	1.33	1.14	1.13	1.31	1.39	1.17
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.30	1.03	1.41	1.42	1.17	1.18	1.37	1.50	1.20
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.16	1.58	1.29	2.31	1.96	1.48	1.67	5.37	1.05
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.62	X	X	1.71	1.54	1.91	1.68	X	X
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.98	1.11	1.11	0.80	1.27	0.71	0.85	0.20	1.00
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.75	1.08	2.40	1.22	1.58	1.18	1.60	1.06	1.39
GST/HST Credit	1.75	1.30	2.00	1.91	1.57	1.09	1.81	2.03	1.38
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.17	1.00	1.15	1.29	1.04	0.71	1.54	1.72	1.07
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.46	0.42	0.42	X	X	0.60	0.46	0.76	0.70
Canada Workers Benefit	2.10	1.34	2.79	2.08	2.05	1.28	1.83	2.73	1.49
Canada Training Credit	1.36	1.10	0.98	1.54	1.19	1.01	1.42	2.73	0.83
Other refundable credits	0.46	0.59	0.40	0.39	0.69	0.31	0.56	0.54	0.59
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.03	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.8

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “West Asian” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the West Asian group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.75	1.32	0.79	0.77	0.71	0.62	0.90	0.61	0.72
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	2.23	X	X	2.78	1.79	1.31	3.65	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.09	0.89	1.15	1.11	1.06	0.97	1.19	1.12	1.08
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	1.08	0.89	1.11	1.08	1.07	0.93	1.18	1.18	1.04
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	2.98	1.46	4.36	3.01	2.98	1.92	3.23	1.31	3.28
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	0.89	0.68	1.07	0.96	0.75	0.74	0.94	0.29	1.08
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	1.24	2.15	1.39	1.32	1.03	1.62	1.42	0.58	0.95
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.07	0.57	1.73	1.08	1.09	0.70	1.27	0.86	1.03
Deduction for clergy residence	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.50	0.72	0.59	0.56	0.40	0.30	0.60	0.46	0.49
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.37	1.39	1.28	1.28	1.53	1.16	1.58	1.28	1.29
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.73	0.53	0.86	0.76	0.71	0.70	0.82	0.76	0.91
Employee stock option deduction	0.17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Moving expense deduction	1.73	1.01	2.35	1.94	1.27	1.06	2.09	0.20	1.93
Northern Residents Deductions	0.15	0.10	0.19	0.15	0.15	X	X	X	X
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.24	X	X	0.33	0.17	0.17	0.26	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.44	2.13	1.55	1.52	1.32	X	X	0.40	1.13
Canada Employment Credit	1.21	0.97	1.27	1.21	1.23	1.09	1.15	1.54	1.12
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.37	0.50	0.41	0.38	0.35	0.31	0.43	0.37	0.35
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.34	1.06	0.25	0.33	0.36	0.63	0.27	0.51	0.45
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.17	1.08	1.14	1.22	1.12	1.03	1.01	1.41	1.10
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.80	0.78	0.91	0.92	0.65	0.60	0.86	X	X
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.79	1.15	0.84	0.81	0.74	0.90	0.90	0.65	0.91
Eligible Dependant Credit	0.77	0.45	1.05	0.72	0.81	0.48	0.99	0.51	0.87
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	2.40	1.28	4.86	2.51	2.21	2.02	2.51	2.75	1.63
Foreign tax credit for individuals	0.68	0.99	0.69	0.79	0.41	0.81	0.80	0.88	0.41
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	0.54	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.15	0.14	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.10	0.18	0.17	0.35
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.65	0.89	0.69	0.73	0.60	0.60	0.64	0.39	0.84
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.09	X	X	0.11	0.08	0.06	0.11	X	X

	Overall impact towards the West Asian group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.36	0.95	0.33	0.38	0.30	0.30	0.41	0.55	0.46
Investment tax credits	0.09	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.06	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	2.37	1.81	2.71	2.35	2.29	1.95	1.64	0.81	1.40
Student Loan Interest Credit	2.85	1.56	6.12	3.15	2.71	1.89	3.34	3.99	2.78
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.12	0.89	1.21	1.15	1.08	1.01	1.18	1.17	1.09
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.09	0.88	1.14	1.10	1.09	0.93	1.17	1.25	1.03
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.62	1.65	4.02	2.73	2.56	1.79	2.51	9.27	1.69
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.51	X	X	1.59	1.40	2.09	1.44	X	X
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	1.31	3.21	1.24	1.11	1.69	0.95	1.25	0.10	1.15
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	2.00	1.20	2.76	1.12	2.11	1.55	1.18	0.68	1.45
GST/HST Credit	1.85	1.23	2.28	2.12	1.65	1.24	1.66	2.03	1.48
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.94	1.55	2.00	2.51	1.61	X	X	2.62	2.03
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.52	X	X	X	X	1.09	0.40	X	X
Canada Workers Benefit	2.28	1.21	3.62	2.82	1.73	1.48	1.12	2.69	1.67
Canada Training Credit	2.28	1.49	2.85	2.74	2.03	1.99	2.04	2.95	1.79
Other refundable credits	0.86	1.00	0.79	0.78	1.06	0.71	0.99	1.22	1.15
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.04	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.9

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Korean” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Korean group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	1.66	1.44	1.91	1.52	1.94	1.24	1.86	0.55	1.73
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.63	X	X	2.00	1.33	0.96	3.51	X	X
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.06	0.95	1.06	1.09	1.02	1.08	1.08	1.21	1.03
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	1.02	0.98	0.95	1.07	0.97	1.06	1.03	1.22	0.97
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	0.42	0.32	0.47	0.54	0.32	0.30	0.82	0.53	0.42
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits	0.29	0.37	0.28	0.22	0.40	0.28	0.28	X	X
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	1.25	1.79	1.36	1.19	1.43	4.14	1.18	0.35	1.03
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.00	0.65	1.36	0.87	1.01	0.57	1.17	2.04	0.81
Deduction for clergy residence	4.62	X	X	X	X	6.78	3.58	X	X
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.50	1.13	0.52	0.56	0.42	0.57	0.54	0.31	0.52
Deduction of other employment expenses	0.86	0.98	0.76	0.86	0.91	0.88	0.92	1.20	0.77
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.69	0.67	0.66	0.66	0.71	0.61	0.75	0.98	0.79
Employee stock option deduction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Moving expense deduction	1.53	1.15	1.73	1.85	1.02	1.73	1.54	2.48	1.45
Northern Residents Deductions	0.35	0.24	0.43	0.32	0.42	0.23	0.40	X	X
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.35	X	X	0.42	0.30	0.29	0.34	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	0.61	0.38	0.72	0.63	0.58	0.44	0.68	0.38	0.48
Canada Employment Credit	1.20	1.01	1.25	1.22	1.17	1.21	1.09	1.18	1.14
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	1.58	2.63	1.58	1.57	1.65	3.14	1.39	1.38	1.51
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.41	1.14	0.34	0.38	0.47	0.64	0.37	0.49	0.54
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.11	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.06	1.05	0.99	1.01	1.07
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.36	0.32	0.41	0.39	0.33	0.32	0.36	0.24	0.42
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.86	0.95	0.94	0.79	1.00	0.75	0.95	0.87	0.98
Eligible Dependant Credit	0.49	0.20	0.76	0.39	0.49	0.38	0.52	0.53	0.54
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit	1.70	1.14	2.48	1.70	1.70	1.56	1.72	1.72	1.18
Foreign tax credit for individuals	5.93	1.62	7.55	4.59	8.65	4.25	6.62	0.56	4.07
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.07	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.40	0.42	0.43	0.43	0.36	0.42	0.36	0.31	0.51
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.18	X	X	0.19	0.17	0.17	0.18	X	X
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.23	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Overall impact towards the Korean group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Investment tax credits	0.18	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	2.30	1.47	2.84	2.46	2.05	1.95	2.02	0.95	1.43
Student Loan Interest Credit	2.09	1.64	1.51	2.68	1.70	1.37	2.49	2.47	2.04
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.11	0.96	1.15	1.15	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.18	1.08
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.05	0.98	0.98	1.11	0.98	1.07	1.04	1.19	0.99
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.27	1.66	2.50	2.63	1.96	1.78	2.13	4.10	1.54
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	2.39	X	X	2.53	2.22	4.36	1.98	X	X
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.89	1.54	0.90	0.79	1.06	0.76	0.75	0.10	0.84
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.27	0.57	2.22	1.02	1.20	1.03	1.12	0.69	0.96
GST/HST Credit	1.55	1.14	1.79	1.90	1.27	1.16	1.66	1.08	1.31
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.12	0.70	1.44	1.34	0.96	X	X	1.09	1.20
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	0.85	0.89	0.67	X	X	1.23	0.81	2.40	1.17
Canada Workers Benefit	1.98	1.06	3.22	2.26	1.70	1.49	1.07	1.44	1.54
Canada Training Credit	1.93	1.47	1.97	2.32	1.65	1.76	1.81	2.30	1.51
Other refundable credits	0.56	0.52	0.60	0.58	0.58	0.31	0.65	0.76	0.73
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.03	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.10

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Japanese” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the Japanese group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	1.44	1.34	1.42	1.41	1.56	1.54	1.38	1.68	1.04
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	0.88	X	X	1.00	0.77	1.09	0.69	0.57	1.09
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	0.92	0.92	0.93	0.87	0.96	0.99	0.89	0.93	0.89
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	0.97	0.98	0.99	0.95	0.99	1.05	0.95	0.97	0.97
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	0.53	0.60	0.50	0.69	0.39	X	X	0.65	0.30
Non-taxation of workers’ compensation benefits	0.23	0.36	0.20	0.17	0.31	0.33	0.20	0.25	0.18
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	0.79	0.40	0.79	0.66	1.10	1.35	0.74	0.88	0.62
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.08	0.90	1.44	0.76	1.10	0.80	1.12	0.96	1.26
Deduction for clergy residence	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	1.31	0.70	1.30	1.25	1.38	2.41	1.23	1.46	1.04
Deduction of other employment expenses	0.84	0.82	0.84	0.82	0.93	0.84	0.81	0.95	0.62
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.83	0.79	0.86	0.75	0.89	0.81	0.82	0.88	0.79
Employee stock option deduction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Moving expense deduction	1.08	X	X	0.98	1.30	2.18	0.90	X	X
Northern Residents Deductions	0.36	0.48	0.30	0.40	0.32	X	X	0.30	0.77
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.97	X	X	1.02	0.88	1.08	0.99	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	0.68	X	X	0.77	0.59	X	X	X	X
Canada Employment Credit	0.95	0.99	0.95	0.87	0.99	1.07	0.93	0.87	1.06
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.69	0.91	0.65	0.60	0.86	1.03	0.64	0.82	0.46
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	1.53	X	X	1.63	1.43	2.01	1.43	X	X
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	0.97	1.01	0.96	0.90	0.99	1.07	0.97	0.89	1.08
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.60	0.37	0.63	0.76	0.44	0.56	0.66	0.71	0.41
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	1.05	0.88	1.05	1.01	1.14	1.39	1.00	1.08	1.04
Eligible Dependant Credit	0.61	0.35	0.79	0.54	0.56	0.75	0.55	0.47	0.93
First-Time Home Buyers’ Tax Credit	0.64	0.71	0.60	0.58	0.72	X	X	0.84	0.37
Foreign tax credit for individuals	1.28	1.14	1.26	1.06	1.72	3.38	1.19	1.44	0.96
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.83	0.65	0.83	0.78	0.81	0.88	0.83	0.70	1.22
Pension Income Credit – for self	1.00	X	X	1.03	0.93	1.05	1.01	X	X
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.82	X	X	0.68	1.07	X	X	X	X
Investment tax credits	0.40	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

	Overall impact towards the Japanese group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.01	0.86	1.08	1.10	0.98	0.93	1.28	0.82	0.98
Student Loan Interest Credit	0.71	0.76	0.76	0.87	0.58	0.67	0.75	1.01	0.17
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	0.92	0.94	0.93	0.86	0.97	1.01	0.90	0.91	0.94
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	0.97	0.98	0.98	0.92	0.99	1.07	0.94	0.94	1.00
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	1.10	1.17	1.33	0.95	1.14	1.36	0.92	1.35	0.70
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.05	X	X	0.94	1.18	1.29	1.00	X	X
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.71	0.66	0.79	0.68	0.57	0.78
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.01	0.64	1.51	0.46	0.91	1.07	1.23	0.51	1.42
GST/HST Credit	0.81	0.91	0.78	0.79	0.79	0.94	0.92	0.74	0.85
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.01	0.89	1.13	0.97	0.96	X	X	0.87	1.32
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	1.04	1.26	0.94	X	X	X	X	1.08	1.34
Canada Workers Benefit	0.97	1.03	0.99	0.78	1.09	1.15	1.11	0.91	0.94
Canada Training Credit	1.08	1.05	1.29	0.91	1.08	1.28	1.03	1.02	1.07
Other refundable credits	0.64	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.88	0.63	0.62	0.78	0.36
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.83	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Table B.11

Based on the ratios, indications of the redistributive impacts of each tax expenditure towards the “Other groups” group, overall impact and specific impacts within different subpopulations of tax filers, 2020

	Overall impact towards the “Other groups” group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Exemptions									
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption and partial inclusion of capital gains	0.62	1.17	0.63	0.54	0.77	0.68	0.68	0.56	0.62
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	1.12	X	X	1.28	0.97	0.87	1.10	0.07	1.10
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-taxation of CPP/QPP contributions by employers	1.18	0.97	1.26	1.20	1.16	1.11	1.24	1.27	1.14
Non-taxation of EI and QPIP premiums paid by employers	1.28	1.01	1.38	1.30	1.24	1.18	1.33	1.38	1.19
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits	1.59	1.22	1.76	1.67	1.47	1.20	1.76	1.48	1.72
Non-taxation of workers’ compensation benefits	0.77	0.60	0.90	0.83	0.69	0.66	0.80	0.44	1.06
Deductions and deferrals									
Capital loss and non-capital loss carry-overs & deduction of allowable business investment losses	0.86	1.05	0.99	0.84	0.97	1.20	0.92	0.28	0.85
Child Care Expense Deduction	1.15	0.69	1.64	1.28	1.02	0.95	1.24	1.50	0.95
Deduction for clergy residence	1.31	X	X	X	X	0.66	1.60	X	X
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income	0.61	0.83	0.70	0.74	0.46	0.47	0.67	0.24	0.77
Deduction of other employment expenses	1.11	1.03	1.13	0.96	1.44	1.08	1.19	1.17	1.02
Deduction of union and professional dues	0.96	0.78	1.05	0.98	0.93	0.91	1.03	1.03	1.12
Employee stock option deduction	0.77	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Moving expense deduction	0.80	0.55	0.98	0.99	0.54	0.80	0.84	0.67	0.91
Northern Residents Deductions	0.29	0.22	0.33	0.30	0.29	0.19	0.33	0.19	0.67
Non-refundable credits									
Age Credit – for self	0.51	X	X	0.54	0.46	0.40	0.53	X	X
Canada Caregiver Credit – for self	1.44	1.33	1.68	1.44	1.44	1.06	1.61	0.73	1.36
Canada Employment Credit	1.27	1.05	1.31	1.30	1.21	1.19	1.23	1.45	1.13
Charitable Donation Tax Credit	0.72	1.18	0.74	0.62	0.92	0.98	0.72	0.50	0.78
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	0.53	1.27	0.47	0.48	0.61	0.76	0.50	0.61	0.64
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	1.13	1.08	1.09	1.20	1.05	1.03	1.08	1.22	1.05
Disability Tax Credit – for self or transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	0.85	0.70	0.99	0.91	0.78	0.69	0.90	0.55	1.08
Dividend gross-up and tax credit	0.54	0.65	0.59	0.57	0.50	0.58	0.58	0.37	0.70
Eligible Dependant Credit	1.27	0.91	1.49	0.88	1.25	1.03	1.22	1.30	1.36
First-Time Home Buyers’ Tax Credit	1.43	0.93	1.98	1.39	1.47	1.15	1.53	2.08	0.87
Foreign tax credit for individuals	0.93	1.95	0.78	0.96	0.93	1.13	1.01	0.90	0.62
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	1.01	X	X	1.16	0.85	X	X	X	X
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	0.20	0.26	0.18	0.22	0.18	0.29	0.19	0.13	0.53
Medical Expense Tax Credit	0.52	0.65	0.55	0.55	0.48	0.46	0.54	0.31	0.76
Pension Income Credit – for self	0.39	0.75	0.48	0.40	0.38	0.33	0.42	0.07	0.72

	Overall impact towards the “Other groups” group	Specific impacts among tax filers of various:							
		Age groups		Genders		Family income quartiles		Immigration histories	
		18-39	40+	M+	W+	1-2	3-4	Without	With
Political Contribution Tax Credit	0.47	0.94	0.47	0.49	0.46	0.32	0.52	0.47	0.59
Investment tax credits	0.14	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers, Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit and Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	0.21	0.20	0.19	X	X	X	X	0.19	0.85
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	1.36	0.88	1.70	1.42	1.44	1.15	1.26	0.79	0.98
Student Loan Interest Credit	1.57	1.13	1.47	1.71	1.42	1.40	1.57	2.84	0.99
Tax credit for CPP/QPP contributions by employed and self-employed persons	1.20	0.97	1.27	1.23	1.15	1.11	1.24	1.29	1.13
Tax credit for EI and QPIP premiums paid by employed and self-employed persons	1.31	1.03	1.42	1.35	1.25	1.19	1.35	1.43	1.20
Tuition Tax Credit – for self	2.17	1.55	1.81	2.28	2.02	1.76	1.93	4.71	0.94
Tuition Tax Credit – transferred from a dependant other than a spouse	1.58	X	X	1.64	1.50	1.80	1.58	X	X
Unused credits transferred from a spouse or common-law partner	0.90	0.85	1.05	0.78	1.10	0.68	0.99	0.22	1.01
Refundable credits									
Canada Child Benefit	1.35	0.85	1.80	1.08	1.23	1.11	1.20	1.21	1.05
GST/HST Credit	1.43	1.21	1.42	1.51	1.31	1.10	1.46	1.68	1.10
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	1.12	1.01	1.04	1.25	1.00	0.88	0.56	1.36	1.07
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	1.06	0.83	1.15	1.65	0.85	1.21	1.07	1.54	1.49
Canada Workers Benefit	1.61	1.21	1.67	1.78	1.44	1.24	1.14	2.30	1.05
Canada Training Credit	1.55	1.14	1.54	1.69	1.39	1.35	1.53	2.37	1.00
Other refundable credits	0.82	0.92	0.79	0.81	0.95	0.87	0.86	0.88	1.05
Other									
Pension income splitting	0.19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note – See notes below Table B.1 for further details on distributional impacts and definitions.

Source: 2021 Census of Population data linked to 2020 T1 returns

Evaluation of the Canada Child Benefit¹

1. Introduction

The Canada Child Benefit (CCB) is a tax-free, monthly benefit adjusted for inflation that helps families with the cost of raising children. Introduced in 2016, the CCB is a key program supporting poverty reduction in Canada alongside other programs such as the Canada Workers Benefit (CWB) and the Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS).^{2,3} For the benefit year running from July 2025 to June 2026 (known as the 2025-26 benefit year), families can receive up to \$7,997 (\$666 per month) per child under age 6 and \$6,748 (\$562 per month) per child aged 6 through 17. Further, families can receive additional support through the Child Disability Benefit for children who are eligible for the Disability Tax Credit (DTC) (up to \$3,411 per child – \$284 per month). About 3.5 million families received the CCB in 2023-24,⁴ receiving \$26.3 billion in total benefits.⁵

Section 2 presents background information on the CCB as well as the previous system of child benefits and tax credits in place before the introduction of the CCB. It also briefly describes other federal programs and measures providing support with the cost of raising children. Section 3 outlines the key datasets and variables used in the analysis. Section 4 presents trends in the number of child benefit recipients and amounts received as well as a comparison of average after-tax amounts received through the previous system of child benefits and the CCB. The trend analysis focuses on tax years 2005 to 2022 and benefit years 2006-07 to 2023-24 for the CCB and previous child benefits. Section 5 evaluates the CCB against four tax policy evaluation criteria: relevance, effectiveness, equity, and efficiency. This section discusses relevant literature and empirical evidence on the impact of the CCB on child poverty, short-term and long-term child outcomes, and parents' labour supply, among other indicators. Section 6 summarizes the main findings of the paper.

2. Background

2.1 CCB

The CCB was introduced in Budget 2016 and replaced the previous system of child benefits (discussed further in subsection 2.2), with the first CCB payments made to families in July 2016. Starting in the 2018-19 benefit year, both the maximum amounts and the phase-out thresholds for the CCB as well as the Child Disability Benefit were indexed to inflation annually. As part of the government's economic response to the COVID-19 pandemic, eligible parents⁶ received an additional CCB payment of up to \$300 per child in May 2020.⁷ Further, the CCB young child supplement was introduced during the pandemic to provide additional temporary support to families with children under the age of 6; the supplement consisted of 4 quarterly payments of either \$300 or \$150⁸ per child for January 2021, April 2021, July 2021, and October 2021. Budget 2024 extended CCB eligibility for 6 months after a child's death for parents who would have otherwise been eligible for the CCB for that child during these months.⁹

¹ This evaluation was prepared by Sophia Lebeau, Economist, and Nicole Jones, Senior Economist, Tax Policy Branch, Department of Finance Canada. [Enquiries regarding Department of Finance Canada publications can be sent to finpub@canada.ca.](mailto:finpub@canada.ca)

² Employment and Social Development Canada. 2020. [Canadian Poverty Reduction Strategy](#).

³ Finance Canada. 2018. [Background: Strengthening the Canada Child Benefit](#).

⁴ The 2023-24 benefit year is the latest year of available data for the CCB at the time of writing.

⁵ Receiver General for Canada. 2024. [Public Accounts of Canada 2024](#).

⁶ The term parent is used throughout this evaluation as a shorthand to refer to individuals who are primarily responsible for the care and upbringing of a child. These individuals can include biological or adoptive parents, family members or close friends responsible for a child under a kinship care program; this is a program in which a family member or close friend is temporarily responsible for the child when their parent(s) cannot care for them. These programs constitute an alternative to the child being placed in the custody of a federal, provincial/territorial or Indigenous governing body or institution.

⁷ Finance Canada. 2020. [Canada's COVID-19 Economic Response Plan: Support for Canadians and Businesses](#).

⁸ Canada Revenue Agency. 2022. [CCB young child supplement](#). For each quarterly payment for January 2021 and April 2021, eligible parents received \$300 per child if their AFNI was \$120,000 or less and received \$150 per child if their AFNI was above \$120,000 in 2019. For each quarterly payment for July 2021 and October 2021, eligible parents received \$300 per child if their adjusted family net income was \$120,000 or less and received \$150 per child if their AFNI was above \$120,000 in 2020.

⁹ For additional information on changes to the CCB since 2016, see detailed description of the CCB in Part 3 of this report.

There are four main eligibility criteria for the CCB,¹⁰ which are contained in the *Income Tax Act*:

- The parent lives with the child, and the child is under the age of 18.
- The parent is primarily responsible for the child's care and upbringing. The female parent is generally considered to be primarily responsible for the care and upbringing of the child (known as the female presumption rule), except in specific circumstances such as having a shared-custody arrangement for a child or in a family where there is no female parent or more than one female parent.¹¹
- The parent is a resident of Canada for tax purposes.
- The parent or their spouse or common-law partner (if applicable) is one of the following: a Canadian citizen, a permanent resident, a protected person, a temporary resident who has lived in Canada for at least 18 months, or an individual registered or entitled to be registered under the *Indian Act*.

Individuals can apply for the CCB through the Automated Benefits Application,¹² through My Account with the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) or by completing and mailing Form RC66 – Canada Child Benefits Application to the CRA.¹³ To receive CCB payments, eligible parents and their spouse or common-law partner each need to file a T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return each year, even if they have no income, and have a Social Insurance Number (SIN). The CCB is provided to most families with children. It is estimated that the annual CCB take-up rate is above 95%¹⁴ nationally. Among Indigenous populations, the CCB participation rate is around 89%;¹⁵ the CRA uses the participation rate instead of the take-up rate to study program participation among Indigenous populations living on and off reserves.

The CCB is paid monthly to eligible parents over a 12-month period from July to June each benefit year, with the CCB entitlement based on the adjusted family net income (AFNI) for the calendar year before the beginning of the benefit year. For example, the CCB for the 2025-26 benefit year is paid out monthly from July 2025 through June 2026, and entitlement is based on the AFNI for the 2024 calendar year (2024 tax year). In most cases, the AFNI is equal to the parent's net income as reported on the tax return in a one-parent family and to the sum of both spouses/common-law partners' net income in a two-parent family.¹⁶

The CCB is calculated based on the number of children, the age of the children, and the AFNI. In addition to the CCB amount, parents of a child with a severe and prolonged disability who is eligible for the DTC¹⁷ can receive additional support through the Child Disability Benefit, which is paid together with the CCB.

Eligible parents can receive the following amounts for the 2025-26 benefit year for each child:

CCB

- Child under the age of 6: Up to \$7,997 (\$666 per month)
- Child aged 6 through 17: Up to \$6,748 (\$562 per month)

¹⁰ For a more detailed explanation of eligibility criteria and CCB calculations discussed in this subsection, see the following CRA guide: [T4114 Canada Child Benefit and related federal, provincial, and territorial programs](#).

¹¹ Even in situations where the female presumption rule applies, a parent can send a letter to the CRA stating that the other parent is primarily responsible for the child's care and upbringing. The CCB payments would then be made to the other parent.

¹² Mothers of children born in Canada can apply for the CCB through the Automated Benefits Application as part of the birth registration in all jurisdictions except Nunavut.

¹³ Additional filing requirements apply to certain individuals based on residency, citizenship, and/or immigration status (e.g., newcomers to Canada). For additional information, see [T4114 Canada Child Benefit and related federal, provincial, and territorial programs](#).

¹⁴ Statistics Canada. 2025. [Exploring the reach of the Canada child benefit: Two coverage rate monitoring strategies](#). Note that this take-up rate represents the share of CCB-eligible children out of the population of children in Canada under the age of 18 who are not in state care.

¹⁵ The CRA estimates that the CCB participation rate among the Indigenous population is around 89%. This rate is calculated as the number of families that received the CCB in the 2020 tax year divided by the number of families with at least one child under the age of 18 (2021 Census data linked to 2020 tax year data). For more information, please see [2024 Edition \(2020 tax year\) - Statistical report on the participation of the hard-to-reach populations in the tax and benefit systems](#).

¹⁶ The AFNI used to calculate CCB entitlement does not include income related to the previous Universal Child Care Benefit (UCCB) on line 11700 nor to withdrawals from a Registered Disability Savings Plan (RDSP) on line 12500 but does include any UCCB or RDSP amounts repaid. In addition, if a parent receives split income that is subject to Tax on Split Income (TOSI) rules, their TOSI-adjusted net income ([Form T1206](#)) would be used instead of their net income on line 23600 to calculate their CCB amount (with UCCB and/or RDSP income adjustments if applicable).

¹⁷ Canada Revenue Agency. 2025. [Child Disability Benefit](#).

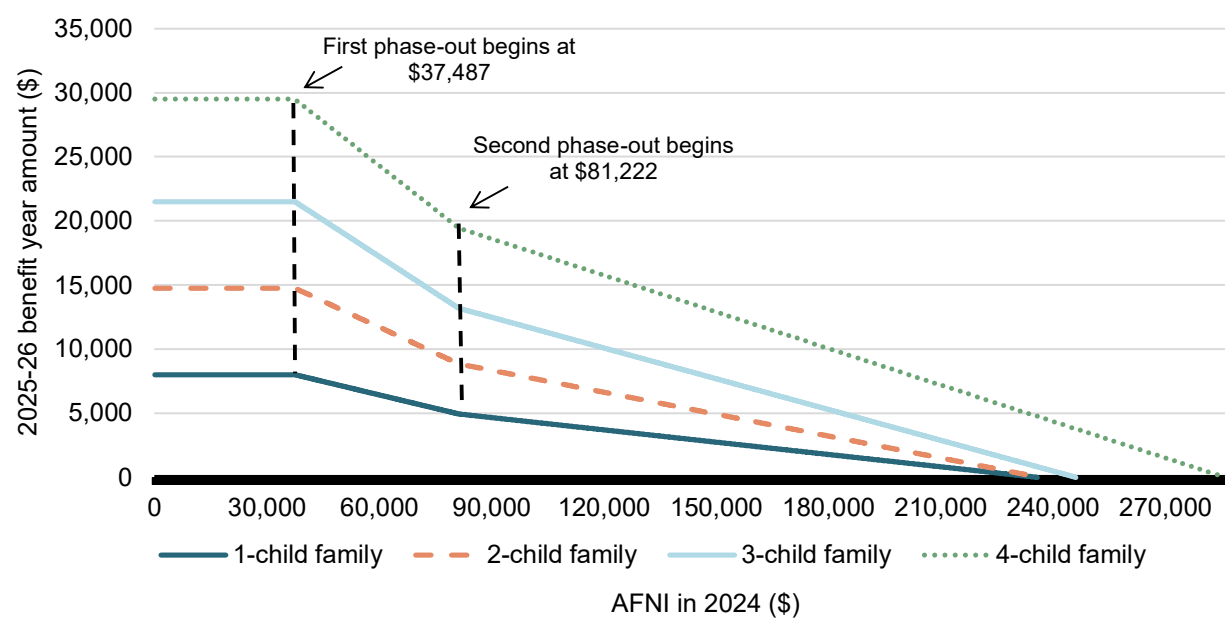
Child Disability Benefit

- Child under the age of 18 who is eligible for the DTC: Up to \$3,411 (\$284 per month)

For families in a shared custody situation, each parent receives 50% of the annual CCB payment they would receive if they were the sole eligible individual, paid monthly. The income of each parent in a shared custody arrangement is considered separately to determine the amount of the CCB each will receive. That is, each eligible individual's adjusted net income (and the adjusted net income of their new spouse or common-law partner if applicable) will determine the amount of the benefit to which they are entitled.

Chart 1 provides a visual representation of the CCB income thresholds and phase-out rates for the 2025-26 benefit year by number of children in the family. There is no phase-in income range for the CCB, meaning that eligible families with an AFNI up to \$37,487 in 2024 receive the maximum CCB amount. The first phase-out range applies to the portion of AFNI within \$37,487 to \$81,222, and the second phase-out range applies to the portion of AFNI greater than \$81,222. To facilitate these calculations, eligible parents can use the Child and family benefits calculator¹⁸ on the CRA website to estimate their CCB amount for the 2024 tax year.

Chart 1
CCB amounts for the 2025-26 benefit year, by family type and AFNI



Note: For the one-child family, the child is under the age of 6. In the two-child family, 1 child is under age 6 and 1 child is aged 6-17. In the three-child family, 1 child is under age 6 and 2 children are aged 6-17. For the four-child family, 2 children are under age 6 and 2 children are aged 6-17.

Table 1 shows the two sets of phase-out rates for the CCB based on the number of children and the AFNI.

Table 1
CCB AFNI thresholds and phase-out rates by number of children, 2025-26 benefit year

Number of children	Portion of AFNI within \$37,487 to \$81,222	Portion of AFNI greater than \$81,222
1 child	7.0%	3.2%
2 children	13.5%	5.7%
3 children	19.0%	8.0%
4+ children	23.0%	9.5%

¹⁸ Canada Revenue Agency. 2025. [Child and family benefits calculator](#).

Table 2 shows the income threshold and phase-out rates for the Child Disability Benefit. Families with one child eligible for the DTC receive the maximum Child Disability Benefit amount if their AFNI is less than or equal to \$81,222, with the benefit being phased out at 3.2% on the portion of income over \$81,222. The benefit is phased out at 5.7% of the portion of income over \$81,222 for families with two or more children eligible for the DTC.

Table 2
Child Disability Benefit AFNI thresholds and phase-out rates by number of children eligible for the Disability Tax Credit (DTC), 2025-26 benefit year

	Portion of AFNI greater than \$81,222
1 child eligible for the DTC	3.2%
2+ children eligible for the DTC	5.7%

Eligibility criteria and the calculation of CCB amounts are set out in section 122.6 of the *Income Tax Act*. The CRA administers CCB payments as well as payments legislated in the *Children's Special Allowances Act*. The Children's Special Allowance¹⁹ is paid in respect of children under the age of 18 who are in the care of federal, provincial/territorial or Indigenous agencies and institutions. The Children's Special Allowance is equivalent to the maximum (unreduced) CCB amounts (i.e., the payment is not phased out) plus the maximum Child Disability Benefit, where applicable. It is paid to the agency/institution caring for the child (or to the foster parent in some cases) instead of the CCB. The amount provided under the Children's Special Allowance ensures that equivalent support is provided in respect of a child who is in the care of, and maintained by, a federal, provincial/territorial or Indigenous agency/institution that cares for children.

2.2 Previous system of child benefits and tax credits

The previous system of child benefits is comprised of two main benefits: 1) the Canada Child Tax Benefit, which included the Canada Child Tax Benefit base amount, the National Child Benefit Supplement, and the Child Disability Benefit, and 2) the Universal Child Care Benefit. In addition, the Child Tax Credit was a non-refundable tax credit that provided tax relief to families with children aged 0 to 17.²⁰ Table 3 briefly describes each measure and shows the years during which each was in effect. Specific entitlement amounts for each measure are discussed in Chart 2 and Chart 3.

¹⁹ Canada Revenue Agency. 2025. [Children's Special Allowances \(CSA\) fact sheet](#).

²⁰ The Family Tax Cut was another non-refundable tax credit that was in effect for the 2014 and 2015 tax years. The credit allowed a higher-income spouse or common-law partner to notionally transfer up to \$50,000 of taxable income to their lower-income partner and receive up to \$2,000 in tax relief.

Table 3

Canada Child Tax Benefit, National Child Benefit Supplement, Child Disability Benefit, Universal Child Care Benefit, and Child Tax Credit – Years in effect and description

	Years in effect	Description
Canada Child Tax Benefit	1998-2016	The Canada Child Tax Benefit base amount was a monthly, non-taxable benefit targeted to low- and middle-income families. The Canada Child Tax Benefit base amount, the National Child Benefit Supplement, and the Child Disability Benefit were all combined into one monthly payment to families, with the payment cycle running from July to June every benefit year. The entitlements to each benefit were based on their respective AFNI phase-out thresholds, phase-out rates and the number of children in a family, with amounts and phase-out thresholds indexed to inflation annually.
National Child Benefit Supplement	1998-2016	The National Child Benefit Supplement was a monthly, non-taxable supplement targeted to low-income families. The supplement was fully phased out once AFNI reached the top of the lowest marginal tax bracket (i.e., for the 2015-16 benefit year, the supplement was fully phased out for families with an AFNI of \$44,701 in the 2014 tax year).
Child Disability Benefit	2003-2016	The Child Disability Benefit was a monthly, non-taxable benefit targeted to families with one or more children eligible for the DTC.
Universal Child Care Benefit	2006-2016	The Universal Child Care Benefit was a monthly, taxable, universal benefit provided to families with children under the age of 6 (except in 2015 when the Universal Child Care Benefit was enhanced and benefits were also provided to families with children aged 6 through 17). In two-parent families, the Universal Child Care Benefit was included in the income of the lower-income spouse or common-law partner. In one-parent families, the Universal Child Care Benefit could be included in an eligible dependant's income instead of the parent's income (as of 2010). The Universal Child Care Benefit amount was not indexed to inflation.
Child Tax Credit	2007-2014	The Child Tax Credit was a non-refundable tax credit that provided tax relief to families with children aged 0 to 17. Tax savings were equal to the credit amount for each child multiplied by the lowest marginal tax rate.

Chart 2 illustrates the after-tax child benefits received by a two-child family (one child under the age of 6 and one child aged 6 through 17) at different levels of AFNI for the 2015-16 benefit year. The phase-out rates for the three components of the Canada Child Tax Benefit were structured similarly to those for the current CCB and Child Disability Benefit, with different percentage rates depending on the number of children in a family.²¹

The maximum amounts for the three components of the Canada Child Tax Benefit are as follows for the 2015-16 benefit year:

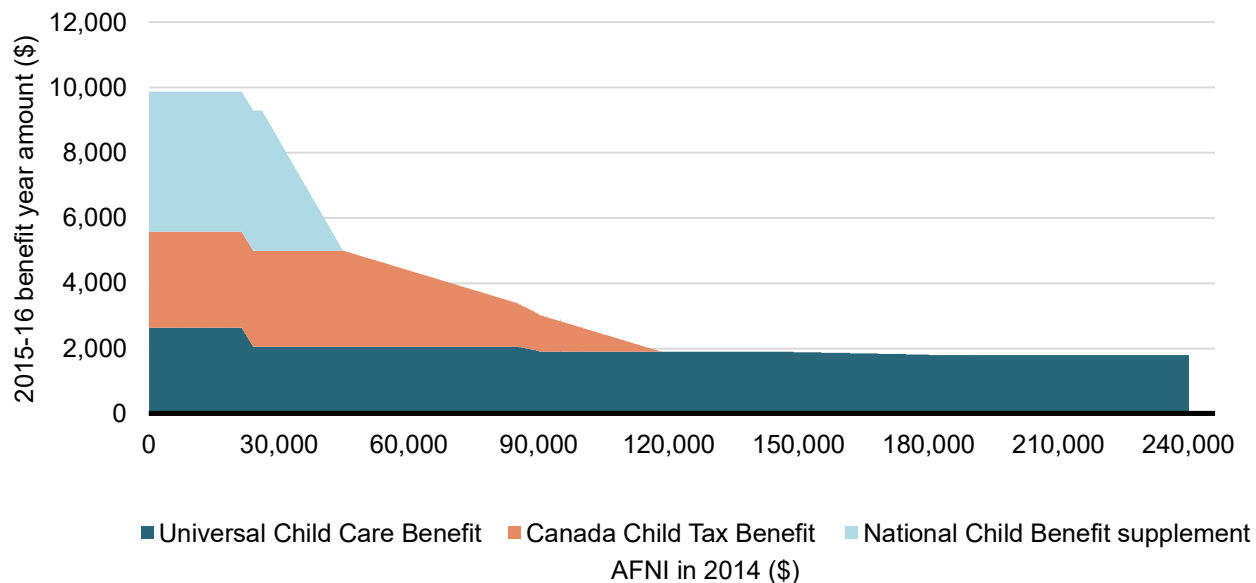
- Canada Child Tax Benefit base amount: Up to \$1,471 each for the first and second child and \$1,574 for the third and each subsequent child;
- National Child Benefit Supplement: Up to \$2,279 for the first child, \$2,016 for the second child and \$1,918 for each subsequent child; and
- Child Disability Benefit: Up to \$2,695 per child eligible for the DTC.

Prior to 2015, the Universal Child Care Benefit provided a benefit of \$100 per month per child under the age of 6. For 2015 and the first half of 2016, the Universal Child Care Benefit provided a benefit of \$160 per month for each child under the age of 6 and \$60 per month for each child aged 6 through 17. The value of the Child Tax Credit was \$2,255 in 2014 (the last year the credit was in effect).

²¹ For the 2015-16 benefit year, the Canada Child Tax Benefit base amount was phased out at a rate of 2% for the first child and 4% for the second and each subsequent child on the portion of AFNI exceeding \$44,701. The National Child Benefit Supplement was phased out at a rate of 12.2% for the first child, 23% for the second child, and 33.3% for the third and each subsequent child on the portion of AFNI exceeding \$26,021. The Child Disability Benefit was phased out at a rate of 2% for the first child and 4% on the second and each subsequent child on the portion of AFNI exceeding \$44,701.

Chart 2

Child benefits for two children (one child under 6 and one child aged 6-17), 2015–16 benefit year



Source: Department of Finance.

Notes: Benefits reflect federal and provincial/territorial taxes paid on the Universal Child Care Benefit. The actual after-tax amounts would depend on the family's province of residence and the amount of income earned by each spouse.

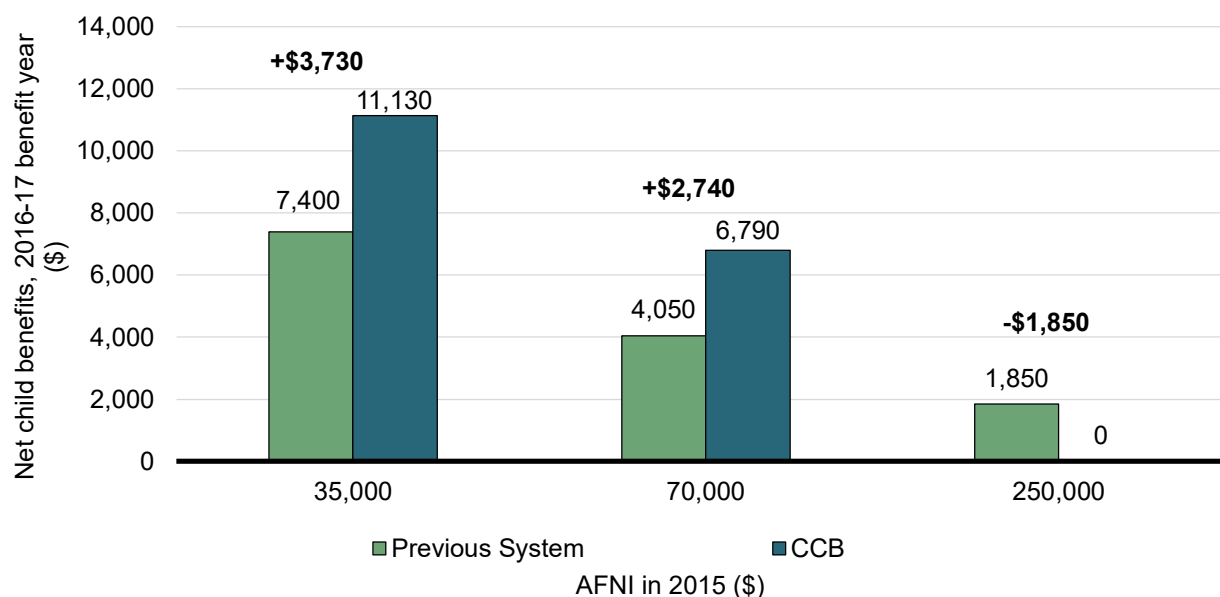
To compare the generosity levels of the two child benefit systems, Chart 3 shows how much a two-child family (one child under the age of 6 and one child aged 6 through 17) with different levels of income receives under the CCB compared to what they would have received under the previous system of child benefits, if both benefit systems had been in place for the 2016-17²² benefit year. The chart demonstrates that low- and middle-income families receive more benefits as part of the CCB than under the previous system of child benefits.²³ For the 2016-17 benefit year, this two-child family with an AFNI of \$35,000 received \$3,730 more in CCB entitlements and families with an AFNI of \$70,000 received \$2,740 more than they would have under the previous system. Further, the CCB is more targeted to low- and middle-income families, with many higher-income families no longer receiving child benefits (like the two-child family with AFNI of \$250,000 illustrated in Chart 3 who previously received \$1,848 in child benefits through the Universal Child Care Benefit).

²² The 2016-17 benefit year is used as an example to illustrate the change in child benefits given that the CCB was introduced in 2016. The first CCB payment period ran from July 2016 to June 2017.

²³ Under the CCB, 9 out of 10 families receive higher benefits than under the previous system of child benefits.

Chart 3

Comparison of amounts received under the Canada Child Benefit (CCB) and the previous system of child benefits for a family with two children (one child under 6 and one child aged 6-17), if both systems were in place for the 2016-17 benefit year



Source: Department of Finance.

Notes: Benefits reflect federal and provincial/territorial taxes paid on the Universal Child Care Benefit. The actual after-tax amounts would depend on the family's province of residence and the amount of income earned by each spouse.

2.3 Related programs

In addition to the CCB, several federal programs support parents with the cost of raising children. For example:

- In Budget 2021, the Canada-wide Early Learning and Child Care system was introduced. The federal government is working with provinces and territories to reduce fees for regulated childcare to an average of \$10-a-day and create 250,000 new early learning and child care spaces by March 2026. As of April 1, 2024, eight provinces and territories have reduced regulated childcare fees to an average of \$10-a-day or less and all other provinces have reduced fees by 50 per cent.
- The Child Care Expense Deduction is a tax deduction that recognizes that parents who must incur childcare expenses in order to work or study have a reduced ability to pay tax. Parents may deduct a maximum annual amount which is the least of three factors: actual amount of child care expenses incurred; two-thirds of annual earned income of the individual who is eligible for the deduction (i.e., the lower-income partner, generally); and the total of the maximum dollar limits for all children, that is \$8,000 per year for each child under age 7, \$5,000 annually for children aged 7-15 and \$11,000 for a child eligible for the DTC, regardless of their age (amounts are not indexed to inflation).

In addition, most provinces and territories also provide benefits similar to the CCB.

3. Data and Variables Used in the Evaluation

This evaluation relies on the following data sources:

- Trend analysis: CCB and Canada Child Tax Benefit data for benefit years 2006-07 to 2023-24, Universal Child Care Benefit data for tax years 2006 to 2016, Child benefit payments from the Public Accounts of Canada for fiscal years 2006-07 to 2023-24, and T1 Income Tax and Benefit Return (T1) data for the 2005 to 2022 tax years.

- Evaluation of the CCB: CCB microdata for the 2023-24 benefit year, T1 data for the 2022 tax year, Consumer Price Index (CPI) and Survey of Household Spending (SHS) data from Statistics Canada.

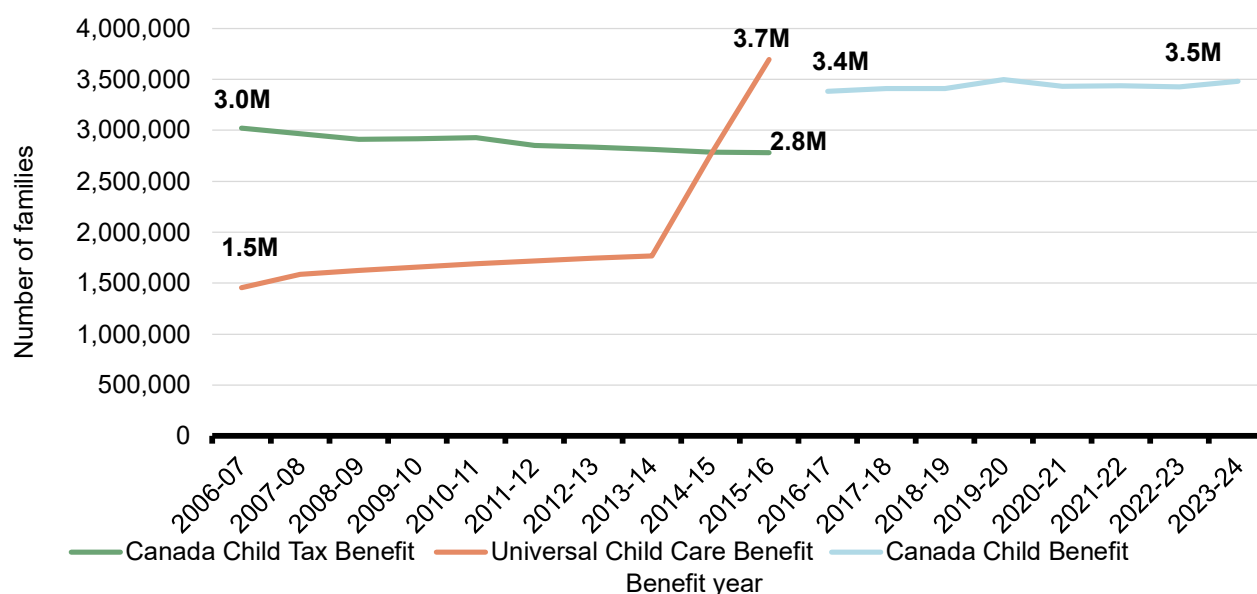
Throughout most of the evaluation, the unit of analysis is a family (that is, one or both parents and their minor children) given that child benefits are meant to provide support to all minor children in a family as opposed to an individual tax filer. In addition, one benefit payment is made monthly in respect of all of the children in a family. In the sections looking at CCB recipient data specifically, the unit of analysis is a CCB recipient. Variables used throughout the analysis pertain to benefit amounts as well as the sociodemographic characteristics of families receiving benefits such as income, family composition and the presence of a child eligible for the DTC.

4. Trend Analysis

Chart 4 shows that about 3 million families received the Canada Child Tax Benefit in 2006-07 and about 1.5 million received the Universal Child Care Benefit under the previous child benefit system. There was a small decline in the number of families receiving the Canada Child Tax Benefit over the ensuing years to about 2.8 million in 2015-16, a period during which incomes outpaced inflation. The number of families receiving the Universal Child Care Benefit jumped to about 3.7 million in 2015-16 after the expansion of the benefit to all families with children under the age of 18. The CCB is paid to approximately 3.5 million families²⁴ annually since its introduction in 2016, smaller than the number receiving the Universal Child Care Benefit because it is income-tested.

Chart 4

Number of families entitled to federal child benefit payments, by benefit year



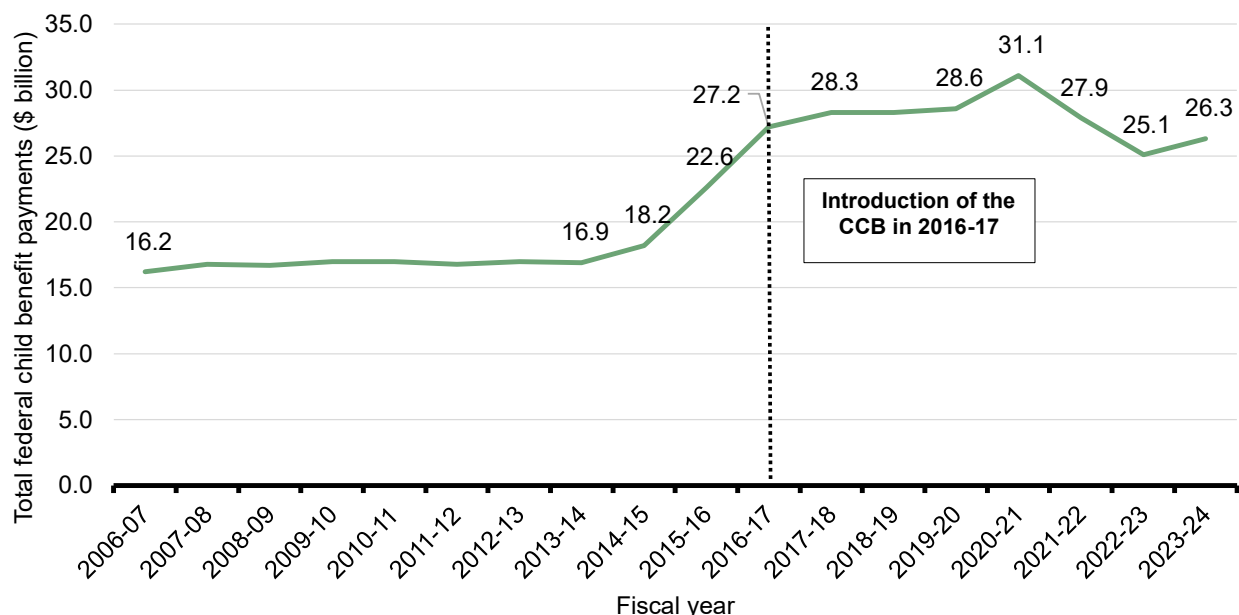
Sources: CCB/Canada Child Tax Benefit figures from CRA data. Reflects number of entitled families for June of a given benefit year. Universal Child Care Benefit figures from CRA data and reflect the average across two calendar years (e.g. 2006-07 is the average Universal Child Care Benefit figures from the 2006 and 2007 tax years).

²⁴ The 3.5 million figure reflects the average number of families receiving the CCB throughout the year. This is different from the number of CCB recipients in the CRA's published statistics, whereby each distinct individual that receives a CCB payment is treated as a CCB recipient and is tallied up for the benefit year. However, these individuals may not necessarily have received a CCB each month of the benefit year if, for example, they marry or enter into a common-law partnership at some point during the year.

Chart 5 highlights that federal child benefit payments totaled about \$16.2 billion in the 2006-07 fiscal year under the previous child benefit system (in 2024 dollars), increasing to \$22.6 billion in 2015-16 following the enhancement of the Universal Child Care Benefit, and then to \$27.2 billion in 2016-17 with the introduction of the CCB. Payments of the CCB increased to \$31.1 billion in 2020-21 due to a one-time enhancement of the benefit early in the COVID-19 pandemic and the temporary CCB young child supplement. It remained high at about \$27.9 billion in 2021-22 due to the remaining payments of the young child supplement. About \$26.3 billion was paid out under the CCB in 2023-24. The increase between the baseline (not accounting for the young child supplement) in 2022-23 and 2023-24 is due to high inflation resulting in a higher indexation rate for the CCB of 6.3% for 2023-24, compared to 2.4% for 2022-23.²⁵

Chart 5

Total federal child benefit payments, by fiscal year, 2024 dollars



Source: [Public Accounts of Canada](#) for fiscal years 2006-07 to 2023-24; Volume II – Details of Expenses and Revenues – Table 1 Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses – Children’s benefits

Notes: Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest 0.1 (\$ billion). The amounts have been converted into 2024 dollars using the annual average, not seasonally-adjusted CPI All-items index. Statistics Canada. [Table 18-10-0005-01 Consumer Price Index, annual average, not seasonally adjusted](#).

The amounts represent pre-tax federal child benefit payments (under the previous system, the Universal Child Care Benefit was taxable).

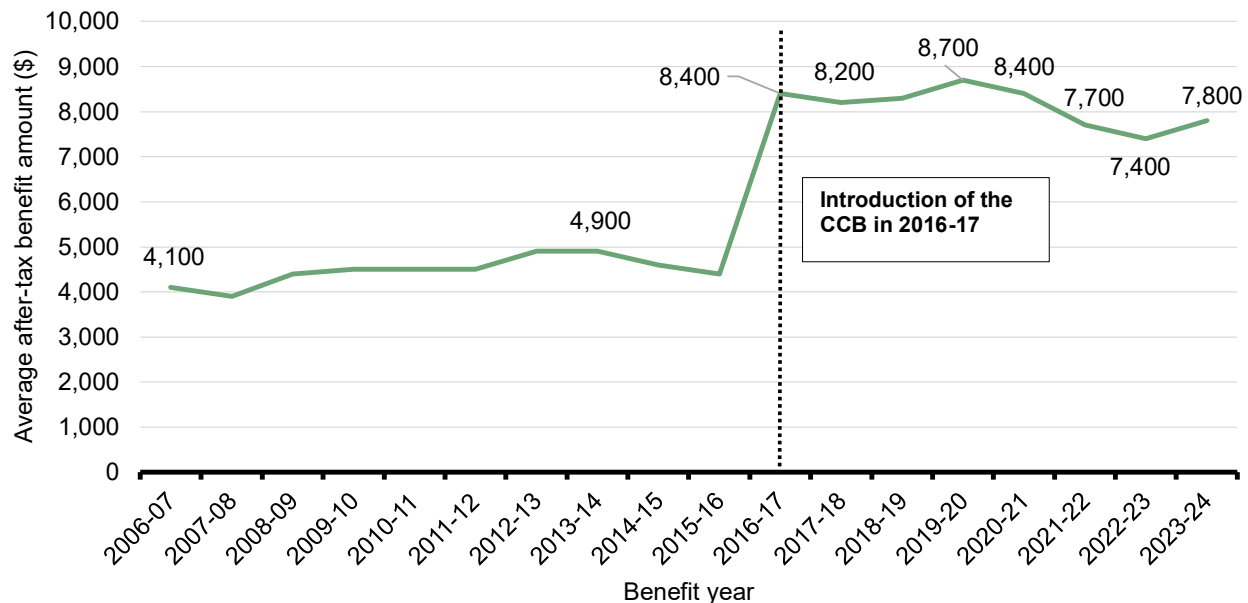
Chart 6 illustrates that average after-tax federal child benefits were about \$4,100 per receiving family in the 2006-07 benefit year (in 2024 dollars). This increased to about \$4,900 in 2013-14. Average benefits increased further to about \$8,400 in 2016-17,²⁶ following the introduction of the CCB. The average CCB per recipient family increased again to about \$8,700 in 2019-20, due to the one-time top-up to the benefit early in the pandemic. It dipped to about \$7,400 in 2022-23 after the temporary CCB pandemic top-ups ended and then increased to about \$7,800 in 2023-24 (again, the increase between 2022-23 and 2023-24 is due to inflation effects).

²⁵ The 6.3% indexation rate for the 2023-2024 benefit year is based on inflation for the period starting in October 2021 and ending in September 2022. The indexation rates for other benefit years are calculated in the same way based on inflation for the October to September period ending in the previous tax year.

²⁶ The average CCB per recipient family is based on T1 data from Finance Canada’s microsimulation model for consistency with the averages presented for the pre-CCB period. As noted in footnote 24, this is different from the averages generated if using the CRA’s published statistics.

Chart 6

Average after-tax federal child benefit amounts, by benefit year, 2024 dollars



Source: Finance Canada T1 microsimulation model

Notes: Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest 100. The amounts have been converted into 2024 dollars using the annual average, not seasonally-adjusted CPI All-items index. Statistics Canada. [Table 18-10-0005-01 Consumer Price Index, annual average, not seasonally adjusted](#).

Universal Child Care Benefit amounts are for the tax year applicable to a given benefit year (e.g. 2008-09 benefit year reflects after-tax Universal Child Care Benefit amounts reported for the 2007 tax year). Universal Child Care Benefit amounts for 2015 and 2016 tax years are not shown as part of the 2016-17 and 2017-18 benefit year averages, which only reflect the CCB.

5. Evaluation of the CCB

5.1 Relevance

Relevance: A measure must serve a demonstrable and clearly defined policy need that is aligned with the roles, responsibilities, and current priorities of the federal government.

The CCB continues to serve an important policy need in helping families with the high cost of raising children. It is closely aligned with priorities of successive federal governments, including the current priorities of the federal government, with one of the seven priorities in its mandate letter²⁷ being “Bringing down costs for Canadians and helping them to get ahead.” The Speech from the Throne²⁸ echoes this priority by committing to protect programs that support families with the cost of raising children. As noted earlier, the CCB is indexed to inflation annually, which ensures that the value of the benefit is not eroded over time.

The cost of raising children can be examined from the perspective of the average level of spending on children in Canada. Chart 7 presents results from a recent Statistics Canada study²⁹ in which the authors provided the first nationally representative estimates³⁰ of average spending on children among Canadian families in over ten years. Using data from the Survey of Household Spending (SHS), the authors provide granular estimates of average spending on children in families with varying levels of income, family compositions, and children in different age

²⁷ Prime Minister of Canada. 2025. [Mandate Letter](#).

²⁸ Privy Council Office. 2025. [Building Canada Strong: A bold, ambitious plan for our future – Speech from the Throne to open the first session of the 45th Parliament of Canada](#).

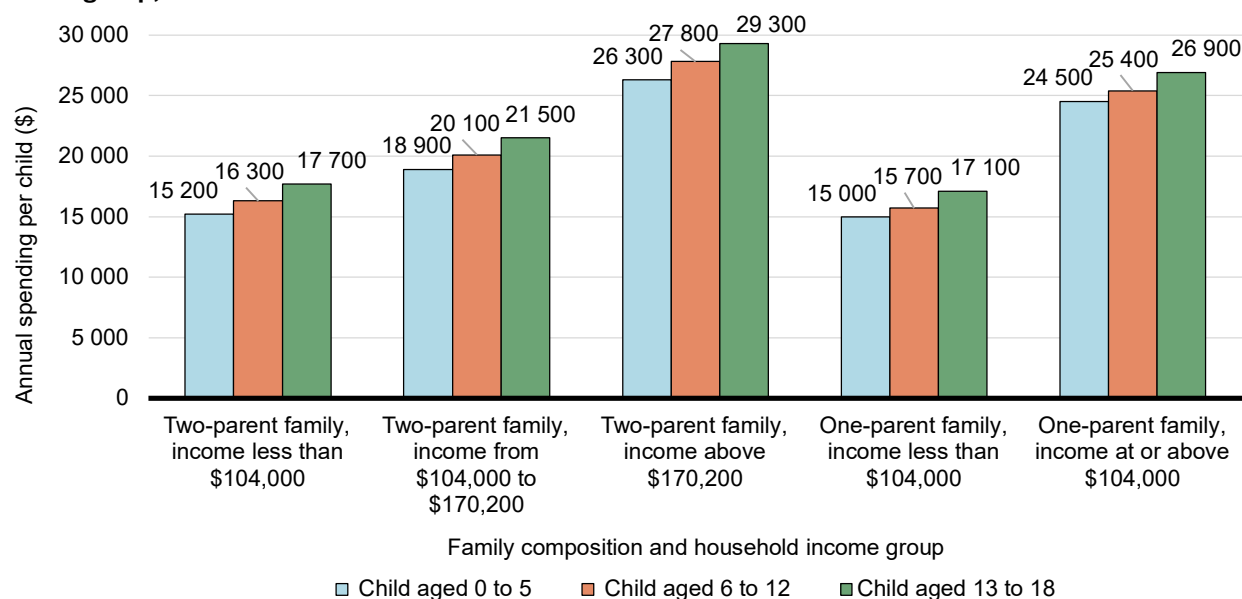
²⁹ Statistics Canada. 2023. [Estimating Expenditures on Children by Families in Canada, 2014 to 2017](#).

³⁰ The estimates are representative of Canadian families with children in the ten provinces. Data from the territories could not be included due to data gaps for certain survey years and/or sampling and estimate comparability issues.

groups. For example, Chart 7 illustrates that two-child, two-parent families with household incomes less than \$104,000 (in 2024 dollars)³¹ spend about \$15,200 on average every year on each child aged 0 to 5. In comparison, two-parent families with household incomes above \$170,200 spend about \$26,300 every year per child aged 0 to 5. In general, average spending per child increases with household income as well as the number of parents supporting a family. In addition, overall spending tends to increase as children get older, with higher spending in categories such as clothing, food, and transportation.³²

Chart 7

Annual spending per child in a two-child family, by child age group, family composition, and household income group, 2024 dollars



Notes: Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest 100. Spending figures are originally published in 2017 dollars in the study. They have been converted into 2024 dollars using the annual average, not seasonally-adjusted CPI All-items index. Statistics Canada. [Table 18-10-0005-01 Consumer Price Index, annual average, not seasonally adjusted](#).

Household income refers to before-tax income of one or both parents in the household as well as any other household member aged 16 and older. This concept of family income is different than the AFNI used to calculate the CCB in which only the net income of the parent(s) is considered.

Two-parent families are split into three household income groups whereas one-parent families are split into two household income groups due to data quality limitations. Average spending on each child also varies depending on the number of children in a family – See additional results provided in the study for families with one child and families with three children.

The categorization of children into different age groups in the study does not match eligibility criteria for the CCB – CCB recipients can receive benefits only for children aged 0 to 17.

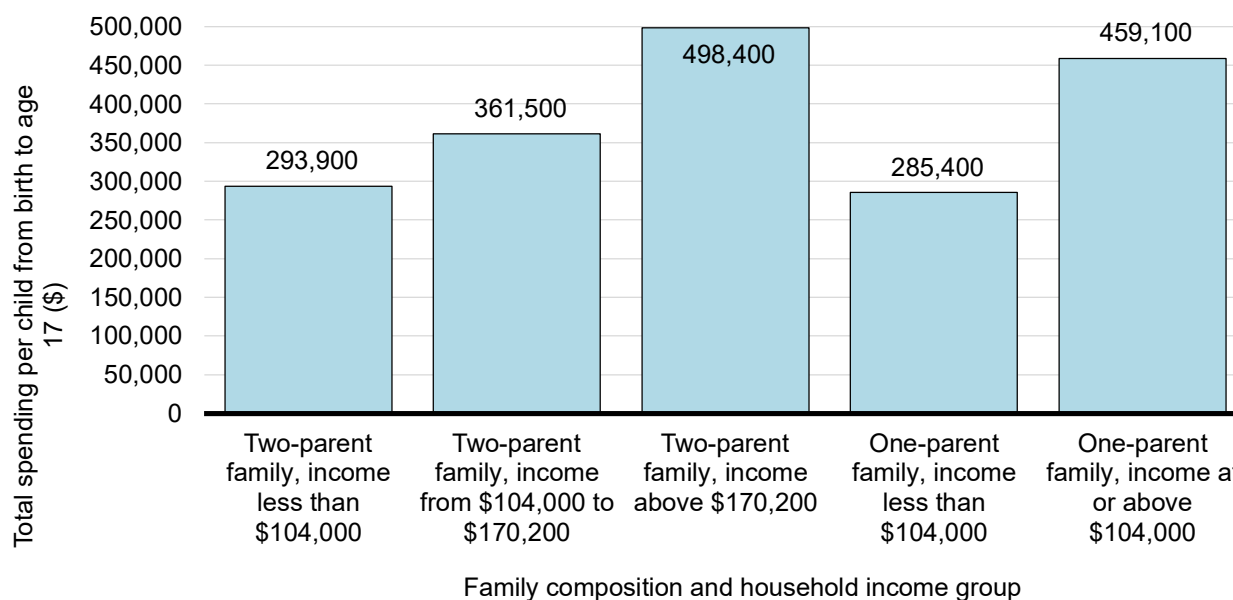
In addition to annual spending on each child, the analysis also estimates total spending on each child from birth to age 17. Chart 8 highlights that for families with two children, the cumulative spending on each child ranges from about \$285,400 in one-parent families with household incomes less than \$104,000 to about \$498,400 in two-parent families with household incomes above \$170,200. In line with annual spending estimates, cumulative spending on each child from birth to age 17 also increases with household income and the number of parents supporting a family. The authors recognize that these estimates may be conservative given differing family realities and spending patterns (e.g., additional costs incurred when raising a child with a disability, choices surrounding spending on children’s extracurricular activities).

³¹ The study uses pooled data from the 2014 to 2017 cycles of the SHS and presents spending estimates in 2017 dollars throughout the study. The income thresholds are originally presented in 2016 dollars, corresponding with the 2016 tax year preceding the 2017 SHS cycle. To facilitate the understanding of these results in 2026, all income thresholds and spending amounts are converted into 2024 dollars, using the latest CPI All-items data available at the time of writing. Statistics Canada. [Table 18-10-0005-01 Consumer Price Index, annual average, not seasonally adjusted](#).

³² Note that detailed spending categories are not shown – See Table 1 in the study for detailed spending category estimates.

Chart 8

Total spending per child from birth to age 17 in a two-child family, by family composition and household income group, 2024 dollars



Notes: Dollar amounts are rounded to the nearest 100. Spending figures are originally published in 2017 dollars in the study. They have been converted into 2024 dollars using the annual average, not seasonally-adjusted CPI All-items index. Statistics Canada. [Table 18-10-0005-01 Consumer Price Index, annual average, not seasonally adjusted](#).

See notes in Chart 7 for additional details on study concepts and definitions.

This study shows that estimates of annual and cumulative spending per child in Canada are high, suggesting a policy imperative to provide financial assistance to families with children to help with these costs. At the same time, spending on children reflects personal preferences of a family, to a certain degree. The relevant role for governments concerned about costs for families could therefore be to provide support for basic needs. Additional policy decisions can be taken regarding the targeting of such supports based on income and family size.

5.2 Effectiveness

Effectiveness: A measure must achieve its policy objective(s) – The main objectives of the CCB are to help families with the costs of raising children and lift children out of poverty.

Reducing Child Poverty

Poverty reduction was one of the key objectives of the CCB when it was introduced.³³ The CCB is a significant part of the Government of Canada's Poverty Reduction Strategy, which has an overall target of reducing the poverty rate by 50% from its 2015 level by 2030. The proportion of children under the age of 18 living in poverty has decreased significantly – from 16.3% in 2015 to 10.7% in 2023,³⁴ based on the Market Basket Measure (MBM), Canada's Official Poverty Line.³⁵ This translates into hundreds of thousands of fewer children living in poverty compared to 2015. The poverty rate differs by family type – the poverty rate for children under 18 living in one-parent families headed by women fell from 39.2% in 2015 to 29.3% in 2023, whereas the poverty rate for children under 18 living in two-parent families fell from 13.2% in 2015 to 7.5% in 2023.³⁶

³³ Department of Finance Canada. 2016. [Budget 2016: Chapter 1 - Help for the Middle Class](#).

³⁴ Statistics Canada. 2025. [Low income statistics by age, sex and economic family type](#).

³⁵ The MBM is the cost of a specific basket of goods and services representing a modest, basic standard of living. The MBM thresholds represent the costs of specified qualities and quantities of food, clothing, shelter, transportation and other necessities for a reference family of two adults and two children. The square root of economic family size is the equivalence scale used to adjust the MBM thresholds for other family sizes.

³⁶ Statistics Canada. 2025. [Low income statistics by age, sex and economic family type](#).

Recent empirical estimates point to the CCB being an effective program to reduce child poverty. Using a difference-in-difference strategy and data from the Longitudinal Administrative Database (LAD), Baker, Messacar, and Stabile (2023)³⁷ estimate that the introduction of the CCB reduced poverty by 11% in 2018 in families headed by a single mother and by almost 17% in two-parent families, compared to the mean rate in 2014. The measure of poverty they use is the low-income measure (LIM) since this is available in the LAD.³⁸ The authors also find average increases in the after-tax incomes of single and married mothers of about \$2,500 following the introduction of the benefit.

These findings are supported by international evidence, with poverty reductions observed in the United States (U.S.) and the United Kingdom (U.K.) as a result of child benefit and working tax credit expansions. In the U.S., the refundable portion of the Child Tax Credit is credited with lifting about 2.4 million individuals out of poverty in 2022, with 5.3 million individuals being lifted out of poverty in 2021 when the credit was fully refundable.³⁹ Similarly in the U.K., the introduction of the Working Families' Tax Credit as well as changes to the Child Benefit and Child Tax Credit among other income-support measures are associated with child poverty rate reductions of over 30% in microsimulation analysis (Piachaud and Sutherland, 2001).⁴⁰

Increasing Spending in Specific Expenditure Categories

Najjarrezaparast and Pendakur (2021),⁴¹ using a difference-in-differences strategy, estimate that the CCB increased overall spending in families with children compared to families without children (i.e., the control group – families not affected by the introduction of the CCB) by \$2,288 annually on average. The response was even stronger among those living in rented accommodations, with their annual spending increasing by \$3,361. Notably, their analysis focuses on the spending response of lower-income households, namely those with incomes below the median level of income. Among renters, the CCB led to statistically significant increases in spending on shelter (\$1,376), food (\$732), and children's clothing (\$265). The authors present some evidence that renters with many children were more likely to move to find better living arrangements in response to the introduction of the CCB. Interestingly, the authors do not find statistically significant increases in spending for those in owned accommodations; this could be due to the specific characteristics of the respondents in the authors' sample (lower-income households) and results could differ when looking at CCB recipients in all income groups (not available in their analysis).

Results on childcare spending are mixed in the literature. For example, Najjarrezaparast and Pendakur (2021) do not find that the CCB increased spending on childcare. They offer a few possible explanations for this finding, such as lower-income families prioritizing other spending (e.g., food and shelter) over childcare when receiving additional cash transfers or childcare being prohibitively expensive even with the additional support from the CCB. In contrast, Adams et al. (2020)⁴² at Employment and Social Development Canada (ESDC) find that the CCB is associated with higher shares of childcare spending (as a proportion of total household spending) for both lower-income and higher-income households. They observe more statistically significant average increases in childcare spending for higher-income households, particularly for those with children below the age of 6. Sample characteristics, methodological choices, and differences in the theoretical models underpinning the analysis could all be contributing to the differences in findings. Importantly, both studies use Survey of Household Spending (SHS) data with samples ending in 2017 and therefore do not capture the effects of the Canada-wide Early Learning and Child Care system introduced in 2021.

Looking at the previous system of child benefits, Jones, Milligan, and Stabile (2019)⁴³ use an instrumental variables (IV) strategy and estimate that for each additional dollar in benefit income, low-income families (i.e., families in the bottom income quartile) spend \$0.23 more on food in stores while spending \$0.05 less on food in restaurants. This

³⁷ Michael Baker, Derek Messacar, and Mark Stabile. 2023. [Effects of Child Tax Benefits on Poverty and Labor Supply: Evidence from the Canada Child Benefit and Universal Child Care Benefit](#) | *Journal of Labor Economics*: Vol 41, No. 4.

³⁸ The LIM is one-half of the median after-tax income for all households in Canada, adjusted for household size. The LIM is the standard poverty measure used internationally.

³⁹ United States Census Bureau. 2023. [Poverty in the United States: 2022-Current Population Reports](#).

⁴⁰ David Piachaud and Holly Sutherland. 2001. [Child Poverty in Britain and the New Labour Government](#) | *Journal of Social Policy*: Vol 30, No. 1.

⁴¹ Paniz Najjarrezaparast and Krishna Pendakur. 2021. [How Did the Canada Child Benefit Affect Household Spending?](#) | *Canadian Public Policy*: Vol 47, No. 4.

⁴² Jason Adams, Sid Ali Amedah, and Maxime Fougère. 2020. [Measuring the Effect of Child Benefit on Household Expenditures: Evidence from Canadian Households' Survey Data](#) | *Open Journal of Social Sciences*: Vol 8, No. 6.

⁴³ Lauren Jones, Kevin Milligan, and Mark Stabile. 2019. [Child cash benefits and family expenditures: Evidence from the National Child Benefit](#) | *Canadian Journal of Economics*: Vol 52, No. 4.

suggests a shift towards cooking more at home. They also find higher spending on education (\$0.13) – such as spending on computers and related items, recreation (\$0.12), childcare (\$0.07), and transportation (\$0.07). Additionally, their analysis provides evidence of decreased spending on tobacco and alcohol among both low-income families (\$0.07 and \$0.02, respectively) and higher-income families (\$0.06 and \$0.07, respectively), which may be explained in part by lower financial stress as benefit income increases.

Improving Short-Term and Long-Term Child Outcomes

There is an extensive body of literature exploring the link between child benefits and child outcomes. In a recent comprehensive review of the literature in Canada, the U.S., and the U.K., Micheltmore (2025)⁴⁴ describes how child benefits and tax credits have improved a host of child outcomes both in the short term (during childhood) and in the long term (when children reach adulthood). In the short term, child benefits in Canada are associated with improved educational outcomes, food security, physical health, mental health, and maternal mental health (Milligan and Stabile, 2011). In particular, Milligan and Stabile (2011) find stronger evidence of improved educational outcomes (e.g., test scores) and physical health for boys while they find stronger evidence of improved mental health for girls.

With respect to long-term outcomes, there is no empirical evidence to date on the long-term outcomes of children who benefited from the CCB or the previous system of child benefits in Canada.⁴⁵ However, with the evidence available in the U.S. looking at expansions of the Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC – similar to the Canada Workers Benefit), Micheltmore (2025) highlights that children whose parents benefited from the credit had higher educational attainment, employment rates, and income mobility on average as well as better health and lower poverty rates in adulthood. For a more detailed discussion of the mechanisms through which child benefits and tax credits improve specific child outcomes, please refer to the literature review.

Overall, the empirical research demonstrates that the CCB is effective in helping to reduce child poverty in Canada. Both the CCB and the previous system of child benefits are also effective in increasing spending in a number of areas, such as food, shelter, children’s clothing, education, and transportation, and likely improving child outcomes in the short term and long term.

5.3 Equity

Equity: A measure’s benefits should be distributed equitably, considering the progressivity of the measure and the distribution of benefits among recipients in different sociodemographic groups.

Based on available microdata for the 2023-24 benefit year, there were 3,707,200⁴⁶ recipients who were entitled to receive the CCB in either July 2023 (the beginning of the benefit year) or June 2024 (the end of the benefit year).⁴⁷ Due to changing eligibility throughout the benefit year (e.g., due to children turning 18 years of age, changing family compositions), some families receive benefits in each of the 12 months of the benefit year while others receive benefits for only certain months during the benefit year. Using the first and last months of microdata allows us to proxy the total number of recipients with positive CCB entitlements throughout the 2023-24 benefit year.

Chart 9 illustrates the distribution of CCB recipients and entitlements for the month of June 2024⁴⁸ by gender identity of the eligible parent in one- and two-parent families. Due to the small number of gender-diverse recipients

⁴⁴ Katherine Micheltmore. 2025. [Tax Credits and Child Outcomes: Lessons from the U.S., U.K., and Canada | NBER Working Paper 33822](#).

⁴⁵ This type of analysis would likely require a panel dataset on children in Canada who benefited from child benefits and which follows them into adulthood, such as the previous National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) conducted by Statistics Canada from 1994 to 2009.

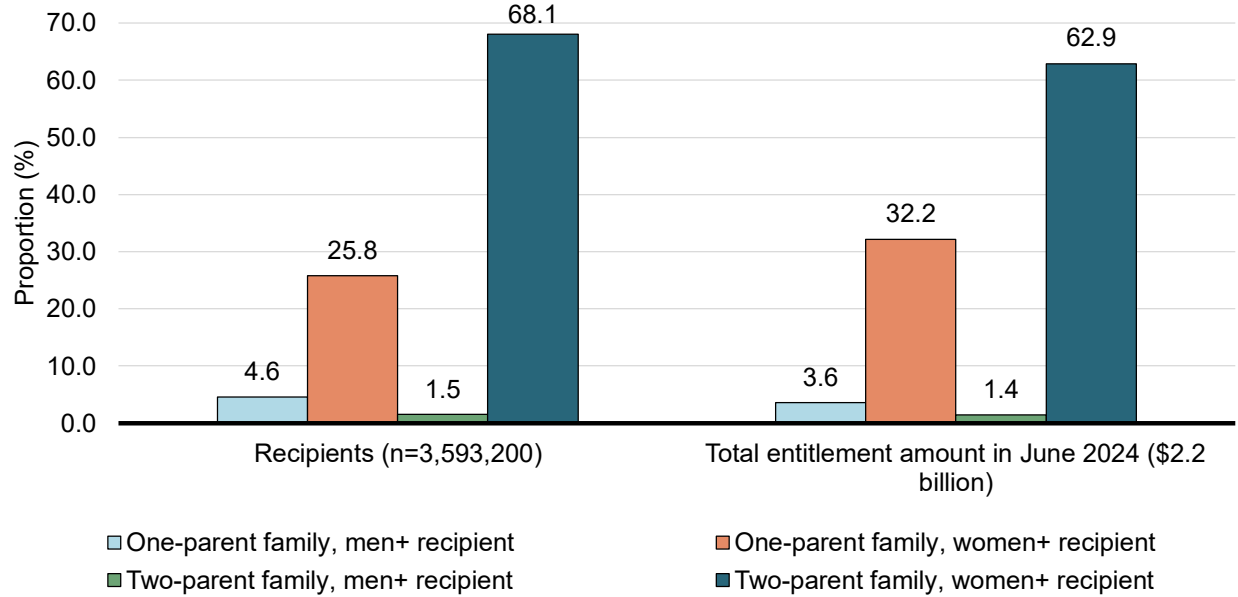
⁴⁶ All population figures are rounded to the nearest 100.

⁴⁷ The available data at the time of writing allows us to observe CCB recipients only in the first month (July 2023) and last month (June 2024) of the 2023-24 benefit year. The total number of recipients in this evaluation differs slightly from the total number of recipients in the CCB Statistics published by the CRA due to this data limitation. This total number is higher than the total number of families receiving the CCB cited in section 4 because when families dissolve or come back together during a year, each distinct individual that receives a CCB payment is treated as a CCB recipient and is tallied up for the benefit year. However, these individuals may not necessarily have received a CCB amount each month of the benefit year if, for example, they marry or enter into a common-law partnership at some point during the year. As such, the 3.5 million families figure in section 4 represents the average number of families receiving the CCB throughout the year, rather than the total number of recipients.

⁴⁸ The characteristics of CCB recipients and entitlement amounts throughout subsection 5.3 are determined using information from the last month of the benefit year (June 2024) linked to 2022 T1 data. For recipients that do not appear in the June 2024 microdata file, their characteristics and entitlement amounts are

in the data, half of the gender-diverse recipients were randomly allocated to the men+ group and the other half to the women+ group. This is consistent with the gender identity grouping method used by Statistics Canada in the 2021 Census.⁴⁹ Due to the female presumption rule whereby the female parent is generally the parent who is entitled to receive the CCB, we expect that women+ make up the majority of CCB recipients (93.9% in total among all family types) and entitlement amounts in Canada (95.0%). This is consistent with the findings for 2020 that cisgender women⁵⁰ benefit relatively more from the CCB (women+ who are racialized or of Indigenous identity also particularly benefit from the CCB).⁵¹ However, given that the CCB is intended to support children, the gender distribution of benefits among children in these families is expected to be more equal. Chart 9 also highlights that most CCB recipients in one-parent families are women+, and they make up a greater share of entitlements than their share among all CCB recipients (32.2% and 25.8%, respectively). This is in line with the fact that most one-parent families in Canada are headed by women and that the prevalence of low income is higher in these families compared to other family types in Canada,⁵² which translates into higher CCB amounts.

Chart 9
Proportion of CCB recipients and total entitlement amount in June 2024, by family type and gender identity group, 2023-24 benefit year



Source: CCB recipient microdata for July 2023 and June 2024 linked to 2022 T1 data
 Notes: The number of recipients is rounded to the nearest 100. Percentages are rounded to the nearest 0.1. The total entitlement amount is rounded to the nearest 0.1 in billions. Totals may not add up to 100.0% due to rounding.
 CCB recipients who could not be linked to the 2022 T1 data have been excluded from the chart.
 CCB recipients whose gender identity cannot be identified in the data have been excluded from the chart.

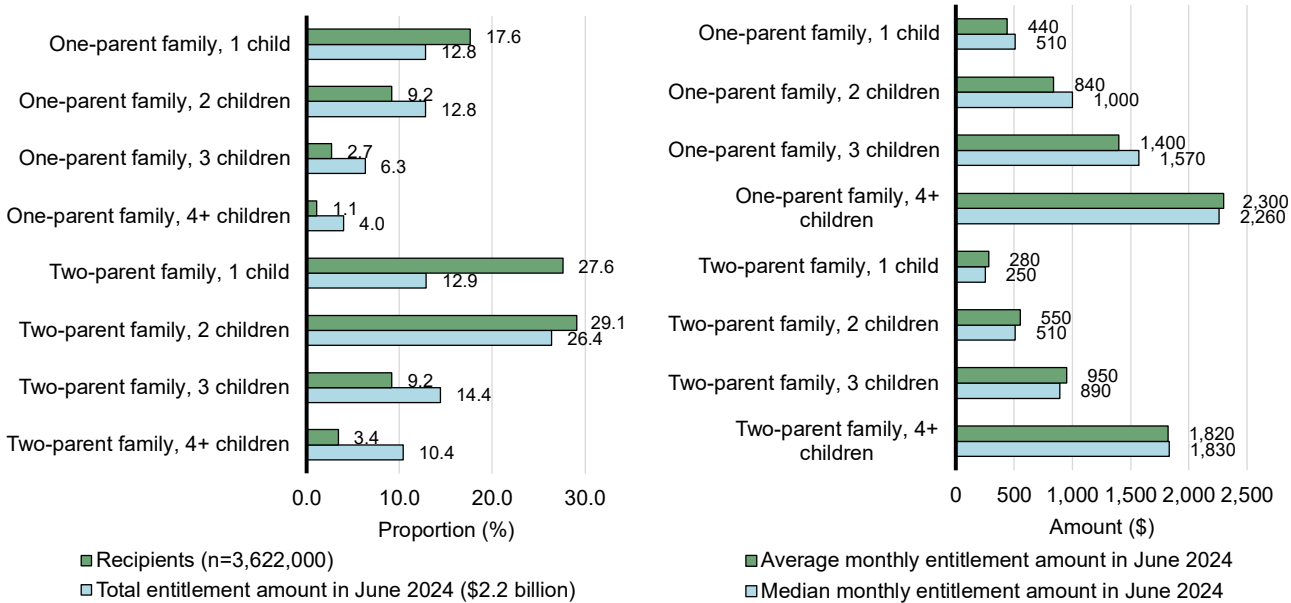
Chart 10 shows that the most common family compositions among CCB recipients are two-parent families with either two children (29.1%) or one child (27.6%), followed by one-parent families with one child (17.6%). Further, recipients with a higher number of children make up a lower proportion of CCB recipients and a higher proportion of total entitlements in June 2024. Families with a higher number of children are less common in Canada, but they receive more benefits given that they are supporting more children in the family. By design, the CCB provides a specific amount for each child aged 0 to 17 in a family; larger families thus generally receive higher benefits in

determined using information from the first month of the benefit year (July 2023) linked to 2022 T1 data. CCB recipients who could not be linked to the 2022 T1 data have been excluded from the analysis given that the sociodemographic characteristics of interest in this subsection can only be obtained through tax data (e.g., gender identity, recipients in a one- or two-parent family, AFNI).

⁴⁹ Statistics Canada. 2022. [Filling the gaps: Information on gender in the 2021 Census](#).
⁵⁰ A cisgender person is someone whose gender corresponds to their sex assigned at birth.
⁵¹ Finance Canada. 2025. Report on Federal Tax Expenditures – Concepts, Estimates and Evaluations 2025. [GBA Plus of Federal Tax Expenditures: Considering New Identity Factors Using Data from the Census of Population](#).
⁵² Statistics Canada. 2024. [Prevalence of low income among persons in one-parent families headed by an immigrant parent: An intersectional analysis](#).

recognition of the increase in costs associated with raising more children. Looking at average and median monthly entitlements, one-parent families receive higher CCB amounts than two-parent families with the same number of children. This is due to the lower AFNI on average among recipients in one-parent families.

Chart 10
Proportion of CCB recipients and total entitlement amount, average and median monthly entitlement amounts in June 2024, by family type and number of children aged 0 to 17, 2023-24 benefit year
Proportion of CCB recipients and total entitlement amount Average and median monthly entitlement amounts



Source: CCB recipient microdata for July 2023 and June 2024 linked to 2022 T1 data
Notes: The number of recipients is rounded to the nearest 100. Percentages are rounded to the nearest 0.1. The total entitlement amount is rounded to the nearest 0.1 in billions. Average and median amounts are rounded to the nearest 10. Totals may not add up to 100.0% due to rounding.
CCB recipients who could not be linked to the 2022 T1 data have been excluded from the chart.
Recipients who appear in the CCB microdata but whose children are 18 years of age have been excluded from the chart. The number of recipients is slightly different in each chart due to differences in data availability for each sociodemographic variable.

Table 4 focuses on the 203,300 recipients with children eligible for the DTC,⁵³ receiving about \$208.7 million in total CCB and Child Disability Benefit entitlements in June 2024. Most of these recipients are supporting one child with a severe and prolonged disability (55.5% in two-parent families and 34.0% in one-parent families). Like for the CCB base entitlement, recipients receive a Child Disability Benefit entitlement for each child eligible for the DTC in recognition of the additional costs involved in raising children with severe disabilities. Accordingly, we observe higher average and median benefits among recipients with two or more eligible children with disabilities.

⁵³ Only recipients with a positive CCB entitlement and Child Disability Benefit entitlement are included.

Table 4

Proportion of Child Disability Benefit recipients and total entitlement amount among recipients with children eligible for the DTC, average and median Child Disability Benefit and monthly entitlement amounts in June 2024, by family type and number of children aged 0 to 17 eligible for the DTC, 2023-24 benefit year

Family type and number of children eligible for the DTC	Proportion of Child Disability Benefit recipients with children eligible for the DTC (%)	Proportion of total entitlement amount (%)	Average Child Disability Benefit (\$)	Median Child Disability Benefit (\$)	Average monthly entitlement including CCB and Child Disability Benefit (\$)	Median monthly entitlement including CCB and Child Disability Benefit (\$)
One-parent family, 1 child	34.0	35.1	240	260	1,060	790
One-parent family, 2+ children	3.7	6.8	530	530	1,880	1,600
Two-parent family, 1 child	55.5	48.2	200	230	890	750
Two-parent family, 2+ children	6.7	9.8	450	530	1,500	1,360

Source: CCB recipient microdata for July 2023 and June 2024 linked to 2022 T1 data
See notes in Chart 10 for additional information on rounding and concepts.

Chart 11 demonstrates the progressivity of the CCB with respect to AFNI, with recipients in lower-income families receiving higher average and median monthly benefits (\$1,020 and \$790 in Q1) than recipients in higher-income families (\$240 and \$180 in Q5). While recipients in the higher income quintiles make up the highest proportions of recipients (27.2% in Q4 and 23.7% in Q5), they make up smaller proportions of total entitlements in June 2024 (21.2% in Q4 and 9.2% in Q5), due to the progressive phase-out structure of the benefit. Families with children aged 0 to 17 in Canada generally have higher incomes than families without children, with two-parent families having higher median before and after-tax incomes compared to families without children in 2022.⁵⁴ Chart 11 combines recipients in one- and two-parent families in each quintile given that one-parent and two-parent families who have the same AFNI receive the same CCB entitlement if they have the same family composition (equivalent number of children in each age range and custody arrangement).

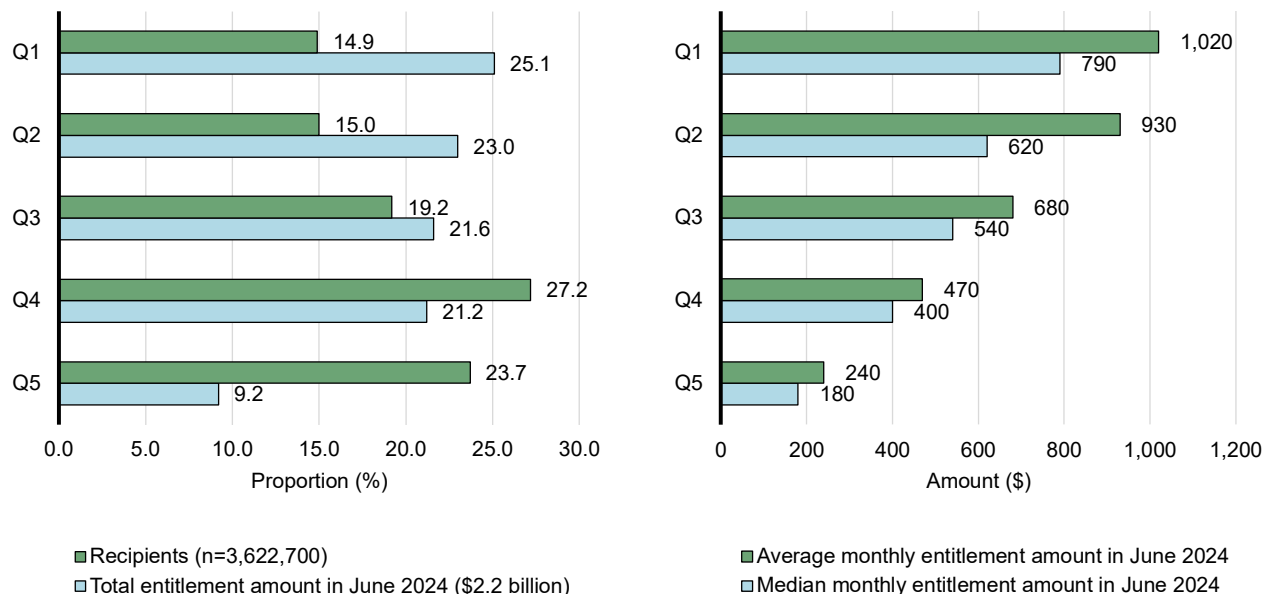
⁵⁴ Statistics Canada. 2025. [Table 11-10-0017-01 Census families by family type and family composition including before and after-tax median income of the family](#).

Chart 11

Proportion of CCB recipients and total entitlement amount, average and median monthly entitlement amounts in June 2024, by family type and AFNI quintile, 2023-24 benefit year

Proportion of CCB recipients and total entitlement amount

Average and median monthly entitlement amounts



Source: CCB recipient microdata for July 2023 and June 2024 linked to 2022 T1 data

Notes: The number of recipients is rounded to the nearest 100. Percentages are rounded to the nearest 0.1. The total entitlement amount is rounded to the nearest 0.1 in billions. Average and median amounts are rounded to the nearest 10. Totals may not add up to 100.0% due to rounding.

CCB recipients who could not be linked to the 2022 T1 data have been excluded from the chart.

AFNI quintiles are calculated based on all tax filers in the 2022 T1 data (each quintile contains 20% of all tax filers): Q1 (under \$22,126), Q2 (from \$22,126 to \$45,517), Q3 (from \$45,517 to \$77,655), Q4 (from \$77,655 to \$126,932), Q5 (at or above \$126,932).

The number of recipients is slightly different in each chart due to differences in data availability for each sociodemographic variable.

Overall, the CCB is progressive and its benefits are distributed equitably to families targeted by the measure – Recipients in lower-income families receive a greater share of overall CCB entitlements and higher average and median monthly benefits than recipients in higher-income families.

5.4 Efficiency

Efficiency: The costs incurred to achieve the policy objective of the measure should be minimized, or alternatively the benefits should be maximized for a given level of costs. The measure should aim to minimize economic distortions to achieve its objective.

Administration of the CCB

As mentioned earlier, to receive the CCB, parents need to apply for the benefit and must file an income tax and benefit return each year.

The Automated Benefits Application allows parents to register their child's birth and apply for the CCB at the same time, simplifying the application process for parents. Parents may also apply for the CCB online using the CRA's My Account service or by mailing a paper form. In certain cases, parents may need to provide additional documentation with their CCB application. Parents also need to notify the CRA of changes in marital status, residency and child custody, so that their CCB entitlement can be recalculated to reflect their current circumstances, as appropriate.

Given the child benefit delivery architecture was already in place from the previous child benefit system, it is appropriate to deliver the CCB through the tax system to make use of these benefit delivery efficiencies in targeting benefits to families with children. Using income information already on file with the CRA that individuals provide through the annual filing of a tax and benefit return avoids the need to establish separate data collection and income verification processes. The filing of a tax return is already required to access other benefits, such as the GST Credit and the Canada Workers Benefit, and was required to access the Canada Child Tax Benefit under the previous child benefit system.

The application process and use of the existing delivery structure aims to strike a balance between ensuring the integrity of the program (by verifying that applicants meet the eligibility criteria for the CCB) and minimizing to the extent possible the compliance burden for eligible families with children and administrative burden for the CRA.

The Government of Canada continues to make improvements in how these benefits are accessed. For example, the CRA will be offering pre-filled tax returns through My Account to up to 5.5 million lower-income individuals by the 2028 tax year, which will allow these individuals to more easily and directly file their returns and continue to access key benefits such as the CCB. This initiative complements existing simplified filing services⁵⁵ such as the SimpleFile program, which invites individuals to answer a few brief questions by phone, online or mail, and confirm their information so that the CRA can file their return on their behalf. Similarly, the Let Us Help You Get Your Benefits Indigenous Credit and Benefit Short Return is a simplified tax return that can be filed by certain low-income Indigenous people to access credits and benefits.

Labour Supply Impacts

Benefits that decrease as incomes rise can have a negative impact on an individual's incentive to work through two channels:

- a substitution effect, whereby phasing out the benefit as income rises reduces the returns from working, which makes leisure more attractive and encourages individuals to work less, and
- an income effect, whereby the benefit increases a recipient's income, so they could choose to spend some part of their increased income on leisure (i.e., reduced work hours).

Any negative impact on labour supply can increase the cost of the program to the government from decreased tax revenue on earnings and increased payments of the benefit. It can also mitigate the positive effects of the benefit on poverty, if individuals simply reduce their labour supply upon receiving the benefit such that there is no net change in their overall income. As the CCB is an income-tested benefit that provides additional income to families and has an important poverty reduction objective, it is thus important to examine the impact of the CCB on labour supply.

One way to explore the potential labour supply impacts of a measure is to look at changes in the effective marginal tax rates (EMTRs) for beneficiaries in different income groups. The EMTR concept represents the percentage that individuals pay in taxes on their next dollar of income, accounting for both additional taxes and lower amounts of income-tested benefits if applicable. In terms of policy design, the CCB decreased EMTRs for lower-income families due to lower benefit phase-out rates at those income levels compared to the previous system of child benefits. Conversely, the CCB increased EMTRs for certain middle- and higher-income families due to higher benefit phase-out rates at higher levels of income. While the EMTR is a useful concept to consider in policy design, the potential labour market impacts of a measure are best estimated using empirical research methods that leverage administrative and survey data.

In recent empirical evidence, Baker, Messacar, and Stabile (2023), using data from the Longitudinal Administrative Database (LAD) and the Labour Force Survey (LFS), find no statistically significant change in the employment rates of single and married mothers compared to their counterparts without children following the expansion of the Universal Child Care Benefit and the introduction of the CCB (i.e., no labour supply impact on the extensive margin). Similarly, they do not observe a clear change in usual hours worked following both policy reforms among single and married mothers compared to single and married women without children (i.e., no labour supply impact on the

⁵⁵ Canada Revenue Agency. 2025. [Offering and expanding automatic tax filing services](#).

intensive margin). Moreover, they perform the analysis on several samples and see similar employment results for single and married mothers by age of the youngest child (0 to 5 or 6 to 17), by number of children (one or multiple children) and by immigration status (born in Canada or immigrant to Canada). Finally, their findings do not change when performing the analysis for single and married fathers.

In previous research, Koebel and Schirle (2016)⁵⁶ find differences in the labour supply responses of women by marital status following the introduction of the Universal Child Care Benefit in July 2006. Among married mothers, those with higher levels of education are more likely to be in the labour force after the policy change whereas those with more children (especially younger children) are less likely to be in the labour force and more likely to work fewer hours per week. In contrast, single mothers (either divorced, separated, or never married) are more likely to be in the labour force after receiving the Universal Child Care Benefit and their work hours appear largely unaffected. The authors offer some explanations of the mechanisms at play in these contrasting results, including the fact that married mothers negotiate with their partners regarding the preference for childcare provided by a parent versus formal childcare, whereas single mothers often need to rely on formal childcare to work. They also mention that differences in flexibility around work schedules for single mothers versus married mothers could be contributing to their results.

With respect to mothers' overall labour supply decisions, Micheltore (2025) argues that an increase in labour supply can have positive, negative or no effects on child outcomes depending on the magnitudes of the income effect (additional income from work) and the substitution effect (less time spent with their children). Findings vary in different countries depending on the economic context as well as the quality and availability of childcare. For example, Agostinelli and Sorrenti (2021)⁵⁷ find that in the U.S. an increase in labour supply positively impacts child development for higher-income mothers but negatively impacts child development for low-income mothers. On the other hand, Nicoletti, Salvanes, and Tominey (2023)⁵⁸ find that in Norway an increase in labour supply during preschool years likely leads to higher child test scores for both higher- and lower-income mothers, with the positive effects of additional income outweighing the reduced time spent with their children.

Overall, recent empirical evidence demonstrates that the CCB is efficient in that benefits do not come at the cost of reductions in labour supply. Both the expansion of the Universal Child Care Benefit in 2015 and the introduction of the CCB in 2016 did not impact the employment rates of single and married mothers compared to their counterparts without children and did not lead to a change in usual hours worked. In addition, delivery of the CCB through the tax system is efficient and builds on the delivery architecture that was already in place from the previous child benefit system.

6. Conclusion

The CCB serves an important policy need in helping families with the high cost of raising children, with recent estimates of this cost ranging from \$15,000 to \$29,300 annually depending on household income, family composition, and the age of the child. The benefit is also closely aligned with the current priorities of the federal government, including “Bringing down costs for Canadians and helping them to get ahead” as committed to in its mandate letter.

The CCB is effective in achieving one of its main policy objectives – helping to reduce child poverty in Canada. The proportion of children under the age of 18 living in poverty has decreased from 16.3% in 2015 to 10.7% in 2023, and empirically the introduction of the CCB reduced poverty by 11% in 2018 in families headed by a single mother and by almost 17% in two-parent families, compared to the mean rate in 2014. Further, the CCB and the previous system of child benefits are associated with increased spending in several expenditure categories such as food, shelter, children's clothing, education, and transportation. Evidence on childcare spending is mixed. Child benefits

⁵⁶ Kourtney Koebel and Tammy Schirle. 2016. [The Differential Impact of Universal Child Benefits on the Labour Supply of Married and Single Mothers | Canadian Public Policy: Vol 42, No. 1.](#)

⁵⁷ Francesco Agostinelli and Giuseppe Sorrenti. 2021. [Money vs. Time: Family Income, Maternal Labor Supply, and Child Development | University of Zurich Department of Economics – Working Paper No. 273.](#)

⁵⁸ Cheti Nicoletti, Kjell Salvanes, and Emma Tominey. 2023. [Mothers Working during Preschool Years and Child Skills: Does Income Compensate? | Journal of Labor Economics: Vol 41, No. 2.](#)

and tax credits in Canada as well as in the U.S. and the U.K. are shown to improve a host of child outcomes both in the short term and long term.

Looking at different sociodemographic groups, most of the 3.7 million CCB recipients in 2023-24 are women+⁵⁹ as expected due to the female presumption rule whereby the female parent is generally considered to be the primary caregiver of the child(ren) and as a result receives the CCB. The most common family compositions among CCB recipients are two-parent families with either one or two children as well as one-parent families with one child. By design, larger families generally receive higher benefits due to the increase in costs associated with raising more children. Similarly, the 200,000+ recipients with children eligible for the Disability Tax Credit (DTC) receive additional support through the Child Disability Benefit in recognition of the additional costs involved in raising children with severe disabilities. The CCB is progressive with respect to AFNI, with recipients in lower-income families receiving higher average and median monthly benefits than recipients in higher-income families.

Finally, building on the existing benefit delivery architecture in place under the previous child benefit system allows the CCB to take advantage of the efficiency gains of delivering a targeted benefit for families with children through the tax system, by using income information already on file with the CRA. Furthermore, the Automated Benefits Application allows parents to register their child's birth and apply for the CCB at the same time. The recent expansion of automatic tax filing also makes it easier for low-income parents to access the CCB. Empirical evidence demonstrates that the CCB is relatively efficient, as the expansion of the Universal Child Care Benefit in 2015 and the introduction of the CCB in 2016 did not have an impact on the employment rates of single and married mothers compared to their counterparts without children (i.e., no labour supply impact on the extensive margin). Similarly, there is no clear change in usual hours worked following both policy reforms among single and married mothers (i.e., no labour supply impact on the intensive margin).

⁵⁹ Women+ is used here to represent women as well as half of the gender-diverse CCB recipients in 2023-24, consistent with the gender identity grouping method used by Statistics Canada in the 2021 Census.

List of Tax Expenditures

10% Temporary Wage Subsidy for Employers	53
\$200 capital gains exemption on foreign exchange transactions	54
Accelerated capital cost allowance for clean energy generation equipment	55
Accelerated capital cost allowance for liquefied natural gas facilities.....	57
Accelerated capital cost allowances for low-carbon liquefied natural gas facilities.....	58
Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing buildings	59
Accelerated capital cost allowance for manufacturing or processing machinery and equipment	60
Accelerated capital cost allowance for mining and oil sands assets	62
Accelerated capital cost allowance for productivity-enhancing assets	63
Accelerated capital cost allowance for purpose-built rental housing	64
Accelerated capital cost allowance for vessels	65
Accelerated capital cost allowance for zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles.....	66
Accelerated deductibility of Canadian Renewable and Conservation Expenses.....	68
Accelerated deductibility of some Canadian Exploration Expenses	69
Accelerated Investment Incentive	70
Additional deduction for gifts of medicine	72
Additional Tax on Banks and Life Insurers	73
Adoption Expense Tax Credit	74
Age Credit.....	75
Apprentice vehicle mechanics' tools deduction	76
Apprenticeship Job Creation Tax Credit	77
Atlantic Investment Tax Credit	78
Canada Caregiver Credit.....	80
Canada Child Benefit.....	81
Canada Emergency Rent Subsidy and Lockdown Support	83
Canada Emergency Wage Subsidy	85
Canada Employment Credit	87
Canada Recovery Dividend.....	88
Canada Recovery Hiring Program.....	89
Canada Training Credit	90
Canada Workers Benefit	91
Canadian Film or Video Production Tax Credit.....	93
Canadian Journalism Labour Tax Credit.....	94

Capital gains exemption on personal-use property	95
Capital loss carry-overs	96
Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Storage Investment Tax Credit	97
Cash basis accounting.....	98
Charitable Donation Tax Credit.....	99
Child Care Expense Deduction	101
Clean Electricity Investment Tax Credit.....	103
Clean Hydrogen Investment Tax Credit.....	105
Clean Technology Manufacturing Investment Tax Credit	109
Corporate Mineral Exploration and Development Tax Credit	111
Credit for subscriptions to Canadian digital news media	112
Credit for the Basic Personal Amount	113
Critical Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors.....	114
Deductibility of certain costs incurred by musicians	115
Deductibility of charitable donations	116
Deductibility of contributions to a qualifying environmental trust	117
Deductibility of costs of capital assets and eligibility for investment tax credits before asset is put in use	118
Deductibility of countervailing and anti-dumping duties when paid	119
Deductibility of earthquake reserves	120
Deductibility of expenses by employed artists	121
Deduction for certain contributions by individuals who have taken vows of perpetual poverty.....	122
Deduction for clergy residence	123
Deduction for self-employed artists	124
Deduction for tradespeople's tool expenses	125
Deduction for tuition assistance for adult basic education	126
Deduction of allowable business investment losses	127
Deduction of interest and carrying charges incurred to earn investment income.....	128
Deduction of other employment expenses.....	129
Deduction of union and professional dues.....	130
Deferral for asset transfers to a corporation and corporate reorganizations.....	131
Deferral of capital gains through intergenerational rollovers of family farms or fishing businesses	132
Deferral of capital gains through transfers to a spouse, spousal trust or alter ego trust.....	133
Deferral of income from destruction of livestock.....	134
Deferral of income from grain sold through cash purchase tickets.....	135

Deferral of income from sale of livestock in a region of drought, flood or excessive moisture.....	136
Deferral through five-year capital gain reserve	137
Deferral through rollover of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture in respect of dispositions of land and buildings	138
Deferral through rollover of capital gains and capital cost allowance recapture in respect of involuntary dispositions	139
Deferral through ten-year capital gain reserve	140
Deferral through use of billed-basis accounting by professionals and professional corporations	142
Deferred Profit-Sharing Plans.....	143
Disability supports deduction	144
Disability Tax Credit	146
Dividend gross-up and tax credit.....	148
Earned depletion	150
Education Tax Credit.....	151
EV Supply Chain Investment Tax Credit	152
Eligible Dependant Credit.....	153
Employee benefit plans.....	155
Employee Ownership Capital Gains Exemption	156
Employee stock option deduction	157
Enhanced rebate for new residential rental property	158
Exemption for income of Canadian resident companies from international shipping.....	159
Exemption for international shipping and aviation by non-residents.....	160
Exemption from branch tax for transportation, communications, and iron ore mining corporations.....	161
Exemption from GST and rebate for legal aid services	162
Exemption from GST for certain residential rent.....	163
Exemption from GST for certain supplies made by charities and non-profit organizations	164
Exemption from GST for child care	165
Exemption from GST for domestic financial services	166
Exemption from GST for ferry, road and bridge tolls.....	167
Exemption from GST for health care services	168
Exemption from GST for hospital parking	169
Exemption from GST for municipal transit.....	170
Exemption from GST for personal care services	171
Exemption from GST for sales of used residential housing and other personal-use real property	172
Exemption from GST for short-term accommodation	173

Exemption from GST for tuition and educational services	174
Exemption from GST for water, sewage and basic garbage collection services	175
Exemption of scholarship, fellowship and bursary income.....	176
Exemptions from non-resident withholding tax.....	177
Expensing of advertising costs	178
Expensing of capital expenditures for scientific research and experimental development.....	179
Expensing of current expenditures on scientific research and experimental development	180
Expensing of employee training costs	181
Expensing of incorporation expenses	182
First-Time Home Buyers' GST Rebate	184
First-Time Home Buyers' Tax Credit.....	185
Flow-through share deductions	186
Foreign Convention and Tour Incentive Program.....	188
Foreign tax credit for individuals.....	189
Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax Credit	190
Hardest-Hit Business Recovery Program	192
Holdback on progress payments to contractors	193
Home Accessibility Tax Credit	194
Immediate expensing for small businesses	196
Income tax exemption for certain public bodies.....	197
Investment Tax Credit for Child Care Spaces.....	199
Labour Mobility Deduction for Tradespeople	200
Labour-Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations Credit	201
Lifetime Capital Gains Exemption	202
Local Lockdown Program.....	204
Logging Tax Credit	205
Medical Expense Tax Credit.....	206
Mineral Exploration Tax Credit for Flow-Through Share Investors.....	208
Moving expense deduction	209
Multigenerational Home Renovation Tax Credit	210
Non-capital loss carry-overs.....	211
Non-deductibility of advertising expenses in foreign media.....	213
Non-taxation of allowances for diplomats and other government employees posted abroad	214
Non-taxation of benefits from private health and dental plans	215

Non-taxation of capital dividends.....	216
Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of cultural property.....	217
Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of ecologically sensitive land.....	219
Non-taxation of capital gains on donations of publicly listed securities.....	221
Non-taxation of capital gains on principal residences	223
Non-taxation of certain importations.....	224
Non-taxation of certain non-monetary employment benefits	225
Non-taxation of certain veterans' benefits.....	226
Non-taxation of Guaranteed Income Supplement and Allowance benefits	227
Non-taxation of income earned by military and police deployed to international operational missions.....	228
Non-taxation of investment income on certain amounts received as damages in respect of personal injury or death	229
Non-taxation of life insurance companies' foreign income	230
Non-taxation of lottery and gambling winnings	231
Non-taxation of non-profit organizations.....	232
Non-taxation of payments to Canadian Armed Forces members and veterans in respect of pain and suffering.....	233
Non-taxation of personal property of status Indians and Indian bands situated on reserve	234
Non-taxation of provincial assistance for venture investments in small businesses	235
Non-taxation of RCMP pensions and other compensation in respect of injury, disability or death.....	236
Non-taxation of registered charities.....	237
Non-taxation of social assistance benefits.....	238
Non-taxation of strike pay.....	239
Non-taxation of up to \$10,000 of death benefits.....	240
Non-taxation of workers' compensation benefits.....	241
Northern Residents Deductions	242
Partial deduction of and partial input tax credits for meals and entertainment.....	243
Partial inclusion of capital gains.....	244
Partial inclusion of U.S. Social Security benefits	245
Patronage dividends paid as shares by agricultural cooperatives	246
Pension Income Credit.....	247
Pension income splitting	248
Personal Support Workers Tax Credit	249
Political Contribution Tax Credit.....	250
Pooled Registered Pension Plans	251
Preferential tax rate for small businesses.....	252

Quebec Abatement	254
Rate reduction for zero-emission technology manufacturers	255
Rebate for book purchases made by certain organizations	257
Rebate for hospitals, facility operators and external suppliers.....	258
Rebate for municipalities	259
Rebate for new housing.....	260
Rebate for new residential rental property.....	261
Rebate for poppies and wreaths	262
Rebate for qualifying non-profit organizations	263
Rebate for registered charities	264
Rebate for schools, colleges and universities	265
Rebate for specially equipped motor vehicles	266
Rebate to employees and partners.....	267
Reclassification of expenses under flow-through shares	268
Refundable capital gains tax for investment corporations, mutual fund corporations and mutual fund trusts	269
Refundable Medical Expense Supplement	270
Refundable taxes on investment income of private corporations.....	271
Refunds for Indigenous self-governments	273
Registered Disability Savings Plans	274
Registered Education Savings Plans	275
Registered Pension Plans	277
Registered Retirement Savings Plans.....	278
Rollovers of investments in small businesses.....	279
Saskatchewan Pension Plan.....	280
Scientific Research and Experimental Development Investment Tax Credit.....	281
Search and Rescue Volunteers Tax Credit.....	283
Small Businesses Air Quality Improvement Tax Credit.....	284
Small suppliers' threshold.....	285
Special tax computation for certain retroactive lump-sum payments	287
Spouse or Common-Law Partner Credit	288
Student Loan Interest Credit.....	289
Targeted temporary GST/HST relief.....	290
Tax on Repurchases of Equity	291
Tax status of certain federal Crown corporations	292

Tax treatment of active business income of foreign affiliates of Canadian corporations and deductibility of expenses incurred to invest in foreign affiliates	293
Tax treatment of alimony and maintenance payments	295
Tax treatment of Canada Pension Plan and Quebec Pension Plan contributions and benefits	296
Tax treatment of Employment Insurance and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan premiums and benefits	297
Tax treatment of farm savings accounts (AgrilInvest and Agri-Québec)	298
Tax treatment of investment income from life insurance policies	300
Taxation of capital gains upon realization.....	301
Tax-free amount for emergency services volunteers.....	302
Tax-Free First Home Savings Account.....	303
Tax-Free Savings Account	304
Teacher and Early Childhood Educator School Supply Tax Credit	305
Textbook Tax Credit	306
Top-Up Tax Credit.....	307
Tourism and Hospitality Recovery Program	308
Transfer of income tax points to provinces	309
Travellers' exemption.....	310
Tuition Tax Credit.....	311
Volunteer Firefighters Tax Credit	312
Zero-rating of agricultural and fish products and purchases	313
Zero-rating of basic groceries	314
Zero-rating of face masks and face shields	315
Zero-rating of feminine hygiene products	316
Zero-rating of medical and assistive devices	317
Zero-rating of prescription drugs	318